

# **C S E T I**

**THE CENTER FOR THE STUDY OF EXTRATERRESTRIAL INTELLIGENCE**

## **COMPREHENSIVE BRIEFING DOCUMENT CSETI PROJECT STARLIGHT**

**STEVEN M. GREER M.D., DIRECTOR**

**APRIL 1997  
Version 1.1**

copyright 1997 CSETI

# **CSETI BRIEFING DOCUMENT**

## **I. CSETI Position Papers**

## **II. Government Documents**

### **CSETI**

**Center for the Study of Extraterrestrial Intelligence**

**Steven M. Greer, M.D. - Founder and International Director**

**P.O. Box 15401, Asheville, NC 28813**

**Phone: 704-274-5671 - Fax: 704-274-6766**

**E - mail: Steven M. Greer M.D., 103275.1472@compuserve.com**



## **I. CSETI Position Papers**

### **Table of Contents**

1. Certificate of Existence from Secretary of State of North Carolina for Center for the Study of Extraterrestrial Intelligence
2. Certification of 501(c)(3) status from Internal Revenue Service
3. Projects and Facilities Related to the UFO/Extraterrestrial Matter  
30 August 1996  
Prepared by Steven M. Greer, M.D.
4. Recommendations on how Congress might pursue this matter
5. Letter from Project Starlight Coalition to President Clinton - June 4, 1995
6. National Security Implications of the UFO/ETI Subject: A Brief Summary  
Steven M. Greer, M.D. , 30 August 1995
7. CSETI Comprehensive Assessment - Summary  
Steven M. Greer, M.D.
8. Implications of an Extraterrestrial Disclosure  
Steven M. Greer, M.D. , 1966
9. The Covert Organization Responsible for the UFO/ETI Issue: PI -40  
Steven M. Greer, M.D., 1966
10. Letter to President Clinton, et. al - 15 November 1996  
Re: Planned Disclosure on the UFO/Extraterrestrial Subject and National Security Oaths  
Steven M. Greer, M.D.
11. Evaluating the Validity of National Security Oaths Related to the UFO/Extraterrestrial Subject  
Steven M. Greer, M.D. , 21 October 1966
12. Points Supporting An Executive Order to Release Witness from National Security Oaths and to Declassify Documents Related to UFOs/ETI  
Steven M. Greer, M.D. , 20 March 1995
13. Strategies and Rationale for Changing Government Policy  
Steven M. Greer, M.D.

14. Summary of Points Regarding Project Starlight for the Clinton Administration  
Hand delivered to DCI Woolsey, 13 December 1993  
Steven M. Greer, M.D.
15. UFO/ETI Disinformation: Implications for National Security and International Security  
Policy Makers  
Steven M. Greer, M.D., 15 November 1994
16. Brief Summary of CSETI Research Results - 1992- 1993
17. Steven M. Greer, M.D. , brief biography

# STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA



Department of The  
Secretary of State

## CERTIFICATE OF EXISTENCE (NONPROFIT)

I, **ELAINE F. MARSHALL**, *Secretary of State of the State of North Carolina*, do hereby certify that

### **THE CENTER FOR THE STUDY OF EXTRATERRESTRIAL INTELLIGENCE**

*is a corporation duly incorporated under the laws of the State of North Carolina, having been incorporated on the 27th day of September, 1990, with its period of duration being perpetual.*

I **FURTHER** certify that the said corporation's articles of incorporation are not suspended for failure to comply with the Revenue Act of the State of North Carolina; that the said corporation is not administratively dissolved for failure to comply with the provisions of the North Carolina Nonprofit Corporation Act; and that the said corporation has not filed articles of dissolution as of the date of this certificate.

**IN WITNESS WHEREOF**, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed my official seal at the City of Raleigh, this 21st day of March, 1997.



*Elaine F. Marshall*

Secretary of State



INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE  
DISTRICT DIRECTOR  
401 W. PEACHTREE ST. NW  
ATLANTA, GA 30365

DEPARTMENT OF THE TREASURY

Date: MAR 10 1995

THE CENTER FOR THE STUDY OF  
EXTRATERRESTRIAL INTELLIGENCE  
P O BOX 15401  
ASHEVILLE, NC 28813

Employer Identification Number:  
56-1708547  
Case Number:  
585059114  
Contact Person:  
ROBERTA VAN METER  
Contact Telephone Number:  
(404) 331-0185  
Our Letter Dated:  
May 7, 1992  
Addendum Applies:  
No

Dear Applicant:

-- This modifies our letter of the above date in which we stated that you would be treated as an organization that is not a private foundation until the expiration of your advance ruling period.

Your exempt status under section 501(a) of the Internal Revenue Code as an organization described in section 501(c)(3) is still in effect. Based on the information you submitted, we have determined that you are not a private foundation within the meaning of section 509(a) of the Code because you are an organization of the type described in section 509(a)(2).

Grantors and contributors may rely on this determination unless the Internal Revenue Service publishes notice to the contrary. However, if you lose your section 509(a)(2) status, a grantor or contributor may not rely on this determination if he or she was in part responsible for, or was aware of, the act or failure to act, or the substantial or material change on the part of the organization that resulted in your loss of such status, or if he or she acquired knowledge that the Internal Revenue Service had given notice that you would no longer be classified as a section 509(a)(2) organization.

If we have indicated in the heading of this letter that an addendum applies, the addendum enclosed is an integral part of this letter.

Because this letter could help resolve any questions about your private foundation status, please keep it in your permanent records.

If you have any questions, please contact the person whose name and telephone number are shown above.

Sincerely yours,

*Nelson A. Brooke*

Nelson A. Brooke  
District Director

PROJECTS AND FACILITIES RELATED TO THE  
UFO/EXTRATERRESTRIAL MATTER

Prepared by Steven M. Greer M.D. , Director of CSETI for Congress  
30 August 1996

**EDWARDS AIR FORCE BASE AND RELATED FACILITIES**

Government Facilities:

- Edwards AFB
- Haystack Butte
- China Lakes
- George AFB
- Norton AFB
- Table Top Mountain Observatory (NASA)
- Blackjack Control

Aerospace Facilities

- Northrop "Anthill" (Tejon Ranch)
- McDonnald Douglas Llano Plant
- Lockheed-Martin Helendale Plant
- Phillips Labs (North Edwards facility)

**THE NELLIS COMPLEX**

- Area 51/S4
- Pahute Mesa and Area 19
- Groom Lake

**NEW MEXICO FACILITIES**

- Los Alamos National Laboratories
- Kirtland Air Force Base
  - Sandia National Laboratories (SNL), Defense Nuclear Agency
  - Phillips Labs
  - Manzano Mountain Weapons Storage Facility, and underground complex
  - Coyote Canyon Test Site (N. end of Manzano)
- White Sands Complex

**ARIZONA**

- Fort Huachuca, underground storage facility, NSA and Army Intelligence complex
- Near Ft. Huachuca underground storage of extraterrestrial spacecraft and previously autopsied extraterrestrial life forms

## Others

Utah underground complex southwest of Salt Lake City, accessible only by air  
Redstone Arsenal underground complex Alabama  
Lawrence Livermore Labs  
Cheyenne Mountain Colorado Deep Space Network, dedicated console for tracking UFOs

### US Government Agencies With Current or Past Involvement

(activities are compartmentalized into super-secret USAPS -Unacknowledged Special Access Projects, which means that they are not acknowledged to anyone, even those senior in the chain of command)

NRO (National Reconnaissance Office)  
NSA (National Security Agency)  
CIA  
Military Intelligence divisions (Army, Air Force, Navy)  
Air Force Office of Special Investigations (AFOSI)  
DARPA  
FBI  
Space Commands  
others

### Private Corporate Entities Believed To Be Involved

others

## RECOMMENDATIONS

We recommend that the Congress pursue this matter as follows:

>By making directed inquiries to contacts and chairmen of the House and Senate Intelligence Committees;

>By inquiring directly to the various facilities, agencies and entities listed;

>By pursuing other contacts known to the Congress which may be able to assist in identifying points of control for these operations;

>We recommend that the Congress pursue this matter further by convening Congressional hearings whereby direct witnesses to these projects may testify. We believe more than one member of Congress should be located to co-sponsor such an inquiry.

Thank you for your assistance in this important matter.

Steven M. Greer M.D. Director of CSETI PO Box 15401 Asheville NC 28813  
704-274-5671; FAX 704-274-6766; email 103275.1472@compuserve.com



# THE PROJECT STARLIGHT COALITION

June 4, 1995

William Jefferson Clinton  
President of the United States  
The White House  
Washington, D.C.

Dear Mr. President:

We, the members of the Project Starlight Coalition, a group of American and international citizens working to effect a public disclosure on the UFO/extraterrestrial issue, respectfully request the following:

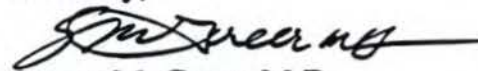
That appropriate members of the administration meet with members of the Project Starlight Coalition to review significant evidence and witness testimony related to the subject.

That the President issue an executive order to release U.S. government witnesses from their national security obligations/oaths related to the subject so that they may provide public testimony.

That the President issue an executive order to declassify and release currently classified materials, documents and evidence related to the subject.

We feel that these requests are consistent with recent administration actions which resulted in the release of classified information related to the Department of Energy, intelligence satellite photographs, and other documents. We recommend that this matter be handled expeditiously and we respectfully look forward to your reply.

Sincerely,

  
Steven M. Greer, M.D.

---

and 23 others



# National Security Implications of the UFO/ETI Subject: A Brief Summary

National Security Implications of the UFO/ETI subject are profound and far-reaching, albeit currently largely unrecognized.

These implications may be considered in separate but related aspects: those intrinsic to ET activity and those arising from current covert management of the issue.

## Historical Background:

Early National Security considerations dealt with concern over public panic arising from the detection of near earth and earth-landed extraterrestrial spacecraft (ETS) and from the technological implications of advanced Extraterrestrial material as it may impact the arms race and cold war. Additional concerns were related to the impact on religious belief systems, the political order and economic systems.

Importantly, once actual ETS were retrieved in 1947, thereby allowing Extraterrestrial hardware to be studied and back-engineered for possible human military applications, the need for complete secrecy regarding the matter was deemed paramount by authorities at that time. Given the tensions of the early atomic era and the mounting 'cold war' with the USSR, it is understandable that the introduction of Extraterrestrial technology was thought to be destabilizing to an already dangerous situation. Moreover, given the history of technological secrets related to atomic and hydrogen weapons being stolen by agents of the USSR, there was understandable concern that any technological breakthrough related to Extraterrestrial technology might find its way into Soviet hands. If such an event enabled the USSR to produce actual military applications before the US, obviously this would have placed the US military capability in a potentially catastrophic disadvantage.

Since the 1970's, we have reason to believe that a degree of cooperation on this matter has evolved with the USSR and the US and perhaps other nations. Certainly the end of the cold war has largely removed earlier concerns vis a vis technological breakthroughs and the fear of Soviet aggression.

Moreover, the psychological reasons for secrecy related to public panic are not valid today. At least 57% of the population accept that UFOs are real and are of Extraterrestrial origin. And 30-40 years of space exploration by human society has prepared the population for the possible existence of other Extraterrestrial civilizations capable of space travel. In short, the previous concerns motivating secrecy are not relevant today.

Intrinsically, there is no reason to believe that the Extraterrestrial presence poses a threat to the national or world security. If hostility and aggression were related to their purpose here, it is likely that events congruent with hostility would have transpired long before now. It is our assessment that the Extraterrestrials are not hostile, but are very concerned with human capability related to warfare and the militarization of space. Activity by Extraterrestrial assets related to



the neutralization of ICBM facilities and to containing military oriented space exploration should be understood in light of their concern over a known history of human aggression which has been coupled with the advent of weapons of mass destruction and space exploration. Indeed, given the past history of human military assets focusing on and pursuing Extraterrestrial Spacecraft, we believe the Extraterrestrials have responded with remarkable restraint.

Ironically, the threat to national security exists not with the Extraterrestrial presence, but the current covert management of the subject. In the absence of Extraterrestrial hostility over 50 years, current secrecy cannot be justified on the basis of fear of Extraterrestrial aggression. A disclosure related to the Extraterrestrial presence, if calmly and rationally presented, will not cause public panic in the US or elsewhere. 1995 is not 1945, and world society has evolved to the point where this information can be assimilated in a positive fashion.

In contrast, the covert and apparently extra-constitutional management of this matter is a real threat to national and world security, and undermines constitutional freedom and democracy. Unless it is terminated, this covert management will greatly harm US national security and the chances of a lasting world peace.

It is our assessment that the current covert management of this issue involves the following elements which are a direct, immediate and ongoing threat to the national security:

1. The continued denial of the Extraterrestrial presence creates a situation where a sudden, undeniable, public Extraterrestrial event could induce panic, since proactive disclosure efforts which could ameliorate public fears are non-existent. It is likely that such a public Extraterrestrial event will transpire within the next 2-10 years or sooner. Therefore secrecy and denial are a real threat to national and world security.
2. The current covert management of this issue appears to be operating independently and outside of the constitutional chain of command. The group controlling these operations, which involve reconnaissance, Extraterrestrial technology reverse-engineering, and space - based targeting of ETS (among others) is non-responsive to congressional or Executive branch oversight and control. This constitutes a real threat to the national security and to constitutional democracy and freedom.
3. We have credible, first hand sources who insist that extraterrestrial spacecraft have been targeted by human covert space weapons and on at least two occasions have been destroyed. If true, the risks to world peace and security are real and imminent, and the continuation of these covert activities constitute the gravest dangers to national and world security. Hostile actions taken by human covert assets against Extraterrestrial assets constitute a grave and immediate threat to the national security. A relatively small, covert entity, acting without consultation with the United Nations, the Congress, the President of the United States or the public is engaging in actions on behalf of all humans which endanger the earth and world peace. Unless controlled, these actions could precipitate interplanetary conflict and a disaster for the world generally and the United States specifically. This covert management must be terminated and control of this issue returned to constitutional authority and to the public domain.



4. The concentration of the technological advances related to the reverse-engineering of Extraterrestrial technology into the hands of a small covert operation constitutes a threat to the national security, to world security and to the future of the earth. These Extraterrestrial technologies, which have been the object of covert research and development for over 45 years, are potentially of great benefit to humanity if used wisely for peaceful purposes, but are of immense danger when concentrated into a small covert operation which is unresponsive to the public or the legal and constitutional chain of command. The threat this poses to the US and world security is great, and the longer this situation continues, the greater the concentration of advanced technological power in the hands of a relative few. The secret control of such powerful technologies is inherently a threat to freedom, democracy and to our nation and the world. Its utilization for covert agendas outside constitutional control represents a grave danger to our country and must be restrained and reversed.

5. Importantly, secrecy and covert operatives per se constitute a real threat to the national security, since national security in a constitutional democracy can only be legitimately related to freedom and democratic government. Only in very rare and well-justified circumstances can extreme secrecy and covert operations exist, since by nature freedom and democracy cannot co-exist with unrestrained secrecy and secret power. The profound implications of the detection of Extraterrestrial civilizations cannot be allowed to be the exclusive domain of covert operations which are unrelated to public discourse and consultation. To do so is to undermine the US Constitution, democracy and freedom, and this constitutes a serious threat to the national security.

6. Finally, exclusive covert control of this matter has resulted and continues to result in the loss of opportunity for the world to come to terms with the Extraterrestrial presence in a peaceful and mutually beneficial fashion. This means that the people of the world, the United Nations and other international and national institutions are deprived of the opportunity to deal rationally with this issue. National and world security are therefore negatively impacted by the loss of opportunities in the following areas:

> The Environment, which is seriously at risk for large scale collapse over the next 100 years, would be profoundly improved if extraterrestrial technologies could be peacefully deployed. So-called zero point or free energy systems, which are non-polluting, would permit a sustainable technological civilization to exist on earth and would transform the earth environmentally and economically. Establishing peaceful and mutually beneficial relations with extraterrestrial civilizations would eventually permit us to understand and apply such technologies.

> World unity and peace will be enhanced by the global realization that we are not alone in the universe. The acknowledgement of this fact will enhance the awareness that we are really one people living on the shared homeland of earth, and many of the conflicts currently afflicting the earth will be seen in a new perspective. This can be achieved without either deifying or demonizing the extraterrestrial presence, but rather placing it in a fair, scientific and neutral light. Eventually, world peace and a significant enhancement in the current geopolitical situation may result from the disclosure that we are not alone. An international infrastructure, and institutions capable of dealing peacefully with relations with extraterrestrial civilizations would, of necessity, evolve, and this in turn would strengthen world unity and cooperation.

1

>World culture, ideas, science and many other diverse areas may benefit through the development of peaceful relations with other worlds. While this process may take decades, if not centuries, its delay only puts off the time when the people of the earth will be united not only globally, but with other planetary civilizations as well.

In summary, it is imperative to the national security that the President and Congress undertake measures to terminate the secret, covert management of the UFO/ETI subject. Failure to place this matter in open, public discourse and control constitutes the gravest failure of democracy and government in the history of the world. That we do this is the test of our faith in democracy and our faith in the people. As the 21st century approaches, we must roll up the cancerous excesses of secrecy which are the legacy of the cold war and unfurl a new era wherein democracy is reaffirmed and a lasting world peace is given a chance.

Steven M. Greer, MD  
International Director of CSETI  
30 August 1995

END BRIEFING

copyright Steven M. Greer, MD 30 August 1995



# **CSETI COMPREHENSIVE ASSESSMENT SUMMARY**

- Recent worldwide trends of increasing extraterrestrial activity, coupled with significant advancement in CSETI research results, suggest that imminent extraterrestrial events and CSETI initiatives will soon overtake current government policy on this issue. It is recommended that governments worldwide review and change existing policy to one of increasing openness, disclosure and cooperation with civilian research teams. (See section IV on Strategies and Rationale for Changing Government Policy).
- Some UFOs are extraterrestrial spacecraft (ETS) which are piloted by extraterrestrial biological entities (EBEs) who originate on another planet, and most likely another star system.
- More than one extraterrestrial civilization is represented in the current activities involving earth.
- These extraterrestrial civilizations are working in concert and not competitively, although there is some specialization in function and activities for the various groups. This indicates that there exists either an emerging or well-established organization for these groups.
- These beings have bases within this solar system and may maintain temporary bases on earth, particularly under water.
- The variety in sizes and shapes of ETS observed is due to:
  - \* varying civilizations of origin, and more importantly,
  - \* specialization of function, which include general reconnaissance, medical research and intelligence, earth environmental research, central command and base operations, energy generation and transfer, and human technology, military and space program research and reconnaissance.
- Sudden and fully open contact with human civilization has been avoided because of a number of interrelated factors, including:
  - \* the need to avoid an untimely disruption of earth civilization including military, political, geopolitical, cultural, economic, technological and religious upheaval;
  - \* risks to their own civilization and "people" as well as overall mission, given human xenophobia and tendencies towards violent armed reactions; and

- 1
- \* Up to this time, such massive and open contact has not been necessary, and has not been consonant with their overall long-term mission and purpose.
  - A Plan is in place to allow for gradually broader and deeper contact with human society and individuals so that humans may become accustomed to the reality of other intelligent beings in the universe, and so that needed research and observation may take place on both sides. Limited but increasing opportunities for bilateral and human initiated contact will occur in the reasonably near future.
  - Sudden and large scale contact will occur only in the event of a significant worldwide emergency (manmade or natural).
  - While ET observation and interaction with earth is probably an ancient as opposed to purely modern phenomenon, the marked increase in activity coinciding with World War II and the dawning of the "nuclear age" indicates that ETI are quite concerned about this transitional stage of human social evolution.
  - Extraterrestrial intelligence (ETI) technology is strictly guarded by both ETI and human governmental agencies because of its potential for military applications which would greatly threaten world security. It is imperative that this technology not find significant human applications until such time as the earth is ready for it
  - The US government, at least at the level of a highly compartmentalized top secret group, has known about the reality of these ETS and their occupants since at least 1947. A strict secrecy has been maintained due to:
    - \* Fear of public panic and social disruption;
    - \* Security issues surrounding possible military and technology application of ETI technology, especially in the setting of a world beset with Cold War tensions and competing interests;
    - \* Uncertainty and mistrust regarding ETI motives and intentions;
    - \* Embarrassment and consternation over human military inability to secure world air space from repeated penetrations by ETS.
  - The U.S. government possesses several ETSs and the deceased bodies of several EBEs.
  - The nature of "reality" of these craft and these beings has been incorrectly characterized by some as belonging to "another dimension and reality" from this dimension. Unfortunately, these statements are made without fully considering what "this reality" is. A more correct understanding of this is that the Full



Spectrum of Reality is a singular, integrated one which may be perceived wholly or in its various aspects, such perception being entirely dependent on the level of consciousness of the perceiver. The various aspects of "dimensions" of this reality, which are limitless in number, are not restricted to or by time and space as we know it commonly. These beings and their craft belong to the same Reality as humans, however, their advancement in the realms of physical science and the science of consciousness has given them competence in a broader aspect of the Full Spectrum of Reality than is usually experienced by humans. The difference, then, is one of degree and not fundamental reality, since humans potentially have access to all aspects of the Full Spectrum of Reality just as extraterrestrial beings do. These differences are not insurmountable, nor are they truly fundamental; in fact they are relative and only temporary. While these beings are utilizing and experiencing a broader aspect of the Full Spectrum of Reality, so too can and will humans, for we are as "inter-dimensional" by nature as they.

- ETS energy and "propulsion" systems utilize principles and laws of the physical universe not yet fully appreciated by human science, and may include:
  - \* Gravity/anti-gravity and electromagnetic/gravity technology;
  - \* Space energy and so-called hyperdimensional energy systems;
  - \* Matter-energy interchangeable technologies; and
  - \* Possible Consciousness Assisted Technology (CAT) and Technology Assisted Consciousness (TAC).
- Some, if not all, EBEs have advanced mental capabilities which include telepathy, precognition, remote viewing and others, indicating that they have developed the "science of consciousness" to a degree which parallels or surpasses their advanced physical technologies. Humans also possess these capabilities, but these remain largely undeveloped by most humans.
- EBEs are more developed or advanced than humans in a number of respects, but are not superior to humans as beings. Our point of unity and equality with EBEs is in our mutual existence as conscious intelligent beings. While these various EBEs may have values and priorities which are different from those of some 20th century humans, their motives and ultimate intentions are non-hostile and do not include the acquisition or subjugation of the earth and its peoples.
- The establishing of a lasting world peace and a just and effective world government is essential to the long-term ETI-Human relationship.

## Implications of an Extraterrestrial Disclosure

copyright 1996 Steven M. Greer M.D.

In a recent conversation with a retired Air Force General, we were discussing a major disclosure on the existence of extraterrestrial life forms. This gentleman, who had known the UFOs were real and were extraterrestrial in origin since 1946, asked me, "But Steve, what would a disclosure mean."

It was clear to me that he had real uncertainty regarding the implications of such a disclosure, even though the general was wholly in favor of the truth coming out now. And it occurred to me that we very much needed to elaborate, to the extent possible, what the implications of disclosure would be to humanity. We needed to 'connect the dots', and draw as broad a picture as possible, no matter how tentative it may seem. Because what may be obvious to some may be hidden to others.

For nearly three years, I have been having this discussion with national security think tanks, business leaders, CIA officials, UN figures and various world leaders. It is time to put some of these ideas down on paper, at least as a starting point. We need to begin contemplating a future which includes the existence of extraterrestrial life forms, and the early stages of inter-planetary relations.

Lest the more pragmatic among us question the timeliness of such a discussion, let me state here unequivocally that we are about 50 years late in this deliberation. For half a century, it has been known that we are not alone, and the long-delayed discussion of the meaning and implications of contact with advanced extraterrestrial civilizations is long over-due, not premature.

But before any such discussion can begin, we must first consider the nature, atmosphere and framework of a disclosure: The implications are very different if the disclosure is militaristic, alarmist, xenophobic and frightening, versus one which is calm, scientific, evidence driven and hopeful. That is, the message, images, framework and atmosphere surrounding a disclosure will largely determine its immediate implications. A disclosure can be one of the greatest galvanizing and transcendent moments in human history, if handled wisely - or it can be terror in the aisles.

Given current media, entertainment and UFO subculture treatment of the subject, there is reason for concern here. Because if this disclosure is in any way linked to the mind-set of space invaders, 'victims of alien abduction' and other disinformation, paranoid or fantasy-driven perspectives, then we are in real trouble.

However, the CSETI Project Starlight disclosure effort is aimed 180 degrees away from such xenophobic concepts, and envisions a rational, evidence-driven event which will simply convey the following:



>That there is substantial scientific and witness evidence for the existence of ET life forms in proximity to the earth;

>That, while the specific motives of these life forms may not be totally understood, there is no evidence that they are hostile, and that there is no reason for fear or alarm; and

>The world community needs to move in the direction of open discussion on this matter and take constructive steps to ensure a peaceful, sustainable relationship with these life forms.

Of course, this sounds simple, but we are competing with the fear-mongering and paranoid leanings of the pop culture. Nevertheless, the prevailing madness in the media and entertainment fields should not be allowed to deter us from a disclosure of the simple truth that we are not alone. But we must be prepared to calmly distance this disclosure from the histrionics of those who would have us scream 'the sky is falling...'

The remaining discussions, then, will assume a framework of disclosure which is calm, scientific and hopeful. And regardless of the immediate din of alarmist proclamations from certain quarters, there will be fundamental implications which will be the focus of our deliberations here. These implications are really so profound and far-reaching, that no aspect of life on earth will remain unaffected. From theology to technology, from geopolitics to economics, from the environment to the future exploration of space, nearly every field of human endeavor will eventually be touched by such a disclosure.

## IMMEDIATE IMPLICATIONS

The near-term implications of a high-level disclosure on the existence of extraterrestrial life forms range from the geo-political to the philosophical. The most pronounced immediate effect of such a disclosure will be that of altering the fundamental paradigm of how we view ourselves, the world of humanity and the universe. While the full effect of this will take some decades, if not centuries, to manifest fully, there will be an immediate realization that we are really all one people on the homeland of earth, among many worlds inhabited by other intelligent life forms.

This realization will alter not only our view of ourselves and the earth, but I believe it will impact on the current state of geopolitical fractionation. In the post-Cold War era, the world is becoming increasingly 'balkanized', precisely at the time when one would hope for increasing world unity and coherence. The definitive disclosure that we are not alone in the universe, and that, more importantly, these advanced life forms are landing on terra firma, will provide significant impetus to the as-yet incomplete process of forming a truly global civilization. This disclosure will complete the galvanizing effect which the space program provided as it sent back to the earth photographs of this beautiful blue sphere floating in space, which we all call home.

As the global community contemplates the immediate and future reality of earth coming into contact with other advanced civilizations, all of the usual preoccupations with the endless internecine battles among nations and peoples on earth will suddenly appear in quite a different light. The differences and conflicts between various racial, religious, ethnic and national identities will be seen in a new perspective as we begin to contemplate the reality of earth evolving into an inter-planetary civilization. The world will rapidly quicken the pace of globalization and integration into a functional peaceful civilization.



This can - and must - be done without either demonizing or deifying these extraterrestrial peoples. The ingrained xenophobic response of today and yesteryear will need to give way to a new paradigm motivated by hope, understanding and tolerance of diversity.

Even the process of coming to grips with the post-disclosure reality of an extraterrestrial presence will force the world to evolve the moral, spiritual, psychological and physical capacity to effectively meet the challenges of the situation. So the immediate impact will include the rapid development of a functional global capability vis a vis an extraterrestrial presence. No single nation can achieve this; no superpower, however well-meaning, can think and act on behalf of the entire world as it adjusts to the early challenges of inter-planetary relations. This, then, will provide both the practical and philosophical setting for the development of a world civilization.

While people will no doubt retain their various national, ethnic and religious identities, there will be added to these the over-arching identity of being 'from earth'. Beyond this, an awareness will grow that, indeed, all conscious, intelligent life forms have in common the intangible but real link of awareness, of consciousness, and the early stages of universal 'citizenship' will dawn. That is, we will experience, first inwardly and later in practical life, the awareness of the universality of life.

This theme could, no doubt fill an entire book, if not several volumes of books. But in the interest of time, let us look at other immediate implications:

> Governments around the world will immediately be affected in several inter-related ways. There will be an examination of covert, previously unacknowledged 'black' projects in the military/intelligence/industrial sector, and these projects will be moved back to the public domain and to conventional oversight and control. Currently, these projects officially 'do not exist', and as such constitute a serious threat to governmental integrity, especially in constitutional democracies such as the United States. A disclosure will set in motion governmental and social pressures to restore constitutional chain of command and control over this matter, and senior government leaders will no longer be able to avoid responsibility for this issue by claiming 'plausible deniability'. In short, this disclosure on the existence of extraterrestrial life forms in proximity to the earth will reverse the excesses of secrecy which developed in the post World War II era and Cold War.

> Academic, scientific and governmental institutions and agencies will quickly focus on the meaning, implications and requirements of a newly ordered global paradigm, which suddenly includes the existence of extraterrestrial civilizations visiting earth. From international policy 'think-tanks', to various academies of science around the world, this issue will become a prime focus of discussion, study and debate. In an academic sense, no field of study will be untouched by such a disclosure: History, anthropology, philosophy, geopolitics, exo-biology, theology, philosophy, the arts, science and technology, business and economics - all will be immediately galvanized by and preoccupied with such a disclosure. The vast and profound implications inherent to the fact that we are not alone in the universe, and are already being visited by advanced extraterrestrial life forms will indeed be of unparalleled significance in the history of



the human species.

>Theological and philosophical implications will immediately be discussed among the world's religions and religious leaders, as they come to terms with a universe in which humans are no longer the only intelligent, sentient children of God. In this respect, concepts of God, creation, life and religious meaning will evolve in the direction of accommodating the existence of intelligent life elsewhere in the universe, and this will cause an increasing 'universalization' of God and religious meaning. Additionally, there will likely be an unfortunate yet predictable reactionary segment from various religions around the world which will place such a disclosure into a strictly eschatological framework, or worse. Already, among fringe elements in the civilian sector, we see attempts to either demonize or deify these extraterrestrial visitors (many of these reactions are reminiscent of the movie 'The Gods Must Be Crazy'). Nevertheless, such reactivity and fanaticism, while predictable, will eventually give way to a more reasoned and mature response and the world's religions will adopt an understanding of intelligent life which is universal, and which will, I believe, redound to the appreciation of an infinite Creator whose glory is not confined to the earth.

#### INTERMEDIATE AND LONG-TERM IMPLICATIONS

The length and scope of this paper obviously does not permit a thorough analysis of the immediate ramifications of such a disclosure, how much less the intermediate and long-term implications. However, it is important to review a few of the highlights of these more distant implications, because it is here that we will see a literal transformation of human society.

This cannot be appreciated fully, however, without also appreciating a central fact of the past 50 years of UFO/ET secrecy: That covert human projects have possessed advanced extraterrestrial technologies and have been 'reverse-engineering' them for decades. This means that in the post-disclosure era, there will be the opportunity to eventually apply these technologies to the problems of human society. The elaboration of the mechanisms of advanced energy, propulsion, communications and other extraterrestrial technologies will have an extraordinary impact on current earth technologies, including energy generation, transportation, communications, education, manufacturing, medicine and more. Aside from our science, physics, mathematics and technology textbooks being rewritten, the practical applications of these technologies will completely transform the face of human society.

There is, however, a disturbing side to this, and that is the long history of humans using every breakthrough in technology to build a better war machine. The proliferation of nuclear, chemical and biological weapons of mass destruction should give us some pause as we contemplate what the destructive uses of such advanced ET technologies might be. (Moreover, we should be quite concerned already about the implications of such technological breakthroughs resting in the hands of 'black' projects which do not answer to the people or the 'chain of command' mechanisms of government...) For this reason, it is extremely important that such applied technologies not be propagated until the world has established a more stable international setting and attained a lasting international peace.



2

The pessimists and cynics will say that humans will never reach a state of stable international peace, but I hold the opposing view that we will, because we will have to. Humans have many faults and foibles, but when all is said and done, we are survivors - and adapt extraordinarily well to circumstances threatening our survival. Certainly, the current situation of weapons of mass destruction proliferating into the hands of every unstable dictatorship is such a circumstance. And while there may yet be disastrous consequences, these will only serve to galvanize humans into doing what must be done to survive: Adapt and evolve into a peaceful, stable global civilization.

Putting this debate aside for now, let us contemplate a 'down-loading' of these advanced extraterrestrial technologies in a setting of international stability and peace.

These technologies are not polluting fossil fuels or radioactive nuclear power, but are completely revolutionary energy systems which are non-linear, zero-point type technologies. That is, there is a background source of limitless energy which is omnipresent in the universe, even in deep space, and these devices 'tap into' this energy. The result is vast amounts of energy generated, and, in defiance of the 'law of thermodynamics', more energy is obtained than is put into the system.

Without going into a long discussion of propulsion systems which propel vehicles at beyond the speed of light (allegedly impossible according to 20th century physics) or of 'bending' space-time, or of negating the effects of gravity and mass inertia, or of non-linear communications systems which interface directly with mind or thought, or a myriad other considerations related to advanced ET technology, let us simply state that these technologies are many quanta ahead of current technology on earth.

What are the implications of such technologies being applied around the world?

>The Environment, which is being degraded at an alarming rate primarily due to the burning of fossil fuels and the relative scarcity of energy, would be greatly assisted, if not saved by the widespread application of such technology. For the most part, the earth is still in the 1800s as far as energy generation, transportation and related technologies are concerned. The internal combustion engine reigns supreme, as does gas, oil and coal as sources of energy. Aside from being the chief sources of pollution of the air and water, their relative scarcity results in a further cost and efficiency related inability to 'scrub' other sources of pollution from waterways, chemical processing, manufacturing and the like. Such inefficiencies, scarcity and intrinsically polluting qualities of the current world energy system are literally killing the earth. The application of advanced ET energy systems would completely reverse this situation.

>When it takes only minutes - instead of 12-14 hours - to go from asia to New York, the world will truly be a global village. Indeed, the need for vast, inefficient and dehumanizing metropolises will no longer exist, since both communications and transportation will allow small towns and villages to have access to each other instantly. This will result in a transformation in the nature and function of society unequalled in recorded history.

>The relative scarcity of energy, and hence of resources generally, has resulted in a vast inequality among the poor and rich nations of the world. The application of these ET

technologies will alter this situation radically, and eventually abundance and an economic equilibrium will emerge. This will alter the world socio-economic situation and mitigate the economic pressures and inequalities which create so much strife and conflict in the world. With zero-point and related technologies in every village and every home, the consciousness of scarcity and a 'zero sum game' will give way to one of abundance. And with this, the human race will be freed from the oppressive mentality of material acquisitions and survival to a larger vision of developing the full potential of each human.

>Public health and medical advances will result both directly and indirectly from these new technologies. For example, imagine a world where abundance of clean water and energy removes the specter of famine and disease from the entire earth.

>Space exploration will be a viable possibility, since these energy and propulsion systems permit transport through space effectively at multiples of the speed of light. And with this, well the sky is the limit.

Aside from these technological and environmental long-term implications, there are the long term implications related to the world coming to grips with the early and eventual mature stages of an open relationship with various extraterrestrial civilizations. What might be the effects of an open dialogue with advanced life forms on world culture, art, music, philosophy, science and so forth? Only when we have stopped lying to ourselves about the existence of these other civilizations and disclosed the truth can we move in the direction of a sustainable global and inter-planetary society.

Volumes can - and no doubt will - be written on the meaning of contact with advanced extraterrestrial civilizations. But of this we are sure: The first step is to achieve an honest disclosure. The implications of this disclosure are truly world-encompassing and far reaching. Because today, we do not have a sustainable civilization on this planet, but one which is morally, technologically and socially moribund. And as the old Chinese proverb says, 'Unless we change directions, we are likely to end up where we are going...'

Indeed, to borrow from Al Gore's book title, earth is in the balance. The evolution of a sustainable global civilization, and the further development of the capacity to become an inter-planetary civilization, is dependent on an honest disclosure regarding the existence of extraterrestrial civilizations, and our development into a peaceful world civilization. Only then can we enter an era of sustainable technology, a sustainable economy, and a lasting culture, and take our place among the stars as members of a growing universal civilization.



## The Covert Organization Responsible for the UFO/ET Issue:PI-40

Last code name related to me by reliable sources: PI-40

Meaning of code name: Unknown

Description: PI-40 is a quasi-governmental, USAPS related, quasi-private entity operating internationally/transnationally. The majority of operations are centered in private industrial 'work for others' contract projects related to the understanding and application of advanced extraterrestrial technologies. Related compartmentalized units, which are also USAPS, are involved in disinformation, public deception, active disinformation, so-called abductions and mutilations, reconnaissance and UFO tracking, space-based weapons systems, and specialized liaison groups (for example to media, political leaders, the scientific community, the corporate world etc). Think of this entity as a hybrid between government USAPS and private industry.

PI-40 consists primarily of mid-level USAPS-related military and intelligence operatives, USAPS or black units within certain high-tech corporate entities, and select liaisons within the international policy analysis community, certain religious groups, the scientific community and the media, among others. The identities of some of these entities and individuals are known to us, though most remain unidentified.

Approximately 1/3 to 1/2 or those comprising the decision-making body of PI-40 are now in favor of a public disclosure of some type on this matter; these are, in general, the younger members who have less complicity in past excesses. The remaining members are opposed or ambivalent regarding a near-term disclosure.

Actual policy and decision-making seems to rest predominantly at this time in the private, civilian sector, as opposed to USAP-related military and intelligence officials, though some information indicates that there is significant relative autonomy in certain areas of operations. It is our current assessment that a rising degree of debate exists within PI-40 regarding certain covert operations and the advisability of a disclosure.

Many compartmentalized operations within 'black' or USAPS projects are structured so that those working on the task may be unaware that it is UFO/ET related. For example, some aspects of the so-called 'Star Wars' effort, or SDI, are intended to target extraterrestrial spacecraft which come into close proximity to earth, but the vast majority of scientists and workers in the SDI program are unaware of this.

We have learned from three separate, corroborating sources that since the early 1990s, at least 2 extraterrestrial spacecraft have been targeted and destroyed by experimental space-based weapons systems.

The vast majority of political leaders, including White House officials, military leaders, congressional leaders, UN leaders and other world leaders are not routinely briefed on this matter.



When and if inquiries are made, they are told nothing about the operations, nor is the existence of any operation confirmed to them. In general the nature of this covert entity ensures that such leaders do not even know to whom such inquiries should be addressed.

International cooperation exists to a wide extent, though some witnesses state that certain countries, particularly China, have aggressively pursued somewhat independent agendas.

Major bases of operations, apart from widely diversified private sites, include Edwards Air Force Base in California, Nellis Air Force Base in Nevada, particularly S4 and adjacent facilities, Los Alamos New Mexico, Fort Huachuca Arizona (Army Intelligence Headquarters), the Redstone Arsenal in Alabama, and a relatively new, expanding underground facility accessible only by air in a remote area of Utah, among others. Additional facilities and operations centers exist in a number of other countries, including the United Kingdom, Australia, and Russia. Numerous agencies have deep cover, black, USAPS related units involved with these operations, including the National Reconnaissance Office (NRO), the National Security Agency (NSA), the CIA, the Defense Intelligence Agency (DIA), the Air Force Office of Special Investigations (AFOSI), Naval Intelligence, Army Intelligence, Air Force Intelligence, the FBI, and others. An even more extensive list of private, civilian and corporate entities have significant involvement. The majority of scientific, technical and advanced technology operations are centered in the civilian industrial and research firms. Significant - and lethal - security is provided by private contractors.

The majority of personnel as well as the leadership of most if not all of these agencies and private groups are uninvolved and unaware of these compartmentalized, unacknowledged operations. For this reason, sweeping accusations related to any particular agency or corporate entity are wholly unwarranted. 'Plausible deniability' exists at many levels. Moreover, specialization and compartmentalization allows a number of operations to exist without those involved knowing that their task is related to the UFO/ET subject.

Both positive inducements to cooperate and penalties for violating secrecy are extraordinary. A senior military source has related to us that at least 10,000 people have received \$1 million or more each to ensure their cooperation, over the past few decades. Regarding penalties, we know of more than one credible case where individuals have had their families threatened should they break the code of silence, and we have learned of two recent alleged 'suicides' at a private contract industrial firm which occurred after the victims began to violate secrecy on a reverse-engineering project related to ET technology.

**Funding:** A senior congressional investigator has privately related to us that 'black budget' funds apparently are used for this and similar operations, which are USAPS. This 'black budget

involves conservatively \$10 billion, and may exceed \$80 billion per year. The amount dedicated to the UFO/ET operation specifically is unknown at this time. Additionally, significant funds are derived from overseas sources and private and institutional sources. Amounts deriving from these activities are also unknown by us.

This is part of what we know at this time. Obviously, there are more questions than answers here, and what is unknown exceeds what is known. Nevertheless, we have, I believe, made



significant and historic advances in understanding how this entity operates. I have presented this general assessment to a number of important military, political and policy institute figures, and was surprised that it was regarded as quite accurate and in agreement with independent assessments arrived at separately by them.

But the larger question is why? As in life in general, the whats, whos and hows are always easier than the whys. Why the continued secrecy and deception?

I am reluctant to go too much further out on this limb, because here we get into questions related to ultimate motive and purpose, which is always a rather squishy area, ill-defined in the best of cases. And this, I am afraid, is no ordinary matter, and the emotions, motives and purpose behind such extraordinary and high-stakes actions are likely complex and dissonant. Indeed, such motives are likely a very mixed bag, ranging from the initially noble and well-intentioned, to the depraved.

Sen. Barry Goldwater told me in 1994 that the secrecy surrounding the ET subject was "a damn mistake then and a damn mistake now...". I am inclined to agree with the senator here, but the drive for secrecy was not and is not altogether rooted in stupidity. Rather, I see it rooted in fear and a lack of trust.

While I generally dislike psycho-babble, I believe the psychology of all of this is important. It is my belief that secrecy, especially extreme secrecy of this degree, is always a symptom of illness. If you have secrets in your family, it is a sickness, born out of fear, insecurity and distrust. This, I feel, can be extended to communities, companies, and societies. Ultimately, the drive for secrecy is a symptom of a deeper malaise derived from a fundamental lack of trust, and an abundance of fear and insecurity.

In the case of UFOs/ET, the early days of the 1940s and 1950s were, I sense, a time of fear bordering on panic. We had just emerged from a devastating world war, and unleashed the horror of nuclear weapons. The USSR was expanding its empire, and arming itself to the teeth with bigger and deadlier nuclear weapons. And they were beating us in the race into space.

Now along comes extraterrestrial spacecraft, which are retrieved along with deceased (and one living) life form. Panic. Fear. Confusion. Countless unanswered questions arise, all tinged with fear.

Why are they here? How will the public react? How can we secure their technology - and keep it from our mortal enemies? How can we tell the people that the most powerful air force in the world cannot control its airspace? What will happen to religious belief? To the Economic order? To Political stability? To the keepers of current technology? To....

It is my opinion that the early days of secrecy were predictable, even understandable, and possibly even justifiable.

But as the decades rolled by, and especially with the end of the Cold War, fear alone does not fully explain the secrecy. After all, 1996 is not 1946 - we have been to space, landed on the



moon, detected planets around other star systems, found the building blocks of life in far-away space, and about 50% of the population believe the UFOs are real. And the soviet empire has collapsed.

I believe two other significant factors are at play now: Greed and control, and the inertia of decades of secrecy.

Greed and control are easily understood: Imagine being involved with a project unraveling and then applying advanced extraterrestrial technology. The power and economic impact - and thus value - of such technology exceeds the combined significance of the internal combustion engine, electricity, the computer chip and all forms of telecommunications. We are talking about the technology of the next millennium. You think the computer/information age revolution is big? Fasten your seat belts, because down the road - sooner or later - will be the non-linear, zero point technological revolutions based on advanced ET technologies.

No wonder the corporate, military-industrial complex interest and secrecy exceeds even that of the government related USAPS. The formula for Coca Cola has nothing on this.

The bureaucratic inertia of large secret operations is yet another matter. After decades of operations, and of lies, public deceptions and worse, how does such a group unravel all the webs it has weaved? There is a certain addictive allure to secret power for some types of people; they are charged by having and knowing secrets. And there is the specter of a sort of cosmic Watergate, with all manner of people calling for this head or that. It becomes easier to maintain the status quo, something all bureaucracies are adept at doing.

And even now there is fear. Not just fear of being exposed in the age of Watergate, this -gate and that-gate, but a rather xenophobic and primitive fear of the unknown. Who are these humanoids, why are they here; how dare they enter our airspace without our permission! Humanity has a long tradition of fearing - and hating - that which is different, unknown, from elsewhere. Witness the still-rampant racial, ethnic, religious, and nationalistic prejudice and hatred which ravage the world of humanity. There is an almost ingrained xenophobic response to the unknown and that which is different. And it is certain that the ETs are more different from us than, say, protestants are from catholics in Ireland.

I once asked a physicist involved with military and intelligence operations related to UFOs why we were attempting to destroy these spacecraft with advanced space-based weapons. He immediately became agitated and said, "Those cowboys running this thing are so arrogant, so out of control, that they view any entry by a UFO into our air space as an offense worthy of a hostile response. And they are going to get us into an inter-planetary conflict if we are not careful..."

And so it goes. Fear. Fear of the unknown. Greed and control. Institutional Inertia. These are a few of what I see as the current animating forces driving the continue secrecy of PI-40.

But where to from here? How to transform this situation from extreme secrecy to disclosure?



There is an old Chinese proverb which says, "Unless we change directions, we are likely to end up where we are going." How true. And where we are going in this area is immensely dangerous. Extreme secrecy, especially on something this far-reaching and important, undermines democracy, subverts the constitution, concentrates enormous technological power in the hands of the unelected few and puts the entire planet in harms way. This must end.

CSETI Project Starlight has been working for nearly 3 years to collect evidence, identify current and former government, military, intelligence and corporate witnesses, and brief various world leaders. Much has been accomplished, with no paid staff, no significant funding and the dedication and volunteer efforts of a persistent team. But much remains to be done. Here is a partial list:

In June of 1995, we convened a meeting of important military and government witnesses from the US and Russia, and we all signed a letter asking President Clinton to issue an executive order permitting such witnesses to speak without penalty or retribution. I suggest that the Administration, in cooperation with Congress, sponsor open hearings where these witnesses, who now number over 2 dozen, could openly testify to what they know about the UFO/ET matter. This would constitute a definitive disclosure, I assure you. In this regard, you can help in two ways : 1) Write the President and ask that he issue an executive order permitting these witnesses to safely come forward, and at the same time write your Senator and Congressman and request that they sponsor open hearings where these witnesses may speak. 2) Contact me immediately if you or someone you know may be a current or former government, military or corporate witness . We have protective measures in place, and the more witnesses we have, the stronger the case - and the greater the margin of safety for all concerned. Please help us if you can.

The international community and the United Nations should similarly hold open hearings on this matter. We have witnesses from all over the world, and ideally, an international disclosure and evidence gathering effort should begin immediately.

The world community should not sit by passively, thus abdicating responsibility to secret operations. CSETI has for 5 years been involved in a citizens diplomacy effort, and made significant breakthroughs in developing protocols to contact these extraterrestrial visitors. Rather than passively watching this as some distant 'phenomenon', we should attempt to establish communication with these life forms, and begin the early stages of an open inter-planetary relationship. If you are interested in learning more about how you can be involved in such a research and diplomacy effort, contact us.

Lastly, we must be prepared to forgive. There is nothing to be gained by calling for severe retribution for those involved with either current or past secrecy. Many may have felt they were doing the right thing at the time, and even currently. We do not need a cosmic Watergate, and we must collectively renounce it. We should be willing to look to the moment and to the future, and forgive the past. There is precedent for this: In the early days of the Clinton Administration, there were sweeping disclosures about past excesses and crazy experiments within the Department of Energy, and the former Atomic Energy Commission. We learned of plutonium being put on

the oatmeal of kids in orphanages, of deliberate radiation releases in populated areas to see 'what would happen', and so forth. This truth came out, and the world did not end. Nobody had to go to jail. The government did not collapse, and the sky did not fall. Let us move forward, with some real compassion and forgiveness, and begin the next century anew.

Ultimately, if the people will lead, the leaders will follow. Courage, vision and perseverance are needed to transform this situation, and create a time of openness, trust and to lay the foundation for both global and inter-planetary peace. If our leaders currently lack this courage and vision, then we must manifest it for them. The stakes are too high to look the other way while our future is stolen from us. The future of life on earth, and our place in the cosmos, are at risk. Together, let us work to secure it, for our children and our children's children.

Steven M. Greer M.D.  
Director of CSETI  
21 May 1996

copyright: Steven M. Greer, M.D. , 1966





***The Center for the Study of Extraterrestrial Intelligence***

Steven M. Greer, M.D., International Director

15 November 1996

To: President William Jefferson Clinton

Vice President Al Gore

National Security Advisor Tony Lake

Secretary of Defense William Perry

Secretary of State Warren Christopher

DCI John Deutch

General Shalikashvili, Chairman, Joint Chiefs of Staff

Mr. Arlen Specter, Chairman, Senate Intelligence Committee

Mr. Larry Combast, Chairman, House Intelligence Committee

Mr. Strom Thurmond, Chairman, Senate Armed Services Committee

Mr. Floyd Spence, Chairman, House National Security Committee

Dr. Daniel Golden, Director of NASA

FBI Director Louis Freeh

Attorney General Janet Reno

From: Steven M. Greer M.D., Director of CSETI

RE: Planned Disclosure on the UFO/Extraterrestrial Subject and National Security Oaths

The CSETI (Center for the Study of Extraterrestrial Intelligence) Project Starlight initiative has now identified several dozen former and current military, intelligence and defense contractor related witnesses to UFO/ETI events and projects. As set out in a number of documents and briefings (see enclosures) it is our intention to have these important witnesses provide open, public testimony on this matter in the very near future.

In the summer of 1995, we requested that the President take appropriate steps to allow these witnesses to speak openly, without civil, military or other penalties. Since then, there has been an exponential growth in the number of such witnesses who wish to come forward. Some of them are elderly, and suffering from serious medical conditions. We feel that these patriotic and courageous heroes of our country - who very much wish to tell their fellow citizens the truth on this matter- must not take this information to their graves. Therefore, we are asking from you a clear determination regarding their freedom to speak openly on this subject.

Over the past three years, we have found that members of Congress, the Executive Branch, military and intelligence leaders have not been briefed on this important matter, and that operations related to the subject exist as 'unacknowledged' special access projects. Most

operations exist in the private aspects of the military industrial sector, with apparently extra-constitutional funding and oversight.

As such, and until established otherwise to our satisfaction, we regard these operations, and all so-called 'security oaths' derived from them, as illegal, and therefore non-binding for these witnesses mentioned above.

Therefore, UNLESS OTHERWISE DIRECTED BY 1 JANUARY 1997, we will move forward with a series of events whereby these witnesses may provide open, public testimony. If we do not hear from you, or if we hear that you concur, we will proceed with a public disclosure after that date. Only if you notify us specifically that such witnesses to UFO/ETI related matters are still bound to silence will our plans for a disclosure by them be altered. As mentioned in previous briefings and documents to members of the Administration, the military, the Congress and others, it is our intent to effect this disclosure in a way which is scientific, forward looking and hopeful. It is not our intent to cause instability for our nation or the world, but, rather, to mitigate the clear dangers which current covert management of this issue presents. We invite your advice, assistance and support in this process of disclosure on a matter which is arguably the most important of the twentieth and early twenty first centuries.

Testimony from these witnesses will include but not be limited to:

- > Retrieval of disabled extraterrestrial devices and extraterrestrial life forms
- > Reverse-engineering projects related to extraterrestrial technology
- > Reconnaissance and tracking of UFO/Extraterrestrial vehicles
- > Covert projects related to the subject
- > Confirmation of military/UFO encounter cases
- > The nature and scope of disinformation programs related to the subject

We hope to hear from you regarding this matter as soon as possible.

Thank you for your attention to this request for a determination on the status of these witnesses as it relates to providing public testimony during 1997.

Respectfully,

Steven M. Greer M.D.  
Director of CSETI  
Email: 103275.1472@compuserve.com

enclosures



## EVALUATING THE VALIDITY OF NATIONAL SECURITY OATHS RELATED TO THE UFO/EXTRATERRESTRIAL SUBJECT

copyright 1996 Steven M. Greer M.D.

A number of first hand military, intelligence and government-associated witnesses to covert projects dealing with UFOs and Extraterrestrial Intelligence (ETI) have been identified by CSETI's Project Starlight effort. Over the past three years, we have located several dozen such potential witnesses as part of a comprehensive strategy to collect adequate evidence for a global, definitive disclosure on this subject. The story which these important government witnesses can tell will make a credible, undeniable case for the reality of UFOs and the existence of extraterrestrial life forms in proximity to the earth.

One of the persistent obstacles to this testimony coming out into the public arena has been the issue of so-called national security oaths and restrictions placed on these witnesses. Some feel that they are not free to speak unless 'released' from these national security oaths and restrictions, and so we have been working to encourage Congress and the White House to take actions which would remove these restrictions.

In the summer of 1995, a number of these witnesses gathered at a witnesses summit, and we all signed a letter to President Clinton asking him to take actions leading to the release of these restrictions. While receipt of this letter was acknowledged by a special assistant to the President, we still await specific action from the executive branch of the US government.

With this said, it is important to visit the question of whether or not such national security oaths and restrictions are themselves legally valid.

We have compelling witness testimony that the operations dealing with this subject currently exist, and have existed for several decades, outside of normal governmental projects. Members of the Project Starlight Team have met with very senior members of the Administration, Congress, the Joint Chiefs of Staff, the CIA and other relevant government agency operatives. The picture which emerges from these discussions is that of an operation dealing with UFOs which is functioning outside of the normal channels of government, as it is usually considered. Indeed, we have found that the most senior levels of the executive branch, Congress, the military etc. are totally out of the loop on this extraordinary matter.

This then brings up the sobering question of who is in the loop, and under what authorization are such projects operating? It is our assessment that for the large part, these operations do not fall under any constitutionally sanctioned avenues of authorization, and as such are, perforce, illegal.

Aside from the lack of oversight and authorization from the executive branch and Congress, these operations have, from time to time, engaged in deceptive practices which have frustrated the organs of constitutionally legal inquiries and democratic processes. Any such operation which behaves in this fashion unilaterally removes itself from the inherent legality and protection which exists for projects which are consonant with constitutional law.

This being the case (we are eager - nay, desperate- for someone to prove otherwise...) all of the so-called 'national security oaths' and other 'restrictions' placed on military, intelligence and government contract workers are null and void. That is, they appear to have no legal validity since the operations for which they were obtained are themselves illegal. In a constitutional democracy, it is a basic requirement of law that such operations be constitutionally legal, and if they are not, then all that flows from them - including such 'oaths'- are illegal and therefore non-binding. IF these operations are legal, nobody in the Congress, executive branch or senior military with whom we have spoken knows of it. The production of a single current executive order or congressional directive authorizing these projects, which can be independently verified, would convince us otherwise.

More than one covert contact has told us that, indeed, any such witnesses can and should speak out at the right time and place since no legal entity would - or legally could - do anything about it. We agree.

Beyond this, it is the legal, moral and patriotic duty of such witnesses to come together, and at the highest, best and most credible venue possible, speak out in unison regarding the truth on this matter. Granted, if only one or two such persons come forward, the case will be weak, and the risk will be unacceptable. But if ten, twenty or more such witnesses come together, and united, resolve to share their information and experiences on this subject, then a definitive case will be made, and a great service to the world and their country will be fulfilled.

The return of this matter to the legal channels of government and the deliberation of the people is one of the great unfulfilled tasks of the post cold war era. Over half a decade has elapsed since the end of the cold war, and there can no longer be a justification (if there ever was) for this type of extraordinary secrecy and covert agenda. Both national and world security requires that this matter be returned to the world community as soon as possible.

We recommend that men and women of vision, courage and dedication join with us in fulfilling this task. Far from being a legal violation of 'security oaths', the public testimony by such witnesses is a highly moral and legal act. Further, is it not true that the continuation of this secrecy itself is illegal and immoral, given the inherent unconstitutionality of such programs? Credible witnesses, joining together and providing their testimony in a united strategy can return this subject to legal oversight and control, and thereby enable the people of our country and of the world to begin the public deliberations which should have occurred 50 years ago.

21 October 1996

Steven M. Greer M.D.

Director of CSETI

PO Box 15401 Asheville NC 28813

704-274-5671; fax:704-274-6766; email:103275.1472@compuserve.com



POINTS SUPPORTING AN EXECUTIVE ORDER TO RELEASE  
WITNESSES FROM NATIONAL SECURITY OATHS  
AND TO DECLASSIFY DOCUMENTS  
RELATED TO UFOs/ETI

> I. Such an Executive Order (EO) would permit witnesses to speak openly about the historical aspects of the subject without fear of legal action against them. If no substantive information is forthcoming from such witnesses, then at least the 'air would be cleared' on this issue, and if major disclosures are forthcoming then an end to inappropriate secrecy would be effected.

>II. Should significant disclosures occur without an EO, the President would be viewed in one of two equally damaging ways:

/ If the President and Executive Branch of the US Government maintain that they did not know anything about a subject this important, Presidential stature and credibility would be significantly damaged.

/If the President and Executive Branch maintain after such an unsanctioned disclosure that they knew of the subject, but were not connected to the disclosures, the President may be accused of supporting a cover-up, which would be unfair in light of the actual facts of how this subject has been covertly handled.

>III. An EO would restore public faith in government in the long run, since such an order would be seen as an act of support of democratic principles, as opposed to the maintenance of the covert status quo.

>IV. The EO would fully utilize the powers of the Presidency to terminate certain 'black projects' activities which appear to be operating out of the constitutional chain of command. While certain aspects of reverse engineering of extraterrestrial technology ( and other matters) may not be fully accessed through this EO, it would enable definitive witness testimony to be disclosed. Efforts to keep the President, the Executive Branch in general and the Congress 'out of the loop' would thereby be neutralized.

>V. Provided that the disclosure process (as conceived by Project Starlight) avoids xenophobic, fear-inducing and militaristic overtones, the EO would set events in motion which would usher in a new era of global awareness and unity. The world community could begin the long awaited dialogue on the implications and promises of initiating early interplanetary relations.

>VI. In summary, the risks of not providing an Executive Order on this issue far outweigh the risks of doing so. The benefits of such an issuance are numerous and far-reaching, and would be viewed as a just and moral Presidential act by peoples around the world.

20 March 1995/ Steven M. Greer M.D., CSETI.



## STRATEGIES AND RATIONALE FOR CHANGING GOVERNMENT POLICY

It is recommended that current government policy on UFOs/ETI be changed to one of increasing disclosure, openness, and cooperation with civilian researchers. Failure to effect a review and policy change within the next 12-24 months may result in significant unfortunate outcomes insofar as it is likely that both civilian research initiatives (e.g., CSETI RMIT research projects) and imminent extraterrestrial events will overtake current policy.

A "window of opportunity" exists for the Administration to effect such a change. This unique window exists as the result of the confluence of two significant events:

1. The existing policy of secrecy exists, in part, because of justifiable concerns during the Cold War, which included the control of possible developments *vis-a-vis* extraterrestrial technology, as well as more general psychological and sociological concerns. The ending of the Cold War provides for a plausible rationale for changing current policy at this time, and would provide the current Administration with an excellent explanation for the public so that past secrecy could be justified, thereby minimizing any embarrassment to past administrations, or to career government, military, and intelligence employees. Since some time has already elapsed since the end of the Cold War, this rationale is highly time sensitive.
2. Since the Clinton Administration is less than one year old, the President, the Secretary of Defense the Director of Central Intelligence, the new Chairman of the Joint Chiefs of Staff and other key government figures will have "plausible deniability" on this issue, so long as a policy change occurs in the first one to two years of the term. After that time, the Administration could be harmed by a late, uncontrolled disclosure since such an event would play to the public in one of two equally unacceptable ways: If the Administration claims ignorance on a subject this important, it will be accused of incompetence. And if the Administration admits to knowing about this subject, it will be subject to accusations of unwarranted secrecy, and possibly even "cover-up" by the media and public. At this point in time, the Administration would not be faulted for a one-to two-year delay in disclosure, and may even be viewed heroically by a majority of the American people, inasmuch as a majority of Americans already believe that UFOs are real and are most likely interplanetary craft.

We believe that this "window" provides for an historic opportunity to change current policy and enter a new era of openness on this important subject.

Beyond this, such a policy of openness, with the resulting disclosure of the existence of extraterrestrial life, could be a world unifying event which would serve the over-arching goal of world peace. Suddenly, the earth would indeed appear as one homeland inhabited by one people.

In advance of any change in policy, and subsequent disclosures, we would advise a concerted effort to confidentially brief select world leaders, leaders in society (including media, religious, business and academic leaders) and scientific leaders. CSETI, in cooperation with other researchers and organizations, has already begun this process, and welcomes cooperative initiatives from the current Administration.

Furthermore, it is our sincere desire that this matter be handled in such a way that neither the government of the United States nor world society in general will be harmed. We would like to extend our offer to help in this process to the fullest extent possible, and recommend that a dialogue on this subject proceed in a thoughtful yet somewhat urgent manner.

We also recommend that the international community be encouraged to support and expand a worldwide diplomatic and research initiative to establish increasingly open contact between earth civilization and extraterrestrial civilizations. C SETI has already established such an initiative and is willing to work openly with the international community to advance this process.

CSETI  
P.O. #15401  
ASHEVILLE, NC 28613

THE CENTER FOR THE STUDY OF EXTRATERRESTRIAL INTELLIGENCE

# CSETI

## SUMMARY OF POINTS REGARDING PROJECT STARLIGHT FOR THE CLINTON ADMINISTRATION

STRICTLY CONFIDENTIAL

*Personally given to  
DCI  
13 Dec '93*

**Steven M. Greer, M.D.  
International Director**



**SUMMARY OF POINTS REGARDING  
PROJECT STARLIGHT  
FOR THE CLINTON ADMINISTRATION**

PROJECT STARLIGHT is a program spearheaded by CSETI (The Center for the Study of Extraterrestrial Intelligence) to educate world leadership and the world's population regarding the reality of UFOs/ETI. Key points include:

- It is our sincere intention to cooperate with the U.S. government, the United Nations, and other governments, and to conduct the briefing process and the Announcement so that neither the Administration nor the government in general is harmed. We invite active U.S. government participation in this process and feel that for a number of reasons it is in the best interests of the Administration to do so.
- Project Starlight has commitments of assets, both evidential and in the form of key first-hand, credible witnesses to make an undeniable case for the extraterrestrial origin of these objects. These assets include day and nighttime videotape footage, photographs, radar tapes, pilot cases, landing trace cases, and the important testimony of former government and military officials from the U.S., Europe, and Russia who have knowledge of this subject, in several instances including knowledge of spacecraft wreckage and extraterrestrial bodies. These witnesses are willing to testify publicly before major media.
- Project Starlight has access to and offers of cooperations from major media, both print and electronic. These are respected mainstream media sources, not "tabloid" type.
- We are working with other leaders in society, here and abroad, who concur that now is the time to change current government policy to one of increasing openness and disclosure of evidence on this subject.
- The ending of the Cold War and the beginning of a new Administration provides a unique "window of opportunity" for such a change in policy and for the cooperative disclosure of evidence (See position paper "Strategies and Rationale for Changing Government Policy".)

- To reduce the potential for a panic reaction in society, the Announcement should be spearheaded by civilian researchers and scientists. A government announcement alone may appear abrupt and alarming.
- Failure to effect a change in policy and to provide disclosure on this subject by the Administration may result in regrettable outcomes for the Administration because:

1. The window of opportunity will have been lost, insofar as the end of the Cold War would be a relatively distant event and the new President and his appointed officials would have lost the protective aspect of being new to their responsibilities.

2. Given the current increasing trend in extraterrestrial activity and increasingly successful CSETI attempts to establish contact with these spacecraft (See CSETI Briefing Document), there is a very high probability that a major UFO event of a publicly undeniable nature will transpire before the current President's term expires in January, 1997. A controlled and well thought out Announcement and disclosure of evidence is much preferred over an uncontrolled and surprising event. While the former, if handled wisely, could have a unifying and beneficial effect on humanity, the latter would very likely have a negative and very destabilizing effect. Therefore, the highest risks are associated with non-disclosure.

3. By 1995, re-election concerns and other factors would make this process of disclosure increasingly risky due to the competitive and divisive nature of political campaigns.

4. Other governments are moving in the direction of disclosure on this subject, and the Japanese government is funding and has plans to open a major museum on UFOs/ETI in 1996, before the current President's term expires.

5. Other civilian UFO groups who have a decidedly confrontative approach to the U.S. government are building a base of both congressional and grass roots support which may prove embarrassing to the government and military in the U.S. In contrast, Project Starlight is committed to working cooperatively with the U.S. government and avoiding language or evidence which would be harmful or embarrassing.



6. There are other civilian groups which are framing this topic in alarmist, xenophobic and potentially conflict-oriented ways which will prove harmful to world stability and to the world's "consciousness." This potentially harmful trend would be contained by Project Starlight, which is committed to presenting this information in a scientific, non-alarming and hopeful manner.

- We have learned that the other nations of the world are looking to the U.S. for leadership on this subject. Providing that leadership on a subject this important would strengthen the Administration's stature in the Post-Cold War era.
- Insofar as a majority of Americans hold that UFOs are real and are probably interplanetary spacecraft, the President would be viewed in a positive, courageous and possibly even heroic light for cooperating with such an Announcement and briefing process. Similarly, the public would become convinced that a new era had truly begun where government could be trusted to tell the truth; such a perception could go a long way towards erasing the cynicism and mistrust which has developed since the assassination of Kennedy, the Vietnam War, Watergate and other scandals. It would certainly be convincing evidence that the Administration is sincere about building a "new covenant" with the people and would fulfill the promise of a new openness in government. Mr. Woolsey's comment on "Larry King Live" on November 30, 1993, that the Administration wished to "disclose historical material" in a spirit of new openness would be fulfilled by a cooperative relationship with Project Starlight.
- We are sincerely dedicated to fulfilling this project in a way which would be a positive event for humanity. We are acutely aware of the profound implications this project might have, both positive and negative, on humankind, in general, and on economic and other systems, in particular, and are therefore making all efforts to prevent a negative or alarmist tone from creeping into the message. U.S. government cooperation in this project would assist us in this goal, and specifically could serve to calm the financial markets in the period of the Announcement.
- A major media project, plus a major east coast U.S. newspaper will probably be completing large scale investigative reports on this subject in the next 12 months. These projects, which are very high quality and

credible, will be seen by millions and probably hundreds of millions of people. Along with Project Starlight, which will conduct briefings and an Announcement with or without government cooperation, this subject, and the U.S. government's connection to it, will be known by a very large segment of the population. The Administration would be best served by positioning itself in a cooperative, open, disclosing manner during this process. To do otherwise would be to increase suspicion and mistrust of government in general and the Administration in particular.

- Government cooperation and involvement with Project Starlight would afford government valuable input into the process, content and timing of these events. A passive or non-cooperative stance would of course have the opposite effect.
- In any case we do not desire, nor do we recommend, the disclosure of certain valid secret projects which are vital to national security or to future defense readiness, including projects at Nellis Air Force Base in area S4, which apparently deal with reverse engineering extraterrestrial technology for human applications.

Respective of the level of U.S. government involvement or cooperation, we wish to assure you that we intend to conduct this project in a way which will not harm the President, the military, the Government or the society in general. However, due to the high likelihood of extraterrestrial-human interactions in general, and extraterrestrial contact by CSETI research teams specifically, which may be imminent, we are committed to fulfilling this project within the coming year. Furthermore, we are carefully and systematically thinking through what needs to be included in an extended effort that will assure that the response to this Announcement is positive and full of hope. We welcome and invite your participation.



**SUGGESTED AVENUES OF  
GOVERNMENT COOPERATION WITH  
PROJECT STARLIGHT**

1. Letter of introduction to foreign governments to facilitate Briefing process and to coordinate worldwide Announcement.
2. Release from obligations of security oaths for government witnesses who wish to provide testimony on this subject.
3. Logistical support in the Briefing and Announcement process.
4. Statement or video-taped message from the President to be used at Briefings and/or Announcement.
5. Release to Project Starlight specific evidence including:
  - a. gun camera footage
  - b. photos
  - c. movies
  - d. objects of extraterrestrial origin
  - e. slides of tissue samples from extraterrestrial bodies

**UFO/ETI DISINFORMATION: IMPLICATIONS FOR NATIONAL SECURITY AND  
INTERNATIONAL SECURITY POLICY MAKERS**

**A CONFIDENTIAL BRIEFING  
15 NOVEMBER 1994**

DETERMINED TO BE AN  
ADMINISTRATIVE MARKING  
INITIALS: PMS DATE: 8/26/08

**Abstract:** In advance of a confirmed announcement concerning the detection of extraterrestrial life forms, it is important for national and international security policy makers to be aware of the risks to the decision-making process created by certain types of sophisticated disinformation and covert interventions. These include, but are not limited to: Induction of psychoelectronic experiences, mass psychological conditioning with false information, targeting of certain key leaders with individualized disinformation, and the staging of a false yet convincing extraterrestrial threat. Awareness of this by key policy makers would help minimize the risk of unfortunate events resulting from policy decisions influenced unduly by this type of disinformation.

**Background:** CSETI Project Starlight efforts directed towards the public confirmation of the detection of extraterrestrial life forms (see Briefing Document Draft) has resulted in our discovering a number of covert activities which may jeopardize decision making within the national and international security communities. Since some of these decision making processes may be adversely affected well in advance of a public announcement on this subject, we feel morally bound to issue this briefing to advise policy makers of certain risks. Failure by certain key policy makers ( especially the White House, the National Security Council , the Joint Chiefs of Staff and the U.N. Security Council) to compensate adequately for these risks could result in the adoption of policies and actions harmful to world security and to the future of interplanetary relations. This briefing is designed to provide information regarding specific disinformation processes and their related risks to national and international security.

**Overview:** Disinformation is false information which is deliberately provided to groups or individuals for the purpose of obfuscating an issue, and/or effecting a specific psychological response (such as denial, disbelief, fear, ridicule etc). Covert attempts designed to minimize accurate knowledge of UFOs/ETI have used disinformation and psychological warfare techniques for over 40 years, and these techniques and related technologies have become increasingly sophisticated and effective, especially since the 1960s. The most effective disinformation is information which is related to a truth, at least in part, but which is then embellished and deliberately distorted by combining disinformation with the information. The presence of a minimal but adequate degree of truth enables the false information to be more readily accepted, or for the intended psychological response to occur.

Disinformation may be divided into two broad categories: Passive Disinformation, which is false information placed into individual or public awareness via conventional communication means; and Active Disinformation, which involve false experiences which are induced and which result in a very sophisticated manipulation of individual and group perspectives and experiences.



**Passive Disinformation Examples:** Denial of UFO reports; providing false data concerning UFO events; engaging certain scientists or authorities to ridicule the subject matter and its proponents; false, misleading or slanderous information about UFO researchers and organizations; providing information to the public which induces fear, denial, skepticism or repulsion, etc.

**Active Disinformation Examples:** Hoaxing of certain events to entrap or embarrass researchers or organizations; use of active psychoelectronic devices to induce false but very convincing experiences which are designed to control individual and public attitudes towards ETI (abductions); use of technologies to simulate a false extraterrestrial hostile action, to affect both policy makers and the general public.

Early covert operations relied primarily on passive disinformation. However, as more evidence of ETI activity made its way into the public domain and awareness, in the 1960s or '70s, active disinformation began to play a more dominant role. Most of the active disinformation currently in use is designed to :

1. Create a scenario which induces fear or rejection of the phenomenon
2. Bury real UFO/ETI activity under a mountain of superficially similar yet qualitatively different false events, especially so-called abductions and 'cattle mutilations'.
3. Influence public perception and governmental policy makers to conclude (falsely) that there is an "extraterrestrial threat" which we must fight.

Active disinformation has become more effective as increasingly sophisticated technologies have been developed and perfected in the U.S. and former USSR.

Covert special operations, funded by 'black budget' and private sources, have effectively dominated and polluted the data base in two popular areas:

1. Abductions - Alleged abductions of humans by UFOs have been reported since the 1960s. We doubt that 'abductions' as they are currently understood are actually occurring, but that a very small number of people have been taken on board ET craft for reasons not yet fully known. However, no evidence exists to suggest that such events are harmful or of a hostile nature. Unfortunately, like a true gold nugget hidden under a mountain of fools gold, the real on board cases have been buried beneath a large volume of human induced pseudo-abduction events, designed to hide the real events under the cover of false ones, and to affect negatively public perception and credibility of the phenomenon. These events are being induced by advanced psychoelectronic technologies which can remotely target an individual or more than one person and create a convincing but false ET experience.

The existence of psychoelectronic and other technologies has been confirmed to us by certain military, intelligence and high technology sources who contract with government agencies. These psychoelectronic devices are much more advanced and operational than most would imagine, and have gone through several generations of evolution and improvement. (See *The Controllers: A New Hypothesis of Alien Abduction* by Martin Cannon, and enclosed bibliography)



Policy makers must not be deceived by these reports, nor should policy making be influenced in any way by them. Since the data base is hopelessly contaminated by these falsely induced events, it cannot be relied on as a source of reliable information for policy formulation. We have learned that a number of researchers in this area have similarly concluded that most (80-90% or more) of abduction accounts are disinformation, or misidentification of other unusual phenomena.

2. Cattle 'mutilations' : Alleged cattle experiments by ET craft (misnamed 'mutilations' for disinformation purposes) have been reported since the 1960s. The primary scientists and researchers in this area have confirmed to us that at least 80% of these cases are actually decoy cases created by covert operations and have nothing to do with UFO/ETI activity. Our assessment is that the real cases are understandable environmental and genetic research related to radiation and chemical pollution and their effect on advanced mammalian systems. We would seriously doubt a sinister or hostile motive behind these relatively rare actual occurrences, and feel that the false decoy cases are designed to create disinformation, to conceal the actual cases and to create an atmosphere of fear around the subject. Policy makers should not be adversely influenced by these reports, or deceived by them in any way.

Policy makers need to be aware of the potential for advanced technological active disinformation, both as it affects data bases and as it could potentially be targeted towards policy makers themselves. We would caution against undue fear in this regard, but do feel that senior policy makers should be aware of the potential for this type of disinformation and how it could be directed at them, which include both active and passive targeting.

Simulated ET Events: We have also learned that technologies exist to support the simulation of false hostile ET events, designed specifically to influence policy makers in a time of crisis, or to 'spin' any announcement and disclosure process in the direction of uniting the world against a 'common alien threat'. Military and civilian policy makers must not be deceived by such events, since the stakes are enormous, and decisions based on such pseudo-UFO events would likely result in negative actions which would be unwarranted. The vast and profound implications of our future relations with extraterrestrial civilizations must not be influenced by this type of disinformation, since it would be designed to place the earth on a path of inter-planetary conflict and would subvert the potential for future peaceful and beneficial relations.

In summary, a number of advanced disinformation modalities exist which policy makers need to take into consideration as they evaluate data or receive briefings from traditionally covert sources. CSETI and its affiliated scientists and researchers are committed to obtaining reliable data by way of direct, real time observation of and interaction with the ETI phenomenon. We feel that empirical research of this type (see Briefing Document Draft) is more useful, accurate and reliable than other secondary means which are prone to disinformation contamination. Should you wish to make further inquiries into the CSETI research findings or assessment, please feel free to contact the Director of CSETI, Steven M. Greer M.D. at 704-274-5671. We are available to you to provide a confidential on-site briefing regarding this subject if this is desired.

END BRIEFING

@ Steven M. Greer M.D.



## **BRIEF SUMMARY OF CSETI RESEARCH RESULTS**

### **A. Mexico January 30, 1993:**

On January 30, 1993, the RMIT was activated and sent to the volcanic zone outside of Mexico City, Mexico. Just before 12:30 a.m., local time, on January 31, 1993, while engaging in CSETI protocols to vector extraterrestrial spacecraft into the site, the entire team was briefly engulfed in a beam of amber light, which originated in the northwest sky. No conventional source for this beam was found. Later, on February 1, 1993, the team was able to vector into the site a large triangular craft, measuring 300-800 feet in diameter (one to three football fields). This craft responded to the team's signals, circled the area, and descended with its leading edge fully illuminated in what appeared to be a landing attempt. This triangular craft was approximately 300 feet in elevation and under 5000 feet from the research site. It had a brilliant light at each corner of the triangle, and a red pulsating light in the center. It was accompanied by a small red-orange probe or scout craft. As the craft left the areas, it repeatedly returned signals from the team, and then dipped below a ridge and was not seen again that night. This contact lasted about ten minutes. On February 2, 1993, the same type craft returned, this time under 200 feet, and again signaled in an interactive manner with the team. During the last 24 hours the team was in Mexico, it encountered during daylight hours brilliant, shiny metallic discs which hovered or flew near the team members. Four such discs on four separate occasions were encountered by the team on February 3 and 4, 1993.

### **B. England July 27, 1992**

At approximately 12:20 a.m. on July 27, 1992, on an 1800 acre farm near Alton Barnes, Wiltshire, England, the CSETI RMIT was successful in vectoring into the site a large, brilliantly lit, disc-shaped, domed craft, measuring 80-150 feet in diameter. This craft was silent, and less than 400 yards away, and came to within 10-30 feet of the ground. It was, in fact, in the same wheat field in which the RMIT was located. This craft signaled repeatedly to the group of four researchers, and a small amber object at one point detached from the object and went up into the clouds. While at close proximity, this craft caused magnetic disturbances to the compass so that the needle rotated counterclockwise 360 degrees around the compass dial. This near-landing event concluded with the craft receding into the mist and out of visible range after 10-15 minutes of signaling with the team.

### **C. Florida March 14, 1992:**

On March 14, 1992, at 8:24 p.m., CST, on a beach near Pensacola, Florida, over 40 people present for a CSETI research team training exercise, were able to vector into

the area four silent, hovering craft, which signaled repeatedly to the group, and changed formation in response to the group's light signaling. This event was observed from six locations, and videotapes and photographic evidence were obtained. These objects were under intelligent control and moved towards the group while exchanging light signaling with the team. This event lasted for 10-15 minutes.

#### **D. Belgium February 5, 1992:**

Having learned of a significant UFO wave in Belgium, the CSETI RMIT, consisting of four people, departed for Brussels on February 5, 1992. On the night of February 9-10, the team conducted research under unfavorable weather conditions near the town of Eupan, Belgium. At 12:30 a.m. on the 10th the team saw at low elevation four objects approximately 300 feet away, brightly lit, which vanished suddenly after about five minutes of observation. The team returned the next morning to the site, and no explanation for the objects was found.

On the night of February 10, 1992, the team proceeded to a high ridge near Henri-Chapelle, and at 12:45 a.m. on the 11th successfully vectored into the site a large triangular, silent craft which dipped below the low cloud cover to reveal a brilliantly lit apex of the triangle. The light on this part of the craft was about the size of a full moon. A few minutes later the team heard a low vibratory rumbling directly above them, which seemed to be turned on and off in rapid succession twice. This vibration was above the team in the clouds and was stationary.



## **Steven M. Greer, M.D.**

Steven M. Greer, M.D. is the founder and international director of the Center for the Study of Extraterrestrial Intelligence (CSETI), the only worldwide organization dedicated to establishing peaceful and sustainable relations with extraterrestrial life forms.

He is a medical doctor specializing in Emergency Medicine, and is the former chairman of the Department of Emergency Medicine at Caldwell Memorial Hospital in North Carolina. He is a lifetime member of Alpha Omega Alpha, the nation's most prestigious academic honor society for physicians.

He has studied and worked in the U.S., Europe, Caribbean and Israel, and served for three years at the World Centre of the Baha'i Faith in Haifa, Israel.

As International Director of CSETI, Dr. Greer has led research teams around the world in establishing preliminary contact with extraterrestrial civilizations, and has appeared on numerous national and international news programs, including Larry King Live for two hours in October 1994. He has worked extensively with senior government, military and civilian leaders around the world in spearheading and coordinating a definitive announcement concerning the detection of extraterrestrial life forms.

Dr. Greer lives in Asheville, NC with his wife, Emily, and their four daughters.

**UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT DOCUMENTS  
RELATED TO UFOs**

**THE CENTER FOR THE STUDY OF EXTRATERRESTRIAL INTELLIGENCE  
PROJECT STARLIGHT**

**STEVEN M. GREER M.D., DIRECTOR**

**APRIL 1997**

The following documents are selected from a large original collection of over 1000 items, and are representative of the types of documents in government archives which deal with the UFO subject. They are arranged so that the most important documents appear at the beginning of the collection. Many important US Government UFO documents which we have collected are not in this briefing summary since including all such documents would have been impractical. However members of Congress and other government officials wishing to receive the complete collection may contact CSETI.



### III. US Government Documents Related to UFOs

#### Table of Contents

CIA Letter to CSETI regarding documents requested under FOIA.

1. To: The Controller of Telecommunications  
From: Wilber B. Smith, Senior Radio Engineer - Department of Transportation  
Date: November 21, 1950  
Re: Top Secret Memorandum on geomagnetic research project, including the information obtained through the Canadian Embassy that UFO subject is classified in US higher than the H bomb and the US assessment that "flying saucers exist".
2. To: William Steinman  
From: Dr. Robert Sarbacher, Washington Institute of Technology  
Date: November 29, 1983  
Re: Identifies 3 other scientists involved in crashed saucer study; confirms recovery of material, instruments and occupants from the crashed discs.
3. To: Commanding Officer, AF Cambridge Research Laboratory  
From: Wilbur L. Mitchell, Mathematician, Data Reduction Unit  
Date: July 13, 1950  
Re: Objects over Holloman AFB - altitude of approximately 150,000 feet, 30 feet in diameter, traveling at undeterminable high speed.
4. To: Commanding General, Army Air Forces, Attn: Brig. General George Schulgen  
From: N.F. Twining, Lieutenant General USA Commanding  
Air Materiel Command - Headquarters  
Date: September 23, 1947  
Re: Detailed Assessment from Air Materiel Command including opinion that: "The phenomenon reported is something real and not visionary or fictitious."
5. To: Executive Secretary, National Security Council  
From: Walter Smith, CIA Director  
Date: unknown  
Re: Urging wider study of UFOs especially related to United States Cold War security
6. To: Ambassador Griffith, Mission of Grenada to the United Nations  
From: L. Gordon Cooper, Col. USAF, Astronaut  
Date: November 9, 1978  
Re: Cooper's assessment that UFOs are real and of extraterrestrial origin and that other astronauts have had sightings.

7. Air Intelligence Report No. 100-203-79  
From: Directorate of Intelligence and Office of Naval Intelligence  
Date: 10 December 1948  
Re: Selected specific reports of significant UFO incidents including specific characteristics of extraterrestrial spacecraft.
8. To: Blacked Out  
From: James Aglington, Central Intelligence Agency  
Date: 3 August 1962  
Re: Wiretap of Marilyn Monroe in which she threatened to "tell all" regarding information she knew from John Kennedy regarding his viewing of ET craft and bodies.
9. To: American Intelligence Operatives throughout the world  
From: Brig. Gen. George Schulgen, Chief, Air Intelligence Requirement Division  
Date: October 30, 1947  
Re: Detailed summary of features of "flying saucers" and instructions further information about them that needed to be obtained.
10. To: Director, Psychological Strategy Board  
From: Walter B. Smith, Director Central Intelligence Agency  
Date: unknown  
Re: Acknowledgement that UFOs "have implications for psychological warfare as well as intelligence and operations".
11. National Security Council Directive  
Date: unknown  
Re: Director of Central Intelligence "shall formulate and carry out a program of intelligence and research activities as required to solve the problem of instant positive identification of unidentified flying objects".
12. To: Director of Central Intelligence  
From: Marshall Chadwell, Assistant Director Scientific Intelligence  
Date: December 10, 1952  
Re: Summary of unexplained sightings and explanation of plans for establishment of scientific panel to investigate.
13. To: Director of Central Intelligence  
From: (thru) Deputy Director, H. Marshall Chadwell  
Date: December 2, 1952  
Re: UFOs and need for "immediate attention". "Sightings of unexplained objects at great altitudes and travelling at high speeds in the vicinity of major U.S. defense installations are of such nature that they are not attributable to natural phenomena or known types of aerial vehicles."



14. To: Unspecified  
From: R.D. Wentworth, Colonel, Chief, Operations Branch  
Date: 20 October 1947  
Re: Testing of models of UFOs in wind tunnels.
15. To: Director of Intelligence, General Staff, United States Army  
From: W.L. Fagg, Col, European Headquarters Command  
Date: 19 November 1947  
Re: Lt. Col. Seashore delivered a paper to Wright Field, OH with reports of sightings of UFOs. Stated Air Materiel Command was studying UFO models in wind tunnels.
16. To: Director of Central Intelligence  
From: H. Marshall Chadwell, Assistant Director Scientific Intelligence  
Date: September 24, 1952  
Re: Discussion of Implications of UFOs including a discussion of psychological warfare implications
17. To: Director of Central Intelligence  
From: Deputy Director of Intelligence , Marshall Chadwell  
Date: (declassified - 20 April 1977)  
Re: Detailed summary work of OSI on flying saucers
18. Report of Sighting over Oak Ridge  
From: CIC, FAO Knoxville, TN  
Date: 13 October 1950  
Re: Detailed Sighting of object 12,000 - 15,000 feet above "control zone"
19. Report of Sighting  
From: Office of the AC of S., G-2 Headquarters, Fourth Army, Fort Sam Houston, TX  
Date: 13 January 1949  
Re: List of NM sightings over Los Alamos and Sandia
20. Report of Sighting  
From: National Military Command Center, J.B. Morin , Rear Admiral, USN  
Date: 21 January 1976  
Re: UFOs near flight line at Cannon AFB, NM; 25 yards in diameter; gold or silver in color with blue light on top, etc.
21. NORAD log  
Date: November 7, 8, 9, 1975  
Re: Log entries by senior director of 24th NORAD Region describing UFO sightings at Malmstrom Air Force Base , MT.

22. Directory of Databases  
From: Air Force  
Date: beginning 1971  
Re: NORAD Unknown Track Reporting System (NUTR)
23. Extracts NORAD Command Director's Log  
Date: 29 October 1975 - 23 November 1975  
Re: Multiple reports of sightings
24. To: Multiple points of distribution  
From: US AIR Attache  
Date: 30 April 1959  
Re: Copy of cable dated 13 October 1955 with detailed description of UFO sighting by Sen. Richard Russell, Lt. Col. E.U. Hathaway assigned to Senate Armed Forces committee and Mr. Reuben Efron, Committee Consultant while traveling from Kiev to Prague, Czechoslovakia.
25. To: Mr. Shlomo Arnon  
From: Senator Barry Goldwater  
Date: March 28, 1975  
Re: UFOS. Goldwater unable to find out what was stored in specific building at Wright Patterson AFB as it was classified above Top Secret.
26. Hearing by Committee on Armed Services for the House of Representatives  
Date: April 5, 1966  
Re: Cover sheet and first page of report to show precedent for such hearings
27. Hearings before the Committee of Science and Astronautics - US House of Representatives  
Date: July 29, 1968  
Re: Cover page and table of contents to show precedent for such a symposium
28. To: Major Keyhoe  
From: Lyndon B. Johnson, Chairman, Preparedness Investigating Subcommittee  
Date: July 6, 1960  
Re: Expresses strong interest in Preparedness Subcommittee in the subject of UFOs
29. Congressional Record  
From: Hon. Leonard G. Wolf  
Date: August 31, 1960  
Re: Call for hearings on UFO issue including names of numerous military officers who agree that such hearings should take place..



- 1
30. To: Mr. Gray Barker, Publisher of Saucer News  
From: Robert F. Kennedy, United States Senate  
Date: May 9, 1968  
Re: Favors additional research into the matter of UFOs and hopes "true facts about flying saucers" can be determined.
  31. To: Honorable Gordon H. Scherer, House of Representatives  
From: John S. Warner, Legislative Counsel  
Date: (released - May 9, 1994)  
Re: Letter of Mrs. Catherine Golden re UFO sightings and photos in Brazil shown on Dave Garroway show. Confirmation that Air Force in charge of issues related to UFOs.
  32. Briefing Document for President - Elect Dwight D. Eisenhower  
Date: 18 November 1952  
Re: Document - Top Secret - Majic Eyes Only - Detailing control group that handles issues involving UFOs at the level answerable only to the President of the United States, summarizing findings regarding extraterrestrial spacecraft.
  33. To: Multiple distribution including CIA, Secretary of State, NSA  
From: Department of Defense, Joint Chiefs of Staff  
Date: June 3, 1980  
Re: Sightings by Peruvian Air Force, Air Force plane was scrambled, attempted to intercept and shot at UFO. UFO outran the Air Force plane.
  34. Sighting Report  
From: Kirkland AFB, New Mexico  
Major Ernest E. Edwards, Commander Kirkland AFB  
Date: September 2-9, 1980  
Re: Sightings of Unidentified Aerial Lights in Restricted Test Range - detailed report
  35. Sighting Report  
From: blacked out  
Date: 14 August 1980  
Re: Jamming of radar at Kirkland AFB and Albuquerque airport
  36. To: AFOSI Dist. Kirkland AFB  
From: AFOSI Bolling AFB  
Date: 17 November 1980  
Re: Request for Photo Imagery Interpretation of photos of UFOs
  37. Personnel Statement - Federal Aviation Administration  
From: Carl E. Henley, Air Traffic Control Specialist  
Date: January 6, 1987  
Re: UFO radar and visual sighting report - Anchorage - JAL #1628

38. Information Alert Report  
From: Franklin L. Cunningham  
Date: December 31, 1986  
Re: Sighting by crew of JAL #1628 for over 350 miles, recorded on onboard color radar  
USAF Elmendorf AFB showed on ATC radar.
39. To: Multiple distribution  
From: Joint Staff, Washington, DC  
Date: March 1990  
Re: Reports of UFO Sightings in Belgium including summary by Col. DeBrouwer.  
Phenomenon cannot be explained by Belgian Air Force.
40. Paris Match article - authorized publication of documents from the Belgian Ministry of Defense  
March 30, 31, 1990  
Re: Details regarding encounters between UFOs and Belgian Air Force including photos of radar screen sighting of UFO.
41. To: Memorandum for Record  
From: National Military Command Center, L.J. LeBlanc, Jr - Deputy Director for Operations  
Date: 30 July 1976  
Re: Sightings at Fort Ritchie, MD - July 30, 1976
42. To: Commanding Officer, Air Transport Squadron  
From: Graham E. Bethune and others - Multiple reports of same event  
Date: 10 February 1951  
Re: Sighting of UFO by air craft crew. Object appeared to be circular, bright orange-red disc, approaching at "very great, undeterminable speed."
43. Sighting Report  
From: Charles I. Halt, Lt. Col, USAF - Deputy Base Commander  
Date: 13 January 1981  
Re: Unexplained lights in woods outside RAF Woodbridge, trace landing marks found on ground the next day, numerous witnesses
44. To: Multiple Distribution  
From: Joint Chiefs of Staff  
Date: September 1976  
Re: Detailed report of sightings of UFOs in Tehran, Iran - 19 September 1976



- 1
45. To: Henry Holt & Co.  
From: Albert M. Chop, Air Force Press Desk, Department of Defense  
Date: 26 January 1953  
Re: Affirmation of Major Donald Keyhoe as "responsible, accurate reporter"  
in relation to UFOs. Affirms probability that they are of inter-  
planetary origin.
  46. To: Director of Central Intelligence  
From: Deputy Director, Intelligence  
Date: October 2, 1952  
Re: Discussion re facts, conclusions, actions re UFOs
  47. To: Multiple distribution  
From: CIA  
Date: 29 March 1952 (published), distributed 16 August 1952  
Re: Detailed Description of flying saucers over Belgian Congo Uranium Mines  
including sketch
  48. To: Director, CIA and others  
From: H. Marshall Chadwell, Assistant Director - Scientific Intelligence  
Date: 18 December 1952  
Re: Sighting and Photographing of 10 bright lights in Utah sky
  49. To: Acting Assistant Director for Scientific Intelligence  
Chief, Physics and Electronics Division  
From: Todos M. Odarenko  
Date: July 12, 1955  
Re: Sighting from Pepperrell AFB, Newfoundland. Observed visually by pilot,  
and ground radar
  50. Report  
From: Lt. Col Thomas Ryan, US Air Attache to Czechoslovakia  
Date: information 4 October 1955  
report - 14 october 1955  
Re: Sighting in Trans Caucasus Region
  51. Sighting report from Harmon AFB
  52. To: AFB Colorado Springs, CO  
From: Pepperrell AFB  
Re: Detailed sighting report

53. To: Commander, USAF Security Service, San Antonio, TX  
From: C. Norman Wood, Maj. Gen  
Assistant Chief of Staff, Intelligence  
Date: 18 July 1955  
Re: Detailed reports of Sightings
54. To: Multiple distribution  
From: L.J. Leblanc, Jr., Brigadier General, USMC  
Deputy Director for Operations National Military Command Center  
Date: 30 July 1976  
Re: Sightings in vicinity of Fort Ritchie
55. To: Multiple distribution  
From: Fred A. Trey, Brigadier General, USAF  
Deputy Director for Operations National Military Command Center  
Date: 31 January 1976  
Re: UFO Sighting near Eglin radar site
56. To: Director, FBI  
From: SAC, San Antonio  
Date: January 31, 1949  
Re: Notes re several sightings of UFOs including Sweden, Eastern Airlines pilots
57. To: Multiple Distribution  
From: Capt. Bowman, SPOA  
Date: October 1975  
Re: Unidentified flying object near nuclear facility
58. Log  
Date: November 1975  
Re: Sighting Report
59. To: Coast Guard, Detroit  
From: Coast Guard Station, Fairport, OH  
Date: 4 March 1988  
Re: UFO report by Coast Guard Personnel. UFO hovered over Lake Erie, dispatched several smaller UFOs and then landed on iced-over part of lake.
60. Intelligence Advisory Committee  
Date: 4 December 1952  
Re: list of members and others present. Discussion of scientists to appraise available evidence



61. To: Chief, Physics and Electronics Division  
From: H. Marshall Chadwell, Assistant Director CIA, Scientific Intelligence  
Date: May 27, 1953  
Re: Responsibility for maintaining reports and current knowledge of UFOs assigned to Physics and Electronics Divisions, OSI. Gives location of files at that time.
62. Memorandum for the Record  
From: W. E. Lexow  
Date: 9 February 1956  
Re: Outline of how OSI division will handle UFO documents and reports
63. To: Blacked out  
From: Department of Defense  
Date: 16 April 1976  
Re: Reviewing UFO information as received.  
N.B. Memo is dated after "Blue Book" report and alleged termination of government interest in the subject of UFOs
64. To: Blacked out  
From: Blacked out  
Date: 3 April 1976  
Re: Memo regarding handling of UFO Research.  
As with document # 63 date is after "Blue Book" report
65. To: Priority DCD/ Headquarters  
From: DCD  
Date: April 1976  
Re: UFO Research - as with #63 and #64 is after 'Blue Book " report
66. To: Deputy Chief .....blacked out  
From: DCD.....blacked out  
Date: 14 July 1976  
Re: Recipients interest in UFOs. Sender acknowledged research going on within government
67. To: Dr.....blacked out  
From: DCD.....blacked out  
Date: 27 May 1976  
Re: Having UFO data analyzed
68. To: DCD...blacked out  
From: blacked out  
Date: 25 June 1976  
Re: Interest in UFOs, Evaluating and Analyzing information

69. To: Blacked out  
From: Blacked out  
Date: 29 January 1976  
Re: International Congress of Space Medicine  
Discussion of Propulsion systems of UFOs
70. To: Blacked out  
From: Domestic Collection Division/ Foreign Intelligence Information Report  
Date: 29 January 1976  
Re: Magnetic Fields and UFO propulsion systems (similar report to #69)
71. To: Acting Director, Central Intelligence  
From: Herbert Scoville, Jr.  
Date: 21 September 1957  
Re: UFO report from 20 September 1957 - traveling between Long Island , NY and Buffalo, NY
72. Coast Guard News  
Date: 8 November 1973  
Re: Sighting reports by fisherman near Pascagoula, MS. Observed illuminated object in the water, but could not retrieve, would fail to illumine and/or change direction of motion
73. To: Unspecified  
From: F. Zigel, Doctor of Technical Sciences, Assistant Professor  
article from Soviet Life - 1965  
Date: 1965  
Re: Discussion of several striking and reliable UFO observations with assessment.
74. To: Unknown  
From: blacked out  
Date: 10 April 1967  
Re: Request for loan of film on UFOs for training.  
N.B. As with #63, #64 , this request is following "Blue Book" and alleged curtailment of interest in UFOs.
75. To: Contacts/ New York  
From: blacked out  
Date: 1967  
Re: Handling of request stated in #74. Shows CIA involvement with media and monitoring coverage.



- 1
76. To: Deputy Assistant Director/SI  
From: Edward Tauss, Acting Chief, Weapons and Equipment Division  
Date: 1 August 1952  
Re: Discussion about overall evaluation of "flying saucers" with caveat that CIA interest in the subject be kept strictly secret from press and public.
77. To: "Americans"  
From: Radio teletype from Paris  
Date: 8 August 1952  
Re: Relates details of Norwegian and German rocket experts examining and evaluating UFO crash and debris of unmanned craft. Construction and radio piloting system were nothing known at that time.
78. To: Director of Intelligence, GSUSA  
From: Eustis L. Poland, Col. GSC  
Date: 13 January 1949  
Re: Shows extreme interest in "unconventional aircraft" and the concern that they may be prototypes of weapons of a foreign power or US top-secret experiments. Includes list of sightings in NM.
79. To: Secretary of Defense, Attn. Col. Kreps  
From: Charles B. Winkle, Col. USAF, Assistant Executive, Directorate of Plans  
Date: 6 December 1950  
Re: Air Alert on 6 December 1950 re unidentified craft approaching NE area of US. Emergency alert procedures went into effect and President was notified. Original track faded out and was assumed to actually be friendly flight.
80. To: Unspecified  
From: Congressional Research Service / Library of Congress  
Translation from Portuguese  
Date: September 17, 1977  
Re: Formation of 3 planes of Portuguese Air Force sighted "spherical luminous source" Details of sighting by all pilots.
81. To: Unspecified  
From: CIA - Information from Foreign documents  
Date: 18-20 December 1953  
Re: "Veteran Swedish Airmen Observe , Describe disk-shaped aircraft over Skaane" Details of sighting
82. To: Information Report  
From: CIA  
Date: 4 August 1950  
Re: Details of sighting of UFO by ship captain off East Coast of US.

83. To: Unspecified  
From: Security - CS Team, Region VII, Bayreuth, APO 696-6 US Army  
Date: 18 September 1952  
Re: Details of UFO sighting at Mitterteich (UTM) by railroad station master.
84. To: Unspecified  
From: Central Intelligence Agency - Information from Foreign Documents  
Date: 9 July 1952  
Re: "Flying Saucers in East Germany" - details of sightings
85. To: Unspecified  
From: CIA - Information from Foreign Documents  
Date: 22 April - 1 august 1952  
Re: " 'Saucers' sighted over Spain and French Africa" - Details of sightings
86. Memorandum for Record  
From: P. G. Strong (Agency blacked out)  
Date: 3 December 1952  
Re: Discussion with various civilian scientists re investigating flying saucer subject.
87. To: Mr. A.H. Belmont  
From: V.P. Keay  
Date: December 5, 1952  
Re: Discussion of possibility of scientific panel to investigate flying saucer issue.
88. To: Unspecified  
From: CIA files  
Date: unknown - released May 9 , 1994  
Re: " National Investigations Committee on Aerial Phenomena (NICAP"  
Shows government monitoring of civilian groups.
89. To: Blacked out  
From: CIA, Secretary Intelligence Advisory Committee (name blacked out)  
Date: 12 March 1953  
Re: Cover letter for report of Scientific Panel on UFOs dated January 17, 1953.
90. To: Dr. Julius Stratton, Provost, MIT  
From: H. Marshall Chadwell, Assistant Director, CIA  
Date: 27 January 1953  
Re: Discussion of formation of panel of scientists to examine the matter of UFOs with caveat that interest of CIA in the subject was being kept "carefully restricted".



91. To: Memorandum for Record  
From: F. C. Durant (Agency name blacked out)  
Date: 30 January 1953  
Re: Note of Briefing of ONE Board on UFOs. List of personnel briefed included.
92. To: Memorandum for the Record  
From: Sidney Graybeal, R.M. Nordbeck, T. M. Oderenko  
(Agency blacked out)  
Date: 14 June 1954  
Re: "Intelligence Responsibilities for Non-Conventional Types of Air Vehicles"
93. To: Director of Central Intelligence  
From: Assistant Director, Scientific Intelligence  
Date: unknown  
Re: Final paragraph discusses USAF Project at Avro Aircraft for development of unconventional saucer-like aircraft.
94. To: Col. Gerald Jergenson, Chief, Community Relations Division  
From: Karl H. Hober, Deputy Director of Scientific Intelligence  
Date: 15 August 1953  
Re: Release of Scientific Panel information. Shows attempt to hide CIA involvement with the panel.
95. To: Assistant Director, Scientific Intelligence  
From: Chief, Applied Science Division, W. E. Lexow  
Date: 4 April 1958  
Re: Discussion of Robertson Panel, release of names of members and release of declassified version of report.
96. To: Assistant Chief of Staff, Intelligence - Department of the Air Force  
From: Philip G. Strong, Deputy Assistant Director  
Date: 20 December 1957  
Re: Discussion of declassification of Robertson Panel report. Shows attempt to hide CIA connection with allegedly independent inquiry.
97. To: Director of Photographic Intelligence Center  
From: Herbert Scoville, Jr., Assistant Director, Scientific Intelligence  
Date: unknown  
Re: Procuring photographs of UFOs from a specific individual.
98. "Robertson Panel"  
List of members, associate members, interviewees, evidence presented.

99. To: Director of Central Intelligence  
From: Walter Mackey (?) - partially crossed out  
Date: 1 September 1966  
Re: "Air Force request to declassify CIA material on UFOs"
100. To: Dr. Lloyd V. Berkner, President, Associated Universities, Inc.  
From: Philip Strong, Deputy Assistant Director  
Date: unspecified  
Re: Air Force request for declassification of Robertson Panel report.
101. To: Deputy Director for Intelligence  
From: Director, National Photographic Interpretation Center  
Date: 7 February 1967  
Re: "US Air Force Contract with the University of Colorado to Report on UFO Situation".
102. To: Memorandum for the Record  
From: unknown  
Date: 23 February 1967  
Re: Visit of Dr. Condon to NPIC, 20 February 1967. Shows cover-up of CIA involvement in UFO issue.
103. To: Memorandum for Record  
From: W. E. Lexow, Chief, Applied Science Division, SI  
Date: 16 May 1958  
Re: Meeting re Robertson Panel report and how to handle inquiries. Also discussion of "trouble" with Major Keyhoe and his organization.
104. To: National Investigations Committee on Aerial Phenomena (NICAP)  
From: Jimmy Carter  
Date: October 1969  
Re: President Carter's UFO sighting report. 10 other people were also present.
105. To: The President of the United States, Franklin D. Roosevelt  
From: G.C. Marshall, Chief of Staff  
Date: February 26, 1942  
Re: Unidentified craft flying over Los Angeles February 25, 1942 causing "air alarm".
106. Department of Air Force Document  
From: USAF Chief of Staff, General Nathan F. Twining  
Date: 12 August 1954  
Re: Full details regarding reporting procedures of UFOs for the Air Force.



107. Article: "Now You See It, Now You Don't"  
From: Captain Henry S. Shields, HQ USAF  
Date: Declassified 4 December 1981  
Re: Episode reported by two F-4 Phantom crews of Imperial Iranian Air Force in late 1976.
108. National Security Agency Report - first page only  
Date: 1968  
Re: "UFO Hypothesis and Survival Questions"
109. To: Major Donald E. Keyhoe, Director  
National Investigation Committee on Aerial Phenomena  
From: William Leet, USAF  
Date: 11 March 1958  
Re: Reports of several personal UFO sightings and offer to help Keyhoe and NICAP.
110. To: Reuters News Service  
From: Draft for story  
Date: July 15, 1987  
Re: "British Airliner Crew Baffled by Object over Soviet Union".
111. Sighting Report  
From: Chief Officer Torgrim Lien, Norway and 4 others  
Date: 8 July 1965  
Re: UFO Sighting while aboard ship in Atlantic. Details and drawing.
112. To: Memorandum for the Record  
From: Herbert Scoville, Jr.  
Assistant Director for Scientific Intelligence  
Date: 8 January 1956  
Re: ASD will maintain OSI files on UFO subject.
113. To: Deputy Director/ Intelligence CIA  
From: Ralph Clark - Acting Assistant Director - Scientific Intelligence CIA  
Date: July 29, 1952  
Re: Recent Sightings of Unexplained Objects and Formation of Study Group to Review the Subject
114. To: Director FBI  
From: SAC, San Antonio  
Date: January 31, 1949  
Re: Sighting by Eastern Airlines crew of craft larger than their plane flying at 2700 miles per hour. Other sightings discussed.

115. To: Director, FBI  
From: SAC, Washington  
Date: March 22, 1950  
Re: 3 flying saucers each with 3 occupants retrieved in New Mexico. Description of occupants, their clothing and craft.
116. To: Priority/ DCD Headquarters  
From: DCD (Blacked Out)  
Date: 9 April 1976  
Re: UFO research. Requesting information from "CIA UFO experts".
117. Intelligence Summary  
From: Blacked out  
Date: event on 19 May 1986  
Re: 20 UFOs on ground and defense radar - Brazil
118. Transcript from Edwards Air Force Base Air Traffic Control  
Date Unknown
119. FAA Tower - Charlotte, NC  
Date: 28 December 1977



Central Intelligence Agency



Washington, D. C. 20505

000000

10 MAY 1994

Ms.  
Center for the Study of  
Extraterrestrial Intelligence  
P.O. Box 15401  
Asheville, North Carolina 28813

Reference: F94-0029

Dear Ms.

This acknowledges receipt of and is the final response to your 29 December 1993 Freedom of Information Act (FOIA) request. Specifically, you requested previously released documents from a listing provided by you on a variety of subjects.

As you are apparently aware, the FOIA allows federal agencies to collect fees for records services and based on the information provided by you, your request has been placed in the "scientific/educational" category. In addition, we noted your commitment to pay fees in paragraph 4 of your 29 December 1993 letter. As a requester in the "scientific/educational" category, there is no charge for search or review, and you are entitled to the first 100 pages free of charge. A copy of our fee schedule is enclosed for your guidance.

Enclosed are the majority of the documents you selected consisting of 810 pages. Please be advised, however, that there are some discrepancies in the documents as indicated below.

Twenty one of the documents selected by you were duplicated on your machine printouts, so they have been provided only once. For your records, those documents that were duplicate choices are listed below:

F75-3653 (12-04-1952)  
INTELLIGENCE ADVISORY COMMITTEE MINUTES OF MEETING  
HELD IN DIRECTOR'S CONFERENCE ROOM,  
ADMINISTRATION BUILDING  
CENTRAL INTELLIGENCE AGENCY ON 4 DECEMBER 1952;

F75-3653 (1-21-1953)  
-COMMENTS AND SUGGESTIONS OF UFO PANEL;

000001

F75-3653 (8-24-1953)  
UNTITLED TO GORDON SCHERER FROM JOHN WARNER REGARDING  
LETTER OF 24 AUGUST WHICH FORWARDED LETTER FROM  
MRS. CATHERINE CARTER GOLDEN IN DISCUSSING UFOS;

F75-3653 (12-08-1953)  
REPORT ON BOOK ENTITLED  
"FLYING SAUCERS FROM OUTER SPACE;"

F75-3653 (7-12-1955)  
UNUSUAL UFOB REPORT;

F75-3653 (10-13-1955)  
FLYING SAUCERS OR UNCONVENTIONAL AIRCRAFT;

F75-3653 (10-19-1955)  
REPORTED SIGHTING OF UNCONVENTIONAL AIRCRAFT;

F75-3653 (10-27-1955)  
INTERVIEW WITH (DELETED)

F75-3653 (11-08-1955)  
SIGHTINGS OF UNCONVENTIONAL FLYING OBJECTS;

F75-3653 (03-26-1956)  
FLYING SAUCERS (MATCH MAGAZINE CARRIED AN ARTICLE  
ON UFO SIGHTING, MARS WILL REACH CLOSEST POINT TO  
EARTH IN A LONG PERIOD);

F75-3653 (04-25-1957)  
UNTITLED, (DCI HAS RECEIVED A LETTER FROM LEON DAVIDSON  
REQUESTING INFORMATION ON THE RECORDING YOU RECEIVED;

F75-3653 (05-10-1957)  
UNTITLED (LETTER TO DAVIDSON FROM SHAW  
ON TAPE RECORDING);

F75-3653 (12-20-1957)  
UNTITLED (TO H.P. ROBERTSON FROM PHILIP STRONG  
ENCLOSING COPY OF A LETTER TO THE AIR FORCE TOGETHER  
WITH THE DECLASSIFIED VERSION OF THE PANEL REPORT);

F75-6839 (03-21-1958)  
POSSIBLE RE-EMERGENCE OF THE POLK CASE;

F75-3653 (04-17-1958)  
UNTITLED (TO DONALD KEYHOE FROM J.S. HARMAN  
STATING FOUND NOTHING REFLECTING THAT ANY CIA EMPLOYEE  
HAD ANY WITNESS TO AN UFO OBSERVATION REMAIN SILENT;

F75-3653 (12-02-1958)  
UNTITLED (TO GEORGE POPOWITCH FROM (UNKNOWN)  
ACKNOWLEDGING HIS LETTER OF 19 NOVEMBER 1958;



000002.

F75-3653 (08-12-1966)  
AIR FORCE REQUEST TO DECLASSIFY CIA UFO REPORT;

F75-3653 (02-17-1967)  
PHOTO ANALYSIS OF UFO PHOTOGRAPHY;

F75-3653 (03-28-1972)  
BIBLIOGRAPHIES ON PARAPSYCHOLOGY (PSYCHOENERGETICS)  
AND RELATED SUBJECTS-USSR;

F75-3653 (05-08-1975)  
DELETED (ON ONE OCCASION ASKED IF THE US  
FORECAST CENTER WAS EVER BOTHERED WITH UFO SIGHTINGS;

F75-3653 (11-18-1976)  
AERIAL OBSERVATION OF INTENSE SOURCE OF LIGHT.

In addition, we were unable to locate the four documents described below in our system of previously released information. I regret any inconvenience this may cause you. For your records, those documents are described below:

F75-3653 (02-10-1953)  
UNIDENTIFIED FLYING OBJECTS;

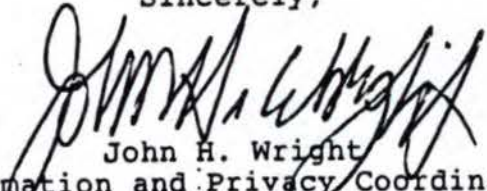
F77-0740 (05-22-1958)  
PROPOSED PHASE III EXTENSION OF EXTERNAL RESEARCH  
PROJECT 'EUROPEAN SATELLITES NATIONAL ACCOUNTS;'

F77-0740 (10-01-1958)  
REPORT ON AUDIT CONTRACT NO. (RD) XG-1239, T.O. NO. 2,  
WITH THE TRUSTEES OF COLUMBIA UNIVERSITY IN THE CITY OF  
NEW YORK, FOR THE PERIOD 29 JUNE 1956 THROUGH  
30 JUNE 1958;

F75-3653 (05-25-1965)  
ARGENTINA UNIDENTIFIED FLYING OBJECTS

Lastly, since 810 pages are enclosed, the balance due from you (minus 100 pages free) is \$71.00. Please send your check or money order in the amount of \$71.00 to me, made payable to the Treasurer of the United States, and cite our reference number F94-0029 to ensure proper credit to your account. Meanwhile, we are pleased that we could assist you in this matter and we hope that the enclosed material will be beneficial to you.

Sincerely,

  
John H. Wright  
Information and Privacy Coordinator

Enclosures

305 Project Magnet—Top Secret

CANADA

Wilbert B. SMITH, senior radio engineer of the Department of Transportation "Top Secret" memorandum to the Controller of Telecommunications on his deliberated Project Magnet.

Discussion with Doctor SOLANT, Chairman of the Canadian Defense Research Board and his secured full military support on the project is significant.

TOP SECRET

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT

INTRA-DEPARTMENTAL CORRESPONDENCE

OTTAWA, Ontario, November 21, 1950.

2  
2-50

YOUR FILE

SUBJECT

Geo-Magnetics

OUR FILE

(R.ST.)

MEMORANDUM TO THE CONTROLLER OF TELECOMMUNICATIONS:

For the past several years we have been engaged in the study of various aspects of radio wave propagation. The vagaries of this phenomenon have led us into the fields of aurora, cosmic radiation, atmospheric radio-activity and geo-magnetism. In the case of geo-magnetics our investigations have contributed little to our knowledge of radio wave propagation as yet, but nevertheless have indicated several avenues of investigation which may well be explored with profit. For example, we are on the track of a means whereby the potential energy of the earth's magnetic field may be abstracted and used.

On the basis of theoretical considerations a small and very crude experimental unit was constructed approximately a year ago and tested in our Standards Laboratory. The tests were essentially successful in that sufficient energy was abstracted from the earth's field to operate a voltmeter, approximately 50 milliwatts. Although this unit was far from being self-sustaining, it nevertheless demonstrated the soundness of the basic principles in a qualitative manner and provided useful data for the design of a better unit.

The design has now been completed for a unit which should be self-sustaining and in addition provide a small surplus of power. Such a unit, in addition to functioning as a 'pilot power plant' should be large enough to permit the study of the various reaction forces which are expected to develop.

We believe that we are on the track of something which may well prove to be the introduction to a new technology. The existence of a different technology is borne out by the investigations which are being carried on at the present time in relation to flying saucers.

While in Washington attending the NARS Conference, two books

Source:   
CONFIDENTIAL  
SEE 15/4/69 CR



5.  
303  
...one called "Demand the Flying Saucer" by Frank Scully, and the other "The Flying Saucers are Real" by Donald Keyhoe. Both books dealt mostly with the sightings of unidentified objects and both books claim that flying objects were of extra-terrestrial origin and might well be space ships from another planet. Scully claimed that the preliminary studies of one saucer which fell into the hands of the United States Government indicated that they operated on some hitherto unknown magnetic principles. It appeared to me that our own work in geo-magnetics might well be the linkage between our technology and the technology by which the saucers are designed and operated. If it is assumed that our geo-magnetic investigations are in the right direction, the theory of operation of the saucers becomes quite straightforward, with all observed features explained qualitatively and quantitatively.

I made discreet enquiries through the Canadian Embassy staff in Washington who were able to obtain for me the following information:

- a. The matter is the most highly classified subject in the United States Government, rating higher even than the H-bomb.
- b. Flying saucers exist.
- c. Their modus operandi is unknown but concentrated effort is being made by a small group headed by Doctor Vannevar Bush.
- d. The entire matter is considered by the United States authorities to be of tremendous significance.

I was further informed that the United States authorities are investigating along quite a number of lines which might possibly be related to the saucers such as mental phenomena and I gather that they are not doing too well since they indicated that if Canada is doing anything at all in geo-magnetics they would welcome a discussion with suitably accredited Canadians.

While I am not yet in a position to say that we have solved even the first problems in geo-magnetic energy release, I feel that the correlation between our basic theory and the available information on saucers checks too closely to be mere coincidence. It is my honest opinion that we are on the right track and are fairly close to at least some of the answers.

Mr. Wright, Defence Research Board liaison officer at the Canadian Embassy in Washington, was extremely anxious for me to get in touch with Doctor Solandt, Chairman of the Defence Research Board, to discuss with him future investigations along the line of geo-magnetic energy release. I do not feel that we have as yet sufficient data to place before Defence Research Board which would enable a program to be initiated within that organization, but I do feel that further research is necessary and I would prefer to see it done within the frame work of our own organization with, of course, full co-operation and exchange of information with other interested bodies.

I discussed this matter fully with Doctor Solandt, Chairman of Defence Research Board, on November 20th and placed before him as much information as I have been able to gather to date. Doctor Solandt agreed that work on geo-magnetic energy should go forward as rapidly as possible



30 D and offered full co-operation of his board in providing laboratory facilities, acquisition of necessary items of equipment, and specialized personnel for incidental work in the project. I indicated to Doctor Solandt that we would prefer to keep the project within the Department of Transport for the time being until we have obtained sufficient information to permit a complete assessment of the value of the work.

It is therefore recommended that a PROJECT be set up within the frame work of this Section to study this problem and that the work be carried on a part time basis until such time as sufficient tangible results can be seen to warrant more definitive action. Cost of the program in its initial stages are expected to be less than a few hundred dollars and can be carried by our Radio Standards Lab appropriation.

Attached hereto is a draft of terms of reference for such a project which, if authorized, will enable us to proceed with this research work within our own organization.

R.M.A.

Concurred

22/11/50. CM

WIS/CC


W.B. Smith  
(W.B. Smith)  
Senior Radio Engineer  
G.P. Edwards  
2/12/50

PROJECT MAGNET, started in December 1950 was headed by Wilbert B. SMITH of the Telecommunication of the Canadian Department of Transport, authorized to the Deputy Minister of Transport for Air Services.

In April, 1952 an other UFO Committee was formed as PROJECT SECOND STOREY within the Defense Research Board by Dr. Peter M. MILLMAN of the Dominion Astrophysical Observatory. His Project became inactive after 1953.

In the meantime in 1968, Dr. P. Millman, as head of Upper Atmosphere Research Council, to restore his scientific fiasco before the U.S. Condon Committee's Scientific Study of UFOs (p.553-4) had degraded to "unofficial home work" the deceased W. B. Smith's Project Magnet.

Dr. Millman in his information to Condon Committee member Prof. Roy Craig carefully silenced the truth that the Canadian Defense Staff established co-operation with the U.S. Joint Chiefs of Staff in continental defense against the UFO Forces (Janap 146D-E), made redundant his scientific study of the UFOs. (GM.pp 38-45).

RADIO AND ELECTRICAL TELECOMMUNICATIONS DIVISION DIVISION DE RADIOÉLECTRICITÉ ET DE TÉLÉCOMMUNICATIONS		CANADA: DÉPARTEMENT DES TRANSPORTS TELECOMMUNICATIONS DIVISION DE RADIOÉLECTRICITÉ ET DE TÉLÉCOMMUNICATIONS
NATIONAL RESEARCH COUNCIL OF CANADA CONSEIL NATIONAL DE RECHERCHES DU CANADA		
OTTAWA 7		
NOTE ON PROJECT MAGNET REPORT		
<p>I have been informed by the Department of Transport that although a Project Magnet was officially authorized by the Department, work on this Project was carried out almost entirely by Mr. W. B. Smith and was in the nature of a spare-time activity. The conclusions reached in this report are entirely those of Mr. Smith, and do not represent an official opinion of either the Department of Transport or of the Second Storey Committee.</p>		
<p>May 9, 1968 Ottawa, Ontario</p>		
<p>Peter M. Millman Head of Upper Atmosphere Research National Research Council (Formerly Chairman of Project Second Storey Committee)</p>		



CSETI  
P.O. #15401  
ASHEVILLE, NC 28813

WASHINGTON INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY

OCEANOGRAPHIC AND PHYSICAL SCIENCES

DR. ROBERT I. SARBACHER  
PRESIDENT AND CHAIRMAN OF BOARD

November 29, 1983

Mr. William Steinman  
15043 Rosalita Drive  
La Mirada, California 90638

Dear Mr. Steinman:

I am sorry I have taken so long in answering your letters. However, I have moved my office and have had to make a number of extended trips.

To answer your last question in your letter of October 14, 1983, there is no particular reason I feel I shouldn't or couldn't answer any or all of your questions. I am delighted to answer all of them to the best of my ability.

You listed some of your questions in your letter of September 12th. I will attempt to answer them as you had listed them.

1. Relating to my own experience regarding recovered flying saucers, I had no association with any of the people involved in the recovery and have no knowledge regarding the dates of the recoveries. If I had I would send it to you.

2. Regarding verification that persons you list were involved, I can only say this:

John von Neuman was definitely involved. Dr. Vannevar Bush was definitely involved, and I think Dr. Robert Oppenheimer also.

My association with the Research and Development Board under Doctor Compton during the Eisenhower administration was rather limited so that although I had been invited to participate in several discussions associated with the reported recoveries, I could not personally attend the meetings. I am sure that they would have asked Dr. von Braun, and the others that you listed were probably asked and may or may not have attended. This is all I know for sure.

800 BRADLEY AVENUE PALM BEACH, FLORIDA 33406 508-652-1110

Dr. Robert I Sarbacher answers Steinman's letters and identifies three other scientists definitely involved in the crashed saucer study and research projects.

Mr. William Steinman  
November 29, 1983 - Page 2

3. I did receive some official reports when I was in my office at the Pentagon but all of these were left there as at the time we were never supposed to take them out of the office.

4. I do not recall receiving any photographs such as you request so I am not in a position to answer.

5. I have to make the same reply as on No. 4.

I recall the interview with Dr. Brenner of the Canadian Embassy. I think the answers I gave him were the ones you listed. Naturally, I was more familiar with the subject matter under discussion, at that time. Actually, I would have been able to give more specific answers had I attended the meetings concerning the subject. You must understand that I took this assignment as a private contribution. We were called "dollar-a-year men." My first responsibility was the maintenance of my own business activity so that my participation was limited.

About the only thing I remember at this time is that certain materials reported to have come from flying saucer crashes were extremely light and very tough. I am sure our laboratories analyzed them very carefully.

There were reports that instruments or people operating these machines were also of very light weight, sufficient to withstand the tremendous deceleration and acceleration associated with their machinery. I remember in talking with some of the people at the office that I got the impression these "aliens" were constructed like certain insects we have observed on earth, wherein because of the low mass the inertial forces involved in operation of these instruments would be quite low.

I still do not know why the high order of classification has been given and why the denial of the existence of these devices.

I am sorry it has taken me so long to reply but I suggest you get in touch with the others who may be directly involved in this program.

Sincerely yours,

Dr. Robert I. Sarbacher

P. S. It occurs to me that Dr. Bush's name is incorrect as you have it. Please check the spelling.

and no I am not if.

Dr. Sarbacher confirms recovery of material, instruments and occupants from the crashed discs.



From the Blue Book Microfilm Record

CSETI

PO #154

ASHEVILLE, NC 28813

UNCLAS

ERO 00.92/2

31 May 50

JUL 13 1950

SUBJECT: Aerial Phenomena

TO: Commanding Officer  
AF Cambridge Research Laboratory  
Attn: Base Directorate, Geophysical Research  
230 Albany St.,  
Cambridge, Massachusetts

1. Per request of Dr. A. O. Mirarchi, during recent visit to this base, the following information is submitted.

2. Sightings were made on 27 April and 24 May 1950 of aerial phenomena during morning daylight hours at this station. The sightings were made by Land-Air, Inc., personnel while engaged in tracking; regular projects with Askania Photo-theodolites. It has been reported that objects are sighted in some number; as many as eight have been visible at one time. The individuals making these sightings are professional observers therefore I would rate their reliability superior. In both cases photos were taken with Askanias.

3. The Holloman AF Base Data Reduction Unit analyzed the 27 April pictures and made a report, a copy of which I am enclosing with the film for your information. It was believed that triangulation could be effected from pictures taken on 24 May because pictures were taken from two stations. The films were rapidly processed and examined by Data Reduction. However, it was determined that sightings were made on two different objects and triangulation could not be effected. A report from Data Reduction and the films from the sighting are enclosed.

4. There is nothing further to report at this time.

4 Incls:

- Incl #1-Data Red Rpt #1
- Incl #2-Data Red Report #2
- Incl #3-Film, P-10, 24 May 50
- Film, P-3, 24 May 50
- Film, P-10, 27 Apr 50
- Incl #4-Map of HFB Range

DOWNGRADED  
DECLASSIFIED 3 YEARS FROM DATE  
POD DLR 12-10-10

UNCLAS

Films and  
reports on  
UFO sightings

Where are they?

Called  
Mirarchi  
Home  
#06, 1984  
617545  
1752  
Loss of  
document!

7-3712-29





2. 2. 1950  
 2. 2. 1950  
 2. 2. 1950

EHOSIR

15 May 50

1. According to conversation between Col. Baynes and Capt. Bryant, the following information is submitted directly to Lt. Albert.
2. Film from station P10 was read, resulting in azimuth and elevation angles being recorded on four objects. In addition, size of image on film was recorded.
3. From this information, together with a single azimuth angle from station M7, the following conclusions were drawn:
  - a. The objects were at an altitude of approximately 150,000 feet.
  - b. The objects were over the Holloman range between the base and Tularosa Peak.
  - c. The objects were approximately 30 feet in diameter.
  - d. The objects were traveling at an undeterminable, yet high speed.

WILBUR L. MITCHELL  
Mathematician  
Data Reduction Unit

WLM/rd  
ext 172

The other two movies were made at the White Sands Proving Grounds with Aescania Cine theodolites—scientific tracking cameras for following guided missiles. The first was made on April 27, 1950. Shortly after a missile was fired and had soared into the atmosphere and fallen, someone spotted an object in the sky. The theodolites were banked up by an intercom system, and several stations were instructed to try to get pictures. Unfortunately only one camera had film. The pictures showed a anomaly, dark object, not very well defined. It was moving.


EXTRACT

PUPPET TRUP: MAG  
ARTICLE

С. О. Р. У  
срв

DECLASSIFIED AUTOMATICALLY  
DOD DIR 1-20-10

UNCLASSIFIED



## ②. The TOP SECRET Investigation Begins:

One of the earliest evidence of the U.S. Chief of Staff penetrating and far-reaching investigation on the unidentifiable "discs" is the declassified SECRET report of Lt. General Nathan TWINING, Commanding General of the Air Materiel Command.

The former Chief of Staff of World War II unmistakably determined in the par. a. that "THE PHENOMENON REPORTED IS SOMETHING REAL AND NOT VISIONARY OR FICTITIOUS."

Form 10-514 (Rev 10 Sep 46)

NND 760168 5-4-78  
AS  
~~SECRET~~

WT-12 and 47 300M



IN REPLY ADDRESS BOTH  
COMMUNICATION AND EN-  
VELOPE TO COMMANDING  
GENERAL, AIR MATERIEL  
COMMAND, ATTENTION  
FOLLOWING OFFICE SYMBOL:

### HEADQUARTERS AIR MATERIEL COMMAND

TWIN/HMM/ig/6-4200  
WRIGHT FIELD, DAYTON, OHIO

TSDIN

SEP 2 8 1947

SUBJECT: AMC Opinion Concerning "Flying Discs"

TO: Commanding General  
Army Air Forces  
Washington 25, D. C.  
ATTENTION: Brig. General George Schulgen  
AC/AS-2

1. As requested by AC/AS-2 there is presented below the considered opinion of this Command concerning the so-called "Flying Discs". This opinion is based on interrogation report data furnished by AC/AS-2 and preliminary studies by personnel of T-2 and Aircraft Laboratory, Engineering Division T-3. This opinion was arrived at in a conference between personnel from the Air Institute of Technology, Intelligence T-2, Office, Chief of Engineering Division, and the Aircraft, Power Plant and Propeller Laboratories of Engineering Division T-3.

2. It is the opinion that:

a. The phenomenon reported is something real and not visionary or fictitious.

b. There are objects probably approximating the shape of a disc, of such appreciable size as to appear to be as large as man-made aircraft.



14

c. There is a possibility that some of the incidents may be caused by natural phenomena, such as meteors.

d. The reported operating characteristics such as extreme rates of climb, maneuverability (particularly in roll), and action which must be considered evasive when sighted or contacted by friendly aircraft and radar, lend belief to the possibility that some of the objects are controlled either manually, automatically or remotely.

e. The apparent common description of the objects is as follows:-

- (1) Metallic or light reflecting surface.

SECRET

U-39552

SECRET

Basic Ltr fr CG, AMC, WF to CG, AAF, Wash. D. C. subj "AMC Opinion Concerning "Flying Discs".

- (2) Absence of trail, except in a few instances when the object apparently was operating under high performance conditions.
- (3) Circular or elliptical in shape, flat on bottom and domed on top.
- (4) Several reports of well kept formation flights varying from three to nine objects.
- (5) Normally no associated sound, except in three instances a substantial rumbling roar was noted.
- (6) Level flight speeds normally above 300 knots are estimated.

f. It is possible within the present U. S. knowledge — provided extensive detailed development is undertaken — to construct a piloted aircraft which has the general description of the object in subparagraph (e) above which would be capable of an approximate range of 7000 miles at subsonic speeds.

g. Any developments in this country along the lines indicated would be extremely expensive, time consuming and at the considerable expense of current projects and therefore, if directed, should be set up independently of existing projects.

h. Due consideration must be given the following:-

- (1) The possibility that these objects are of domestic origin — the product of some high security project not known to JC/AS-2 or this Command.
- (2) The lack of physical evidence in the shape of crash recovered exhibits which would undeniably prove the existence of these objects.

- (3) The possibility that some foreign nation has a form of propulsion possibly nuclear, which is outside of our domestic knowledge.

3. It is recommended that:

a. Headquarters, Army Air Forces issue a directive assigning a priority, security classification and Code Name for a detailed study of this matter to include the preparation of complete sets of all available and pertinent data which will then be made available to the Army, Navy, Atomic Energy Commission, JRDB, the Air Force Scientific Advisory Group, NACA, and the RAND and NEPA projects for comments and recommendations, with a preliminary report to be forwarded within 15 days of receipt of the data and a detailed report thereafter every 30 days as the investi-

~~SECRET~~

-2-

U-39552

~~SECRET~~

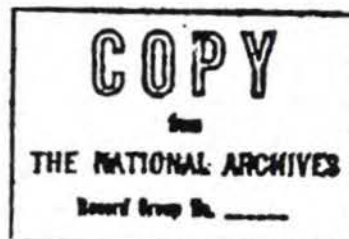
Basic Ltr fr CG, AMC, WF to CG, AAF, Wash. D.C. subj "AMC Opinion Concerning "Flying Discs"

gation develops. A complete interchange of data should be effected.

4. Awaiting a specific directive AMC will continue the investigation within its current resources in order to more closely define the nature of the phenomenon. Detailed Essential Elements of Information will be formulated immediately for transmittal thru channels.

*N. F. Twining*

N. F. TWINING  
Lieutenant General, U.S.A.  
Commanding



~~SECRET~~

-3-

U-39552

RG 18, Records of the  
Army Air Forces

AAG 000 GENERAL "C"



000036

**MEMORANDUM TO: The Executive Secretary  
National Security Council**

**SUBJECT: Unidentified Flying Objects (Flying Saucers)**

1. The Central Intelligence Agency has reviewed the current situation concerning unidentified flying objects which have caused extensive speculation in the press and have been the subject of concern to Government organizations. The Air Force, within the limitations of manpower which could be devoted to the subject, has thus far carried the full responsibility for investigating and analyzing individual reports of sightings. Since 1947, approximately 2000 official reports of sightings have been received and, of these, about 20% are as yet unexplained.

2. It is my view that this situation has possible implications for our national security which transcend the interests of a single service. A broader, coordinated effort should be initiated to develop a firm scientific understanding of the several phenomena which apparently are involved in these reports, and to assure ourselves that the accidents will not hamper our present efforts in the Cold War or confuse our early warning system in case of an attack.

3. I therefore recommend that this Agency and the agencies of the Department of Defense be directed to formulate and carry out a program of intelligence and research activities required to solve the problem of instant positive identification of unidentified flying objects. A draft of an appropriate directive is attached.

Walter D. Smith  
Director

Enclosure

CSETI  
P.O. #15401  
ASHEVILLE, NC 28813

DC-112/37

WED ENTERPRISES - A Division of Buena Vista Distribution Co., Inc., subsidiary of Walt Disney Productions

*Imagining*

SCHEIDT & BOND  
1000 Peachtree Street, N.E.  
Atlanta, Georgia 30309

November 9, 1978

Ambassador Griffith  
Mission of Grenada to the United Nations  
866 Second Avenue  
Suite 502  
New York, New York 10017

Dear Ambassador Griffith:

I wanted to convey to you my views on our extra-terrestrial visitors popularly referred to as "UFO's", and suggest what might be done to properly deal with them.

I believe that these extra-terrestrial vehicles and their crews are visiting this planet from other planets, which obviously are a little more technically advanced than we are here on earth. I feel that we need to have a top level, coordinated program to scientifically collect and analyze data from all over the earth concerning any type of encounter, and to determine how best to interface with these visitors in a friendly fashion. We may first have to show them that we have learned to resolve our problems by peaceful means, rather than warfare, before we are accepted as fully qualified universal team members. This acceptance would have tremendous possibilities of advancing our world in all areas. Certainly then it would seem that the UN has a vested interest in handling this subject properly and expeditiously.

I should point out that I am not an experienced UFO professional researcher. I have not yet had the privilege of flying a UFO, nor of meeting the crew of one. I do feel that I am somewhat qualified to discuss them since I have been into the fringes of the vast areas in which they travel. Also, I did have occasion in 1951 to have two days of observation of many flights of them, of different sizes, flying in fighter formation, generally from east to west over Europe. They were at a higher altitude than we could reach with our jet fighters of that time.

I would also like to point out that most astronauts are very reluctant to even discuss UFO's due to the great numbers of people who have indiscriminately sold fake stories and forged documents abusing their names and reputations without hesitation. Those few astronauts who have continued to have a participation in the UFO field have had to do so very cautiously. There are several of us who do believe in UFO's and who have had occasion to see a UFO on the ground, or from an airplane. There was only one occasion from space which may have been a UFO.

If the UN agrees to pursue this project, and to lend their credibility to it, perhaps many more well qualified people will agree to step forth and provide help and information.

I am looking forward to seeing you soon.

Sincerely,

  
L. Gordon Cooper  
Col. USAF (Ret)  
Astronaut

LGC:jm



AGENT ADDRESS: United Commercial Bank, 1000 Peachtree Street, N.E., Atlanta, Georgia 30309  
1000 Peachtree Street, N.E., Atlanta, Georgia 30309  
1000 Peachtree Street, N.E., Atlanta, Georgia 30309

NOV 15 1978



001003

CSETI  
P.O. #15401  
ASHEVILLE, NC 28813

Air Intelligence Report No. 100-203-72

ANALYSIS OF FLYING OBJECT INCIDENTS IN THE U.S.

Air Intelligence Division Study No. 203  
10 December 1948

Directorate of Intelligence and Office of Naval Intelligence

DISTRIBUTION "C"

WARNING: This document contains information affecting the national defense of the United States within the meaning of the Espionage Act, 50 U.S.C., 31 and 32, as amended. Its transmission or the revelation of its contents in any manner to an unauthorized person is prohibited by law. Reproduction of the intelligence in this publication, under the provisions of Army Regulation 500-5, is authorized for United States military agencies provided the source is indicated.

Directorate of Intelligence  
Headquarters United States Air Force

Office of Naval Intelligence  
Navy Department

Washington, D. C.

DECLASSIFIED

Authority AFINA Memo 5741 85

By SP1 HARS Date 3/2/85

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~SECRET~~

## APPENDIX "C"

SELECTED REPORTS OF FLYING OBJECT INCIDENTS

1. A NUMBER of reports on unidentified flying objects come from observers who, because of their technical background and experience do not appear to be influenced by unfounded sensationalism nor inclined to report explainable phenomena as new types of airborne devices. Some of the details of their reports are presented in this appendix, along with those from possibly less reliable sources who have reported evidence which is of such a nature that it cannot be entirely ignored.

2. DESCRIPTIONS OF significant incidents, arranged chronologically, follow:

a. During April 1947, two employees of the Weather Bureau Station at Richmond, Virginia reported seeing a strange metallic disk on three occasions through the theodolite while making PIBAL observations. One observation was at 15,000 feet when a disk was followed for 15 seconds. The disk appeared metallic, shaped something like an ellipse with a flat bottom and a round top. It appeared below the balloon and was much larger in size. The disk appeared to be moving rather rapidly, although it was impossible to estimate its speed. The other observations were made at 27,000 feet in like manner.

b. The following month, [redacted] a field engineer for Radio Corporation of America, reported a disk flying near his home in Oklahoma City, Oklahoma. The object was thought to be at an altitude between 10,000 feet and 18,000 feet, and was moving toward the north at a high rate of speed, leaving no trailing effects.

c. While flying at 10,000 feet on a course of 300 degrees, 30 miles northwest of Las Vegas, Nevada, an Air Force Lieutenant reported seeing five or six white circular objects in close formation and traveling at an estimated speed of 285 miles per hour. This sighting occurred on 28 June 1947.

d. The following day a party of three, two of them scientists, were motoring along Highway 17 toward the White Sand, New Mexico, V-2 firing grounds and reported seeing a large disk or sphere moving horizontally at a high speed and an estimated altitude of 10,000 feet. It was of uniform shape and had no protruding surfaces such as wings. The object was in sight for about 60 seconds before it disappeared to the northeast. The three observers agreed on the details of the sighting except that one thought he had seen vapor trails.

e. On 7 July 1947, five Portland, Oregon police officers reported varying numbers of disks flying over different parts of the city. All observations were made within a minute or two of 1305 hours.

f. On the same day, [redacted] of Phoenix, Arizona allegedly saw a disk circling his locality during sunset and took two photographs. The resulting pictures (page 9) show a disk-like object with a round front and a square tail in plan form. These photographs have been examined by experts who state they are true photographic images and do not appear to be imperfections in the emulsion or imperfections in the lens. (See Figs. 1, 2, 3 and 4.)



~~SECRET~~

g. On 10 July 1947, Mr. [REDACTED] a Pan-American Airways mechanic reported a circular object flying at high velocity, paralleling the earth's surface and leaving a trail which appeared as a "burning up" of the cloud formation. The sighting occurred near Harmon Field, Newfoundland. Two other persons also saw the trail which remained in the sky for about an hour and was photographed by another PAA employee. The resulting photographs support Mr. Woodruff's observation as far as the sky cleavage is concerned. (See Figs. 5 and 6.)

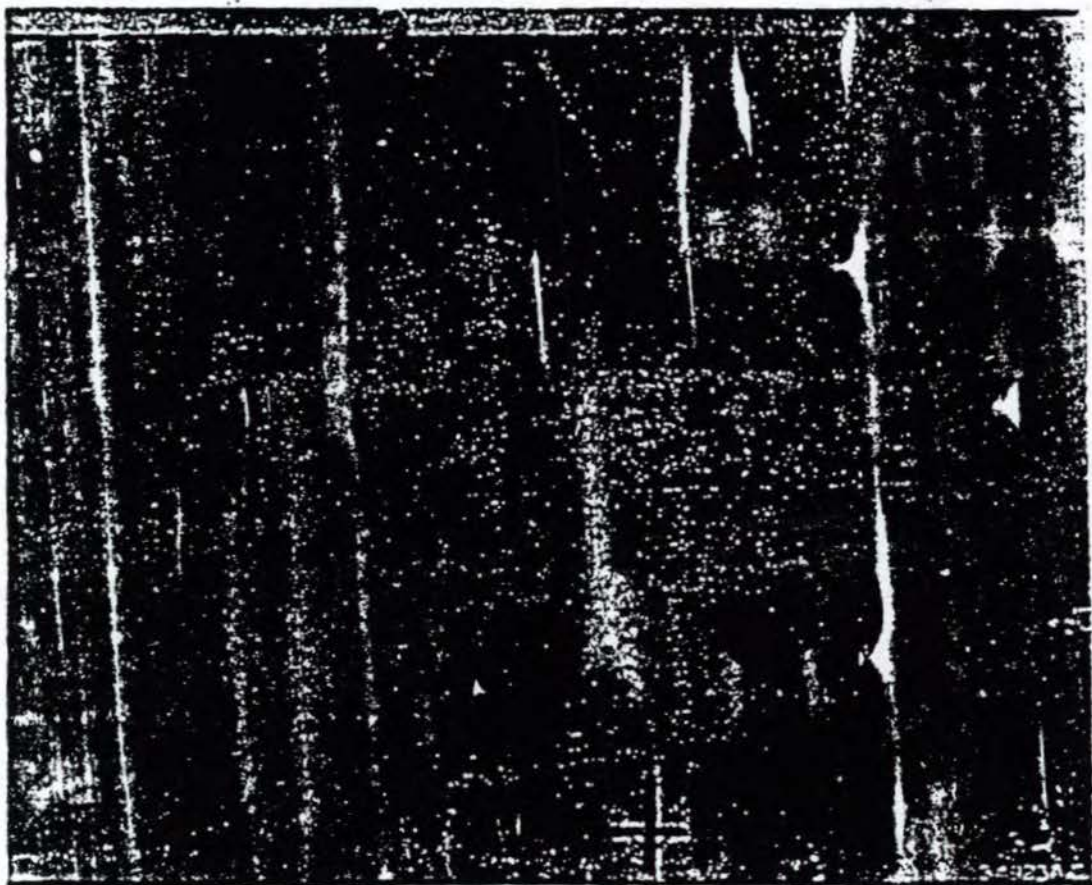


Fig. 5

~~SECRET~~

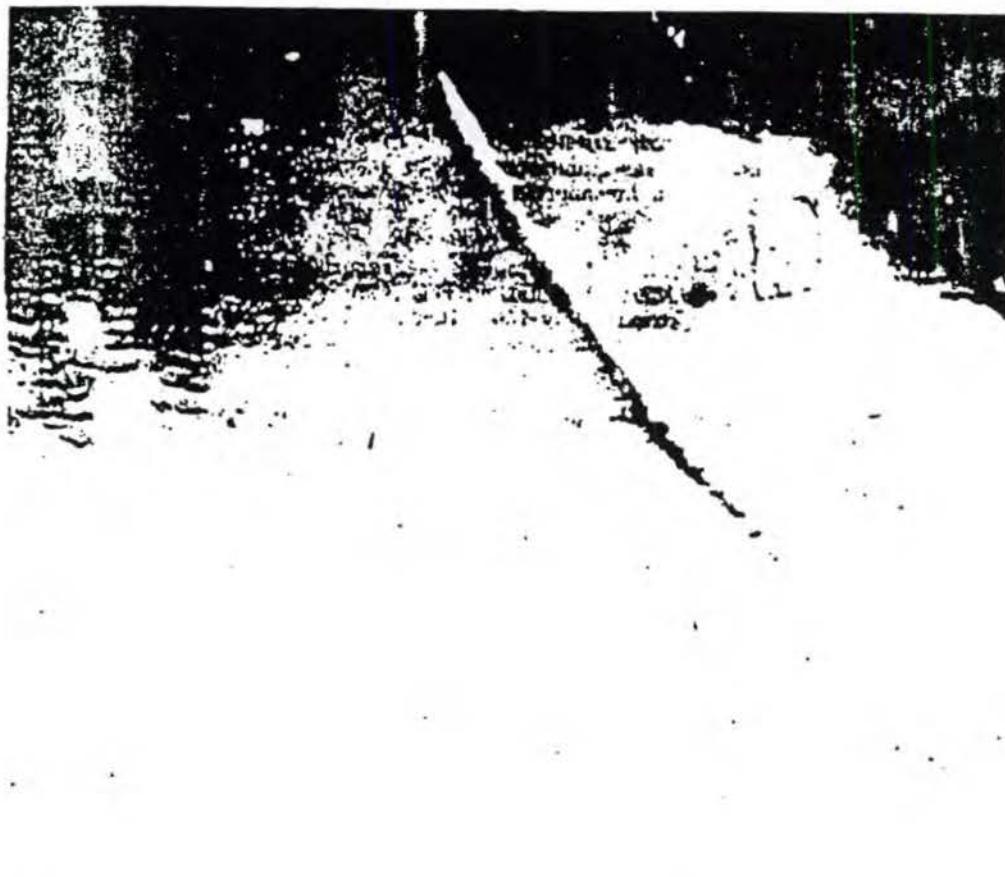
~~SECRET~~

Fig. 6

h. On 29 July 1947, [redacted] while flying near Tacoma, Washington, reported a formation of flying objects. His sketch of their shape corresponds closely to that shown in the photographs made by Mr. [redacted]. On the same day, two U. S. Air Force pilots at Hamilton Field reported two flying disks trailing a P-50, following it toward Oakland, California.

i. On 4 August 1947, the pilot and co-pilot of a DC-3, flying for one Al Jones, near Bethel, Alaska, reported a flying disk larger than their aircraft. This disk crossed their path at about 1,000 feet and they turned to give chase. The DC-3 was flying at 170 mph, but the disk flew out of sight in four minutes.

j. On 12 November 1947, two flying disks trailing jet-like streams of fire were reportedly sighted from the bridge of the tanker Ticonderoga, according to the second officer. The Ticonderoga was 20 miles off the Oregon shore. This officer said the disks were in sight 45 seconds, moving at a speed estimated at 700-800 mph, curving in a long, low arc.

~~SECRET~~



~~SECRET~~

k. On 7 January 1948, a National Guard pilot was killed while attempting to chase an unidentified object up to 30,000 feet. While it is presumed that this pilot suffered hypoxia, resulting in his crash, his last message to the tower was, "It appears to be metallic object... tremendous size... directly ahead and slightly above... I am trying to close for a better look."

l. On 5 April 1948, three trained balloon observers from the Geophysical Laboratory Section, Watson Laboratories, N.J. reported seeing a round, indistinct object in the vicinity of Holloman Air Force Base, New Mexico. It was very high and fast, and appeared to execute violent maneuvers at high speed. The object was under observation for approximately 30 seconds and disappeared suddenly.

m. A yellow or light colored sphere, 25 to 40 feet in diameter was reported by Lt. Comdr. Marcus L. Lowe, USN, just south of Anacostia Naval Air Station, D.C., while he was flying on 30 April 1948. It was moving at a speed of approximately 100 miles per hour at an altitude of about 4,500 feet. Although winds aloft were from the north-northwest, the course was to the north.

n. On 1 July 1948, twelve disks were reported over the Rapid City Air Base by Major Hammer. These disks were oval-shaped, about 100 feet long, flying at a speed estimated to be in excess of 500 mph. Descending from 10,000 feet, these disks made a 30-degree to 40-degree climbing turn accelerating very rapidly until out of sight.

o. On 17 July 1948, a report from Kirtland Air Force Base describes a sighting in the vicinity of San Acacia, New Mexico, of seven unidentified objects flying in a "V" formation at an estimated height of 20,000 feet above the terrain. The formation varied from "V" to "L" to circle after passing the zenith. Flashes from the objects were observed after passing 90 degrees beyond the zenith but there was no smoke or vapor trail. If the reported altitude is correct the speed was estimated at 1,500 miles per hour, according to the report.

p. Other sightings of lights and trails, rather than disks, have been reported, viz:

(1) On 12 September 1947, the pilot and co-pilot of a Pan American aircraft, en route from Midway to Honolulu, saw a blue-white light approaching, changing to a reddish glow upon withdrawal. The pilot estimated the speed of the light at about 1,000 knots.

(2) On 15 June 1948, Mr. [redacted] territory manager for the B.F. Goodrich Company, observed a reddish glow with a jet exhaust in the vicinity of Miles City, Montana. This glowing light made no sound, traveled about twice the speed of a conventional aircraft and flew from north to south several times in a wide arc, finally disappearing over the horizon.

q. During the early morning of 25 July 1948, two Eastern Airlines pilots reported having seen a huge flying craft similar to a V-2 pass their aircraft in flight. (See Figs. 7 and 8.) The attached drawings made by these two observers very closely resemble a flying object reported to have been seen on 20 July 1948, by [redacted] chief investigator of Court of Damage Inquiry, and his daughter at Arnhem, Netherlands. This object appeared to be a wingless aircraft having two decks. The craft, sighted four times through scattered clouds and unlimited visibility, was traveling at high speed at a high altitude. A sound similar to that made by a V-2 was reported.

r. An object, similar in shape to the one in the preceding incident was reported by an experienced American newspaper reporter about 25 kilometers northeast of Moscow on 3 August 1948. A Russian acquaintance identified it as a rigid airship but the reporter disagrees because it flew at a high, but not excessive speed.

s. On 1 October 1948 at approximately 2030 hours the pilot of a F-51 aircraft, 2nd Lt. George F. Gorman (North Dakota Air National Guard), flying near Fargo, North Dakota, sighted an intermittent white light about 3,000 feet below his 4,500 feet cruising altitude. The pilot pursued the light which appeared to then take evasive tactics. The object or light out-turned, out-speeded, and out-climbed the F-51 in every instance during the attempt to intercept. The pilot lost contact 27

~~SECRET~~



~~SECRET~~

minutes after the initial sighting. The same light was observed by three other witnesses from the ground: Mr. [redacted], Air Traffic Controller, Mr. [redacted], Assistant Traffic Controller, and Dr. [redacted], Oculist. A comparison of all testimony revealed that one object was sighted and that it consisted only of a small round ball of clear white light with no apparent shape attached. It was about 6 to 8 inches in diameter. At times it traveled faster than the F-5 and performed maneuvers in an evasive manner. When first sighted the ball of light was traveling at an estimated 250 miles per hour. Under this condition, the light was not continuous but blinked off and on. At high performance the white light was continuous. Subsequent investigation eliminated the possibility that this incident may have been another aircraft or a meteorological balloon.

1. On 18 November 1948 at approximately 2145 hours, three reserve pilots, 2nd Lt. Kanwood W. Jackson, 2nd Lt. Glen L. Stalker, and 2nd Lt. Henry G. Combs, flying near Andrews Field, Maryland, encountered an unidentified flying object. When first sighted, it appeared to be lighted and flying at about 1,700 feet. Three or four passes were made in an attempt to identify it. The pilot of the aircraft stated that while diving his aircraft at approximately 240 miles per hour, the object would climb vertically and then would drop below the aircraft from behind and continue to circle. On the last pass, the landing light was switched on and momentarily a dull gray glow from the object was observed. Lt. Combs stated he maintained contact for about ten minutes with the object flying between the lights of Washington, D. C. and his aircraft. All that could be observed was an oblong ball with one light, no wings and no exhaust flame. It finally made a very tight turn and headed toward the east coast at an estimated 500 to 600 miles per hour. At the same time Staff Sergeant John J. Kushner observed from the ground an unusual object in the air over Andrews Field. He stated that it was not very high and that it did not look like an aircraft.

3. REPORTS OF radar intercepts point to unusual air activity which may be related to flying objects.

a. On 1 July 1947, a GCA radar at Hokkaido, Japan picked up an unidentified target at 16 miles, with a speed in excess of 500 mph. This target split into two targets, each estimated to be larger than a P-51.

b. On 16 September 1947, an MEW radar at Fukuoka, Japan, picked up a target at 89 miles and tracked it to 19 miles, where it faded. Speed was 840-900 mph. The speed measurement, made by a good crew through a 70-mile track, is believed accurate.

4. Investigations conducted by Headquarters, Air Materiel Command, have definitely established the identification of 18 of approximately 210 so-called flying saucers which have been reported. Approximately nine per cent of the total number of incidents are, therefore, eliminated from further specific consideration. Among those incidents positively explained, three were hoaxes, two were from unreliable witnesses. In the remaining 13 eliminated incidents, objects were actually seen but investigation has shown that they were celestial bodies or phenomena, meteorological and carnival balloons, and airborne cosmic ray experimental equipment. The following examples are presented for comparison of the information reported by witnesses and true identification of the object involved:

a. On 22 July 1948, Captain Henry Glover (Ordnance Reserve) and his wife observed at Van Nuys, California, an object which they were unable to positively identify. Object at first appeared to be round and looked like a weather balloon at about 2,000 feet but there was no characteristic bobbing. The wind was blowing on the ground but the object was quite steady. During the time it was under observation, about an hour, it traveled through a vertical arc of about twenty-five (25°) degrees or more. The observer concluded that it was not a celestial body. It has a bluish luminescence and as the sun set, the object's color gradually changed to orange at dusk and ceased to be illuminated almost instantaneously. The outline was clear and the air was clear with visibility unlimited. The object traveled from the east to the west.

This object was determined by investigation to have been a balloon carrying cosmic ray equipment.

~~SECRET~~



~~SECRET~~

b. On 19 August 1948, at approximately 1050 hours an unidentified flying object was visible from the ground at Godman Air Force Base, Kentucky. This object was estimated to be at about 30,000 to 40,000 feet altitude, spherical in shape, bright silver color and gave a bright reflection from the sun. An F-51 was dispatched from Standiford Air Force Base, Kentucky, to observe the object. During observation from the ground, there was no change in the elevation of the object and it seemed to be moving southwest from Godman Air Force Base. The F-51 which was flying over Godman AFB at an altitude of 30,000 to 35,000 feet reported that it was unable to locate the object although it was still visible from the ground with the naked eye. Azimuth and elevation readings were taken by theodolite every minute and the path of the object was charted.

The object was determined to be the planet Venus by Mr. Moore, the head astronomer at the University of Louisville, Louisville, Kentucky. It is believed that earlier incidents at Godman Field (reference paragraph 2k, page 12, Appendix "C") may also have been observations of the planet Venus.

5. ALONG THESE incidents still not positively explained, reported observations differ to some extent, but three general categories of sightings emerge -- the flying disk, the ball of fire and the large jet rocket. Interesting observations that were noted are:

a. Most of the objects are a thin-disk, round on top and flat on the bottom. The front half of the disk is often circular, sweeping back to a square tail across the full width.

b. A high rate of climb as well as the apparent ability to remain motionless or hover for a considerable length of time is indicated.

c. Reported sizes have varied from that of a 25-cent piece to 250 feet in diameter, and from the size of a pursuit plane to the bulk of six B-29 airplanes.

d. Speeds have been estimated throughout the entire range from very slow or hovering to supersonic.

e. Sounds and visual trails are not normally associated with the sightings.



## CENTRAL INTELLIGENCE AGENCY

7-11-73

NOT FOR PUBLICATI

CONTACT NO. New York, US

WINE | Marilyn Monroe

REPORT NO. [REDACTED]

DATE DUE 3 August 1962

NO PAGES - [REDACTED]

MUNICIPAL POLICE DEPT Project 4

3 August 1962

FOIA b 7 - EXEMPTED INFORMATION SOURCE IS/ARE IDENTIFIED IN PARTIAL CONTENTS

Wiretap of telephone conversation between Reporter [Dorothy Kilgallen] and a close friend, [Howard Rothberg] (A); from wiretap of telephone conversation of [Marilyn Monroe] and Attorney General Robert Kennedy (B). - Appraisal of Contents

Rothberg discussed the apparent lack of subject with Kilgallen and the break up with the Kennedys. Rothberg told Kilgallen that she was attending Hollywood parties hosted by the "inner circle" among Hollywood's elite and was becoming the talk of the town again. Rothberg indicated in so many words, that she had secrets to tell, no doubt arising from her trysts with the President and the Attorney General. One such "leak" mentions the visit by the President at a secret air base for the purpose of inspecting things from outer space. Kilgallen replied that she knew what might be the source of visit. In the mid-fifties Kilgallen learned of secret effort by US and UK governments to identify the origins of crashed spacecraft and dead bodies, from a British government official. Kilgallen believed the story may have come from the New York Times in the late forties. Kilgallen said that if the story is true, it would cause terrible embarrassment to Jack and his plans to have NASA put men on the moon.

2. Subject repeatedly called the Attorney General and complained about the way she was being ignored by the President and his brother.
3. Subject threatened to hold a press conference and would tell all.
4. Subject made reference to ["bases"] in Cuba and knew of the President's plan to [kill Castro.]
5. Subject made ref----- to her ["diary of secrets"] and what the newspapers would do with such disclosures.

**TOP SECRET**



~~000843~~ E.A.  
000872

EXHIBIT B

Gen. Schulgen Intelligence Collection Memorandum--1947

This exhibit includes the Intelligence Collection Memorandum dated October 30, 1947, from Brig. Gen. George Schulgen, prepared for American Intelligence operatives throughout the world, aimed at learning more about the UFOs.

By WIG L. WIS

MARS, Date

Jan 29, 1945

000842

000873

CO/Lt Col Barrett, 28 Oct 47

X452.1/Misc

X0009

Intelligence Requirements on Flying Saucer Type Aircraft

Phonetic

SCID  
ttn: Plans and  
Collection Branch

Hq, USAF - AFCH

30 OCT 1947

Lt. Col Barrett, 28 Oct 47

1. It is requested that a Collection Memorandum, similar to the attached draft, be issued to the addresses indicated thereon. This is in accordance with conversation between Lt. Colonel Smith and Lt. Colonel Barrett.

2. It will be appreciated if, at the time this Memorandum is reproduced, ten (10) additional copies could be run off and sent to the Directorate of Intelligence, Air Intelligence Requirements Division, Collection Branch, for file purposes.

FOR THE SECRETARY OF THE AIR FORCE:

Incls.

1. Intelligence Requirements
2. Draft of Collection Memorandum

GEN. F. SCHULZ  
Brigadier General, U.S.A.F.  
Chief, Air Intelligence Requirements Div.  
Office of Asst. Chief of Staff

30 OCT 1947  
K2 AAF

PRM 11581

SE SYMBOL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100
-----------	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	-----



~~SECRET~~

000874

~~000841~~ E.A.

DRAFT OF COLLECTION MEMORANDUM

OBJECT

1. This Memo sets forth the current intelligence requirements in the field of Flying Saucer type aircraft.

GENERAL

1. An alleged "Flying Saucer" type aircraft or object in flight, approximating the shape of a disc, has been reported by many observers from widely scattered places, such as the United States, Alaska, Canada, Hungary, the Island of Guam, and Japan. This object has been reported by many competent observers, including USAF rated officers. Sightings have been made from the ground as well as from the air.

2. Commonly reported features that are very significant and which may aid in the investigation are as follows:

- a. Relatively flat bottom with extreme light-reflecting ability.
- b. Absence of sound except for an occasional roar when operating under super performance conditions.
- c. Extreme maneuverability and apparent ability to almost hover.
- d. A plan form approximating that of an oval or disc with a dome shape on the top surface.
- e. The absence of an exhaust trail except in a few instances when it was reported to have a bluish color, like a Diesel exhaust, which persisted for approximately one hour. Other reports indicated a brownish smoke trail that could be the results of a special catalyst or chemical agent for extra power.
- f. The ability to quickly disappear by high speed or by complete disintegration.
- g. The ability to suddenly appear without warning as if from an extremely high altitude.
- h. The size most reported approximated that of a C-54 or Constellation type aircraft.
- i. The ability to group together very quickly in a tight formation when more than one aircraft are together.
- j. Evasive action ability indicates possibility of being manually operated, or possibly by electronic or remote control devices.
- k. Under certain power conditions, the craft seems to have the ability to cut a clear path through clouds. — width of path estimated to be approximately one-half mile. Only one incident indicated this phenomenon.

~~SECRET~~

000875

~~000848~~ E7~~SECRET~~

3. The first sightings in the U.S. were reported around the middle of May. The last reported sightings took place in Toronto, Canada, 14 September. The greatest activity in the U.S. was during the last week of June and the first week of July.

4. This strange object, or phenomenon, may be considered, in view of certain observations, as long-range aircraft capable of a high rate of climb, high cruising speed and highly maneuverable and capable of being flown in very tight formation. For the purpose of analysis and evaluation of these so-called "flying saucers", the object sighted is being assumed to be a manned craft of unknown origin. While there remains the possibility of Russian manufacture, based on the perspective thinking and actual accomplishments of the Germans, it is the considered opinion of some elements that the object may in fact represent an interplanetary craft of some kind.

5. There is also a possibility that the Horton brothers' perspective thinking may have inspired this type of aircraft - particularly the "Parabola", which has a crescent plan form. Records show only that a glider version was built of this type aircraft. It is reported to have been built in Heiligenberg, Germany, but was destroyed by fire before having ever been flown. The Horton brothers' latent trend of perspective thinking was definitely toward aircraft configurations of low aspect ratio. The younger brother, Riemer, stated that the "Parabola" configuration would have the least induced drag - which is a very significant statement. The theory supporting this statement should be obtained if possible.

6. The German High Command indicated a definite interest in the Horton type of flying wing and were about to embark on a rigorous campaign to develop such aircraft during the end of the war. A Horton design, known as the IX, which was designated as the Co-8-229 and Co-P-60 (night fighter) was to be manufactured by the Gotha Plant. It is reported that a contract for fifty such aircraft was planned, but only three or four were built. This plant is now in the hands of the Russians.

#### REQUIREMENTS

1. Requirements appear at Inclosure No. 1.

#### SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS

Control No. A-1917

#### DISTRIBUTION

1. To MA's England, France, Sweden, Finland, USSR, Turkey, Greece, Iran, China, Norway, Philippines, and to Commander-in-Chief, Far East, and Commanding General, United States Air Forces in Europe, through Commanding General, EUCOM.

~~SECRET~~



~~SECRET~~

DRAFT INCLOSURE NO. 1

~~000839~~ F/

000836

1. Research and Development

- a. What German scientists had a better-than-average knowledge of the Horten brothers' work and perspective thinking; where are these scientists now located, and what is their present activity? These should be contacted and interrogated.
- b. What is the present activity of the Horten brothers, Walter and Riemar?
- c. What is known of the whereabouts of the entire Horten family, particularly the sister? All should be contacted and interrogated regarding any contemplated plans or perspective thinking of the Horten brothers, and any interest shown by the Russians to develop their aircraft.
- d. Are any efforts being made to develop the Horten "Parabola" or modify this configuration to approximate an oval or disc?
- e. What is the Horten perspective thinking on internal controls or controls that are effective mainly by streams of air or gas originating from within the aircraft to supplant conventional external surface controls?

2. Control

For any aircraft whose shape approximates that of an oval, disc, or saucer, information regarding the following items is requested:

- a. Boundary layer control method by suction, blowing, or a combination of both.
- b. Special controls for effective maneuverability at very slow speeds or extremely high altitudes.
- c. Openings in either the leading edge top and bottom surfaces that are employed chiefly to accomplish boundary layer control or for the purpose of reducing the induced drag. Any openings in the leading edge should be reported and described as to shape, size, etc. This investigation is significant to justify a disc shape configuration for long-range application.
- d. Approximate airfoil shape in the center and near the tips.
- e. Front view and rear view shape.

3. Items of Construction

- a. Type of material, whether metal, ferrous, non-ferrous, or non-metallic.
  - b. Composite or sandwich construction utilizing various combinations of metals, metallic foils, plastics, and perhaps balsa wood or similar material.
  - c. Unusual fabrication methods to achieve extreme light weight and structural stability.
- ~~SECRET~~

000838

000871

~~SECRET~~4. Items of Arrangement

- a. Special provisions such as retractable domes to provide unusual observation for the pilot or crew members.
- b. Crew number and accommodation facilities.
- c. Pressurized cabin equipment.
- d. High altitude or high speed escapement methods.
- e. Methods of pressurization or supercharging from auxillary units or from the prime power plant.
- f. Provisions for towing - especially with short fixed bar, and for re-fueling in flight.
- g. Provisions for assisted take off application.
- h. Unusual features or provisions regarding the opening and closing of the doors.
- i. Bomb bay provisions, such as dimensions and approximate location.

5. Landing Gear

- a. Indicate type of landing gear - whether conventional, tricycle, multiple wheel, etc., or of an unconventional type such as tripod or skid.
- b. Retractable, and jettison features for hand gear.
- c. Provisions for takeoff from ice, snow, sand or water.

6. Power Plant

- a. Information is needed regarding the propulsion system used in the aircraft. Possible types of engines that could be employed include:
  - (1) Reciprocating (piston type) engine or gas turbine. Either or both of these could be used to drive propellers of conventional or special design, rotating vanes, ducted fans, or compressors.
  - (2) Jet propulsion engines including turbo jets, rockets, ramjets, pulse jets, or a combination of all four.
  - (3) Nuclear propulsion (atomic energy). Atomic energy engines would probably be unlike any familiar type of engine, although atomic energy might be employed in combination with any of the above types.

Aircraft would be characterized by lack of fuel systems and fuel storage space.

The presence of an unconventional or unusual type of propulsion system cannot be ruled out and should be considered of great interest.

~~SECRET~~



~~SECRET~~

~~000837~~ E/A

000878

- b. The power plant would likely be an integral part of the aircraft and could possibly not be distinguished as an item separate from the aircraft. If jet propulsion is used, large air handling capacity, characterized by a large air inlet and large exhaust nozzle, should be evident. The size of entrance and exit areas would be of interest. It is possible that the propulsive jet is governed or influenced for control of the aircraft. The presence of vanes or control surfaces in the exhaust or methods of changing the direction of the jet should be observed.
- c. Information desired on the propulsion systems pertains to the following items:
- (1) Type of power plant or power plants.
  - (2) General description.
  - (3) Rating (thrust, horsepower, or air flow).
  - (4) Type of fuel, or, conversely, lack of visible fuel supply.
  - (5) Catalytic agents for super-performance or normal cruising power.

~~SECRET~~



## CENTRAL INTELLIGENCE AGENCY

WASHINGTON 25, D. C.

OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR

000014

MEMORANDUM TO: Director, Psychological Strategy Board

SUBJECT: Flying Saucers

1. I am today transmitting to the National Security Council a proposal (TAP A) in which it is concluded that the problems connected with unidentified flying objects appear to have implications for psychological warfare as well as for intelligence and operations.

2. The background for this view is presented in some detail in TAP B.

3. I suggest that we discuss at an early board meeting the possible offensive or defensive utilization of these phenomena for psychological warfare purposes.

Walter B. Smith  
Director

Enclosure

RELEASED 5/9/94






DRAFT

000037

NATIONAL SECURITY COUNCIL DIRECTIVE

SUBJECT: Unidentified flying objects

Pursuant to the provisions of Section 102 of the National Security Act of 1947 and for the purposes annunciated in Paragraphs d and e thereof, the National Security Council hereby authorizes and directs that:

1. The Director of Central Intelligence shall formulate and carry out a program of intelligence and research activities as required to solve the problem of instant positive identification of unidentified flying objects.
  2. Upon call of the Director of Central Intelligence, Government departments and agencies shall provide assistance in this program of intelligence and research to the extent of their capacity provided, however, that the DCI shall avoid duplication of activities presently directed toward the solution of this problem.
  3. This effort shall be coordinated with the military services and the Research and Development Board of the Department of Defense, with the Psychological Strategy Board and other Governmental agencies as appropriate.
  4. The Director of Central Intelligence shall disseminate information concerning the program of intelligence and research activities in this field to the various departments and agencies which have authorized interest therein.
- 

033120

DEC 10 1952

MEMORANDUM FOR: The Director of Central Intelligence  
 THROUGH: Deputy Director (Intelligence)  
 SUBJECT: Unidentified Flying Objects  
 REFERENCE: Request of the Director of 10 December 1952

1. The following is a summary of the current situation with respect to the investigation of unidentified flying objects. Recent incidents include:

a. Movies of ten (10) unidentified flying objects (unexplained on the basis of natural phenomena or known types of aircraft), near Trenton, Utah, on 2 July 1952.

b. A very brilliant unidentified light over the coast of Maine for about four hours on the night of 10-11 October at a height computed to be two or three times that which can be sustained by any known device.

c. Alleged contact with a device on the ground in Florida late this summer which left some presently unexplained after-effects.

d. Numerous other sightings of lights or objects which either in configuration or performance do not resemble any known aerial vehicle or explainable natural phenomena.

2. In furtherance of the IAC action on 4 December, O/SI has been working with Dr. H. P. Robertson, consultant (former Director of Research, WSEC), toward establishing a panel of top scientists and engineers in the fields of astrophysics, nuclear energy, electronics, etc., to review this situation. Wholehearted cooperation has been assured by DI/USAF and AFIC, and a visit by AD/SI, Dr. Robertson, and Mr. Durant of SI to AFIC is planned for Friday. It is hoped to organize the panel and undertake substantive scientific review of this subject within the next two to three weeks.

WILLIAM HARTILL  
 Assistant Director  
 Scientific Intelligence

Distribution:

DD/I - 1  
 Ogas/SI - 1  
 Prof/SI - 1  
 AD/SI - 2

OGI:RLC/ntw (10Dec52)

3c



PERTINENT PARTS RETYPED FOR READABILITY

000112

MEMORANDUM FOR: The Director of Central Intelligence  
[illegible]: Deputy Director (Intelligence)  
SUBJECT: Unidentified Flying Objects  
[illegible]: Request of the Director of 10 December 1952


1. The following is a summary of the current situation with respect to the investigation of unidentified flying objects. Recent incidents include:

- a. Movies of ten (10) unidentified flying objects (unexplained on the basis of natural phenomena or known types of aircraft), near Tremonton, Utah on 2 July 1952.
- b. A very brilliant unidentified light over the coast of Maine for about four hours on the night of 10-11 October at a height computed to be two or three times that which can be sustained by any known device.
- c. Alleged contact with a device left on the ground in Florida late this summer which left some presently unexplained after-effects.
- d. Numerous other sightings of lights or objects which either in configuration or performance do not resemble any known aerial vehicle or explainable natural phenomena.

2. In furtherance of the I/C action on 4 December, O/SI has been working with Dr. H.P. Robertson, consultant (former Director of Research, [illegible] establishing a panel of top scientists and engineers in the fields of astrophysics, nuclear energy, electronics, etc., to review this situation. [illegible] cooperation has been secured by DI/USAF and ATIC, and a [illegible], Dr. Robertson, and Mr. Durant of SI to ATIC is planned for Friday. It is hoped to organize the panel and undertake substantive scientific review of this subject within the next two to three weeks.


H. MARSHALL CHADWELL  
Assistant Director  
Scientific Intelligence

[omitted]

  
DEC 2 1952

MEMORANDUM FOR: Director of Central Intelligence  
THRU : Deputy Director for Intelligence  
SUBJECT : Unidentified Flying Objects

000034

1. On 20 August, the DCI, after a briefing by OSI on the above subject, directed the preparation of an NSCDD for submission to the Council stating the need for investigation and directing agencies concerned to cooperate in such investigations.
  2. In attempting to draft such a directive and the supporting staff studies, it became apparent to DD/I, Acting AD/SI and AD/IC that the problem was largely a research and development problem, and it was decided by DD/I to attempt to initiate action through R&DB. A conference was held between DI/USAF, Chairman of R&DB, DD/I, Acting AD/SI and AD/IC at which time it was decided that Dr. Whitman, Chairman of R&DB, would investigate the possibility of undertaking research and development studies through Air Force agencies.
  3. On approximately 6 November, we were advised by Chairman, R&DB, that inquiries in the Air Staff did not disclose "undue concern" over this matter, but that it had been referred to the Air Defense Command for consideration. No further word has been received from R&DB.
  4. Recent reports reaching CIA indicated that further action was desirable and another briefing by the cognizant A-2 and AFIC personnel was held on 25 November. At this time, the reports of incidents convince us that there is something going on that must have immediate attention. The details of some of these incidents have been discussed by AD/SI with DD/I. Sightings of unexplained objects at great altitudes and travelling at high speeds in the vicinity of major U.S. defense installations are of such nature that they are not attributable to natural phenomena or known types of aerial vehicles.
  5. OSI is proceeding to the establishment of a consulting group of sufficient competence and stature to review this matter and convince the responsible authorities in the community that immediate research and development on this subject must be undertaken. This can be done expeditiously under the aegis of COMUS.
- 



000035

- 2 -

6. Attached hereto is a draft memorandum to the NSC and a simple draft NSC Directive establishing this matter as a priority project throughout the intelligence and the defense research and development community.

*[H. M. Chadwell]* B-3  
H. MARSHALL CHADWELL  
Assistant Director  
Scientific Intelligence

Attachments:

Draft memo to NSC with  
draft Directive

Distribution:

Orig. & 1 - forward

1 - DD/I

2 - AD/SI ✓

~~SECRET~~

000803

880.09 (GID/OPS/IS)

Transmittal of EKI on Alleged "Flying Saucer".

20 October 1947

1 Ops Br 970th 20 Oct.  
CIC 47

1. Attached hereto is an EKI written at WRIGHT FIELD, OHIO, concerning the flying saucers recently sighted over the UNITED STATES.

2. For your information, the Air Materiel Command at WRIGHT FIELD is making a study of this subject and is constructing models to be tested in a wind tunnel. As a guide in constructing the models, descriptions from various persons who claimed to have sighted these objects were used. The Air Materiel Command is of the opinion that some sort of object, such as the flying saucer, did exist.

R. D. WESTWORTH  
Colonel, GSC

Chief, Operations Branch

1 Incl: a/s  
TEL: 7426  
Lt. SKIDMORE

M/R - Inclosed EKI was given this office by Lt Col Seashore of the Air Materiel Command. EKI also transmitted to ECIC, USAFE, and S-2 Berlin Cmd.

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED  
ON 6 JUL 1994  
BY CDR USAINSCOM F01/PO  
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

123

~~SECRET~~



000792

~~SECRET~~HEADQUARTERS  
EUROPEAN COMMAND

Office of the Deputy Director of Intelligence

833.5 (GID/OPA/IS)

D 198239

APO 787 DE Army  
18 November 1947

SUBJECT: Information on HORTEN Brothers Concerning "Flying Saucer"

TO : Director of Intelligence, General Staff, United States Army,  
Washington 25, D. C.

1. Lt. Col. SEASHORE recently delivered to this headquarters an EEI written at WRIGHT FIELD, OHIO, concerning the flying saucers sighted over the UNITED STATES. Lt. Col. SEASHORE stated that the Air Material Command, WRIGHT FIELD, was making a study of this subject and are constructing models to be tested in a wind tunnel.

2. Attached hereto are some FBI Reports dealing with the HORTEN brothers' tailless aircraft, and copies of three cards concerning the subject individuals.

FOR THE DEPUTY DIRECTOR OF INTELLIGENCE:

W. L. FAGO  
Colonel, GSC  
Executive

4 Incls:

1. Photostats on FBI Reports re HORTEN brothers. (dup)
2. Cy Card HORTEN, K. W. Ing. (dup)
3. Cy card HORTEN, Walter. (dup)
4. Cy card HORTEN, Riemar. (dup)

M/R - Lt. Col. Seashore, formerly of Wright Field, brought an EEI to this hqs concerning the flying saucer and the possible connection of experiments formerly carried on by two German inventors, the HORTEN Brothers. Ops Br requested CIC conduct investigation on these individuals, and in reply CIC stated that HORTEN brothers are at present in British zone. Another HORTEN is reported living at LANDSHUT. Info obtained fr PAPERCLIP files.

112

~~SECRET~~
 REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED  
 ON 6 JUL 1994  
 BY CDR USAINSCOM F01/PO  
 AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

PERTINENT PARTS RETYPED FOR READABILITY

000792

HEADQUARTERS  
EUROPEAN COMMAND  
Office of the Deputy Director of Intelligence

19 November 1947

SUBJECT: Information on HORTEN Brothers Concerning "Flying Saucer".

TO : Director of Intelligence, General Staff, United States  
Army, Washington 25, D.C.

1. Lt. Col. SEASHORE recently delivered to this headquarters an XXI written at WRIGHT FIELD, OHIO, concerning the flying saucers sighted over the UNITED STATES. Lt. Col. SEASHORE stated that the Air Material Command, WRIGHT FIELD, was making a study of this subject and are constructing models to be tested in a wind tunnel.

...[omitted]...

FOR THE DEPUTY DIRECTOR OF INTELLIGENCE:

W.L. FAGG (sp?)  
Colonel, OSC  
Executive

[remainder omitted]



~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
Executive Privilege  
J-21/23d

SEP 24 1952

000094

MEMORANDUM FOR: Director of Central Intelligence  
THROUGH : Deputy Director (Intelligence)  
SUBJECT : Flying Saucers

1. Recently an inquiry was conducted by the Office of Scientific Intelligence to determine whether there are national security implications in the problem of "unidentified flying objects," i.e., flying saucers; whether adequate study and research is currently being directed to this problem in its relation to such national security implications; and what further investigation and research should be instituted, by whom, and under what aegis.

2. It was found that the only unit of Government currently studying the problem is the Directorate of Intelligence, USAF, which has charged the Air Technical Intelligence Center (ATIC) with responsibility for investigating the reports of sightings. At ATIC there is a group of three officers and two secretaries to which come, through official channels, all reports of sightings. This group conducts investigation of the reports, consulting as required with other Air Force and civilian technical personnel. A world-wide reporting system has been instituted and major Air Force Bases have been ordered to make interceptions of unidentified flying objects. The research is being conducted on a case basis and is designed to provide a satisfactory explanation of each individual sighting. ATIC has concluded an arrangement with Battelle Memorial Institute for the latter to establish a machine indexing system for official reports of sightings.

3. Since 1947, ATIC has received approximately 1500 official reports of sightings plus an enormous volume of letters, phone calls, and press reports. During July 1952 alone, official reports totaled 250. Of the 1500 reports, Air Force carries 20 percent as unexplained and of those received from January through July 1952 it carries 28 percent unexplained.

4. In its inquiry into this problem, a team from CIA's Office of Scientific Intelligence consulted with a representative of Air Force Special Studies Group; discussed the problem with those in charge of the Air Force Project at Wright-Patterson Air Force Base; reviewed a considerable volume of intelligence reports; checked the Soviet press and broadcast indices; and conferred with three CIA consultants, who have broad knowledge of the technical areas concerned.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

030095

5. It was found that the ATIC study is probably valid if the purpose is limited to a case-by-case explanation. However, that study does not solve the more fundamental aspects of the problem. These aspects are to determine definitely the nature of the various phenomena which are causing these sightings, and to discover means by which these causes, and their visual or electronic effects, may be identified immediately. The CIA consultants stated that these solutions would probably be found on the margins or just beyond the frontiers of our present knowledge in the fields of atmospheric, ionospheric, and extraterrestrial phenomena, with the added possibility that the present dispersal of nuclear waste products might also be a factor. They recommended that a study group be formed to perform three functions:

- a. analyze and systematize the factors which constitute the fundamental problem;
- b. determine the fields of fundamental science which must be investigated in order to reach an understanding of the phenomena involved; and
- c. make recommendations for the initiation of appropriate research.

Dr. Julius A. Stratton, Vice President of the Massachusetts Institute of Technology, has indicated to CIA that such a group could be constituted at that Institute. Similarly, Project Lincoln, the Air Force's air defense project at MIT, could be charged with some of these responsibilities.

6. The flying saucer situation contains two elements of danger which, in a situation of international tension, have national security implications. These are:

a. Psychological - With world-wide sightings reported, it was found that, up to the time of the investigation, there had been in the Soviet press no report or comment, even satirical, on flying saucers, though Gromyko had made one humorous mention of the subject. With a State-controlled press, this could result only from an official policy decision. The question, therefore, arises as to whether or not these sightings:

- (1) could be controlled,
- (2) could be predicted, and
- (3) could be used from a psychological warfare point of view, either offensively or defensively.





133096

The public concern with the phenomena, which is reflected both in the United States press and in the pressure of inquiry upon the Air Force, indicates that a fair proportion of our population is mentally conditioned to the acceptance of the incredible. In this fact lies the potential for the touching-off of mass hysteria and panic.

b. Air Vulnerability - The United States Air Warning System will undoubtedly always depend upon a combination of radar screening and visual observation. The U.S.S.R. is credited with the present capability of delivering an air attack against the United States, yet at any given moment now, there may be current a dozen official unidentified sightings plus many unofficial ones. At any moment of attack, we are now in a position where we cannot, on an instant basis, distinguish hardware from phantom, and as tension mounts we will run the increasing risk of false alerts and the even greater danger of falsely identifying the real as phantom.

7. Both of these problems are primarily operational in nature but each contains readily apparent intelligence factors.

8. From an operational point of view, three actions are required:

a. Immediate steps should be taken to improve identification of both visual and electronic phantom so that, in the event of an attack, instant and positive identification of enemy planes or missiles can be made.

b. A study should be instituted to determine what, if any, utilization could be made of these phenomena by United States psychological warfare planners and what, if any, defenses should be planned in anticipation of Soviet attempts to utilize them.

c. In order to minimize risk of panic, a national policy should be established as to what should be told the public regarding the phenomena.

9. Other intelligence problems which require determination are:

a. The present level of Soviet knowledge regarding these phenomena.

b. Possible Soviet intentions and capabilities to utilize these phenomena to the detriment of United States security interests.

c. The reasons for silence in the Soviet press regarding flying saucers.

10. Additional research, differing in character and emphasis from that presently being performed by Air Force, will be required to meet the specific needs of both operations and intelligence. Intelligence responsibilities in this field as regards both collection and analysis can be discharged with maximum effectiveness only after much more is known regarding the exact nature of these phenomena.

11. I consider this problem to be of such importance that it should be brought to the attention of the National Security Council, in order that a community-wide coordinated effort towards its solution may be initiated.

*[Handwritten Signature]*  
E. MARSHALL CHADWELL  
Assistant Director  
Scientific Intelligence



27C

operational inclusion to the CIA's "DIRECTORATE OF SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY" branch. Its "OFFICE OF SCIENTIFIC INTELLIGENCE" through the "Directorate of Operations CLANDESTINE SERVICES" kept under global survey and control the UFOs operation, collected reports of investigation and scientific disclosures obtained from foreign governmental (scientific, military) and non-governmental UFO research sources.

EXCERPTS of the Office of Scientific Intelligence fundamental information and guidelines to treat the UFO problem within the US intelligence community in co-operation with the military forces intelligence:

~~SECRET~~  
~~Security Information~~

lighter

Declassified by 058375  
date 20 APR 1977

MEMORANDUM FOR: Director of Central Intelligence

THRU : Deputy Director (Intelligence)

SUBJECT : Flying Saucers

CSETI  
P.O. #15401  
ASHEVILLE, NC 28813

22

## 1. PROBLEM

To determine:

a. Whether there are national security implications in the problem of "unidentified flying objects" i.e. flying saucers;

b. Whether adequate study and research is currently being directed to this problem in its relation to such national security implications; and

c. What further investigation and research should be instituted, by whom, and under what aegis.

## 2. FACTS BEARING ON THE PROBLEM

a. OSI has investigated the work currently being performed on flying saucers and has found that:

(1) The only unit of Government currently studying the problem is the Directorate of Intelligence, USAF, which has charged the Air Technical Intelligence Center (ATIC) with responsibility for investigating the reports of sightings.

(2) At ATIC there is a small group consisting of a reserve Captain, two Lieutenants and two secretaries to which come all reports of sightings through official channels, and which conducts investigation of the reports either itself or through consultation with other Air Force officers or with civilian technical consultants.

on flying saucers, though Andre Gromyko had made one humorous mention of the subject. With a State-controlled press, this could result only from an official policy decision. The question, therefore, arises as to whether or not these sightings:

(a) Could be controlled,

(b) Could be predicted, and

(c) Could be used from a psychological warfare point of view either offensively or defensively.

The public concern with the phenomena, which is reflected in the United States press and in pressure of inquiry upon the Air Force, indicates that there is a fair proportion of our population which is mentally conditioned to the acceptance of the incredible. In this fact lies the potential for the touching-off of mass hysteria and panic.

(2) Air Vulnerability - The United States Air Warning System will undoubtedly always depend upon a combination of radar screening and visual observation. We give Russia the present capability of delivering an air attack against us, yet at any given moment now, there may be current a dozen official unidentified sightings plus many unofficial. At any moment of attack, we are now in a position where we cannot, on an instant basis, distinguish hardware from phantom, and as a result we will run the increasing risk of false alerts and the even greater danger of falsely identifying the real as phantom.

b. Both of these problems are primarily operational in nature but each contains readily apparent intelligence factors. From an operational point of view, three actions are required:

(1) Immediate steps should be taken to improve identification of both visual and electronic phantom so that in the event of an attack, instant and positive identification of enemy planes or missiles can be made.

(2) A study should be instituted to determine what, if any, utilization could be made of these phenomena by United States psychological warfare planners, and what, if any, defenses should be planned in anticipation of Soviet attempts to utilize them.

(3) A national policy should be established as to what should be told the public regarding the phenomena, in order to minimize risk of panic.

c. Intelligence problems include:

(1) The present level of Russian knowledge regarding these phenomena.

(2) Possible Soviet intentions and capabilities to utilize these phenomena to the detriment of US security interests.

(3) The reasons for silence in the Soviet Press regarding flying saucers.



major Air Force bases have been ordered to make interceptions of unidentified flying objects.

27B

(4) The research being carried on is strictly on a case basis and appears to be designed solely to attempt a satisfactory explanation of each individual sighting as it occurs.

(5) ATIC has concluded an arrangement with Fattelle Memorial Institute for the latter to establish a machine indexing system for official reports of sightings.

(6) Since 1947, ATIC has received approximately 1500 official reports of sightings plus an enormous volume of letters, phone calls and press reports. During the month of July 1952 alone, official reports totaled 250. Of the 1500 reports, Air Force carries 200 as unexplained and of those received January through July 1952 it carries 20% unexplained.

### 3. DISCUSSION

a. OSI entered into its inquiry fully aware that it was coming into a field already charged with partisanship, one in which objectivity had been overridden by numerous sensational writers, and one in which there are pressures for extravagant explanations as well as for oversimplification. The OSI Team consulted with a representative of Air Force Special Studies Group; discussed the problem with those in charge of the Air Force Project at Wright field; reviewed a considerable volume of intelligence reports; checked the Soviet press and broadcast indices; and conferred with three OSI consultants, all leaders in their scientific fields, who were chosen because of their broad knowledge of the technical areas concerned.

They recommended that a study group be formed to perform three functions:

(1) Analyze and systematize the factors of information which form the fundamental problem;

(2) Determine the fields of fundamental science which must be investigated in order to reach an understanding of the phenomena involved; and

(3) Make recommendations for the initiation of appropriate research.

Dr. Julius A. Stratton, Vice President of the Massachusetts Institute of Technology, has indicated to OSI that such a group could be constituted at that Institute. Similarly, Project Lincoln, the Air Force air defense project at MIT, could be charged with these responsibilities.

### 4. CONCLUSIONS

a. The flying saucer situation contains two elements of danger which, in a situation of international tension, have national security implications. These are:

(1) Psychological - With world-wide sightings reported, it was found that, up to the time of our investigation, there had been in the Russian press no report or comment, even satirical,

Security Information

22  
d. Intelligence responsibilities in this field as regards both collection and analysis can be discharged with maximum effectiveness only after much more is known regarding the exact nature of these phenomena.

e. The problem transcends the level of individual departmental responsibilities, and is of such importance as to merit cognizance and as such by the National Security Council.

f. Additional research, differing in character and emphasis from that presently being performed by Air Force, will be required to meet the specific needs of both operations and intelligence.

## 5. RECOMMENDATIONS

It is recommended that:

a. The Director of Central Intelligence advise the National Security Council of the security implications inherent in the flying saucer problem with the request that, under his statutory coordinating authority, the Director of Central Intelligence be empowered to initiate through the appropriate agencies, either within or without the Government, the investigation and research necessary to solve the problem of instant positive identification of "unidentified flying objects"

b. CIA, under its assigned responsibilities, and in cooperation with the Psychological Strategy Board, immediately investigate possible offensive or defensive utilization of the phenomenon for psychological warfare purposes both for and against the United States, advising those agencies charged with U.S. internal security of any pertinent findings affecting their areas of responsibility.

c. On the basis of these programs of research, CIA develop and recommend for adoption by the National Security Council a policy of public information which will minimize the risk of panic.

S. MARSHALL CHADWELL  
Assistant Director  
Scientific Intelligence

OSI/PGStrong:bxl (11 September 1952)

Orig. & 4 - Addressee

1 - Ad/SI

1 - Daily Reading

1 - Subject

1 - Chrono

~~SECRET~~  
Security Information



## SUMMARY OF INFORMATION

PREPARING OFFICE

CIC, FAO # 8, P.O. Box 379, Knoxville, Tennessee

SUBJECT

OBJECTS SIGHTED OVER OAK RIDGE  
P.O. #15401  
ASHEVILLE, NC 28813

CODE FOR USE IN INDIVIDUAL PARAGRAPH EVALUATION

OF SOURCE:

COMPLETELY RELIABLE . . . . . A  
USUALLY RELIABLE . . . . . B  
FAIRLY RELIABLE . . . . . C  
NOT USUALLY RELIABLE . . . . . D  
UNRELIABLE . . . . . E  
RELIABILITY UNKNOWN . . . . . F

OF INFORMATION:

CONFIRMED BY OTHER SOURCES . . . 1  
PROBABLY TRUE . . . . . 2  
POSSIBLY TRUE . . . . . 3  
EXHAUSTIVELY TRUE . . . . . 4  
IMPROBABLE . . . . . 5  
TRUTH CANNOT BE JUDGED . . . . 6

SUMMARY OF INFORMATION

(Refer: Summary of Information, Subject: as above, dated 15 Oct 1950.)

On 13 October 1950 Atomic Energy Security Patrol Trooper, Edward D. Rymer, and a caretaker, John Moneymaker, from the University of Tennessee Research Farm, at Oak Ridge, saw an object at about 12,000 to 15,000 feet above Soloway Gate of the "Control Zone." This object appeared to be an aircraft which was starting to make an outside loop, trailing smoke behind. Soon these two men realized that the formerly described smoke behind the aircraft was a tail. This object continued to descend in a controlled dive, much slower than an aircraft would dive, and when it approached the ground it levelled off and flew slowly, parallel to the ground. This object came within two hundred and ten (210) feet of the two observers and was paralleling the ground at approximately the speed that a man could walk, at a height of approximately six (6) feet. Trooper Rymer attempted to approach the object but as he approached the object became smaller and started moving in a southeasterly direction. This object is said to have approached a nine (9) foot cyclone chain link fence and made a controlled movement to clear the fence, then a Willow tree, then a telephone post and wire, after which, the object gained momentum and altitude and cleared a hill at approximately one (1) mile away. The object appeared to be pear shaped. When this object was over the hill it was still visible as the same sized object that was observed when only fifty (50) feet away. (The explanation given was that this object grew larger as it gained altitude and speed.)

Approximately five minutes later the object appeared again having reappeared from approximately the same location from which it had disappeared. The object was seen again five minutes later for approximately ten seconds.

During the above happenings, Mr. John Moneymaker had visual reference of this object during its first sight for approximately seven minutes. Trooper Rymer was interrupted twice during which times he called his headquarters in an attempt to get other observers. Also, during the fantastic flight of this object, Trooper Rymer stopped Mr. E. W. Hightower, who was on the highway in his vehicle, to verify what was being seen. Mr. Hightower's statement substantiates the description as before.

By the time the object appeared the second time, Joe Zarzecki, Capt. of the Atomic Energy Commission Security Patrol, was present and also witnessed this phenomenon.

Each of the observers described the object substantially as follows:

- a. When the object was first sighted it appeared to be an aircraft, trailing smoke, or better described as "smoke writing."

1 cc to Headquarters, Third Army  
1 cc OSI, Knoxville, Tennessee  
1 cc FBI, Knoxville, Tennessee

1 cc to Security Division, SEC, Oak Ridge  
1 cc File

WD-568

-SCOTFORM  
1 JUN 47

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 16-55700-1

B

CONFIDENTIAL

CSETI  
P.O. #15401  
ASHEVILLE, NC 28813



CONFIDENTIAL

SECRET

148

## SUMMARY OF INFORMATION

DATE  
17 October 1950

## PREPARING OFFICE

CIC, FAO # 8, P. O. Box 379, Knoxville, Tennessee

## SUBJECT

OBJECTS SIGHTED OVER OAK RIDGE

## CODE FOR USE IN INDIVIDUAL PARAGRAPH EVALUATION

## OF SOURCE:

COMPLETELY RELIABLE . . . . . A  
USUALLY RELIABLE . . . . . B  
FAIRLY RELIABLE . . . . . C  
NOT USUALLY RELIABLE . . . . . D  
UNRELIABLE . . . . . E  
RELIABILITY UNKNOWN . . . . . F

## OF INFORMATION:

CONFIRMED BY OTHER SOURCES . . . 1  
PROBABLY TRUE . . . . . 2  
POSSIBLY TRUE . . . . . 3  
DOUBTFULLY TRUE . . . . . 4  
IMPROBABLE . . . . . 5  
TRUTH CANNOT BE JUDGED . . . . 6

## SUMMARY OF INFORMATION

- b. When the object was approaching the ground in its descent, it took on the shape of a bullet with a large tail.
- c. When the object was sighted on the ground (from approximately two hundred and ten (210) feet) it appeared to be approximately the size of a 2x5 card, with a twenty (20) foot ribbon tail. The object and the tail was alternately moving up and down, and the ribbon appeared to be waving in the breeze. The color was a metallic grey.
- d. When Trooper Rymer came within fifty (50) feet of the object he described it similar to the above except that the first two and one-half feet of the tail appeared more solid, but the last seventeen and one-half (17½) feet of the tail appeared almost transparent and was glowing, intermittently, in sections. The tail appeared to have four or five sections which would glow intermittently.

Trooper Rymer's record is among the best of the troopers at the Atomic Energy Commission Security Patrol. Mr. John Moneymaker holds badge No. UT-1817, and is employed by the University of Tennessee Agricultural Research Farm as a caretaker for small animals. Mr. E. W. Hightower holds badge No. 6633 and is an employee of the Hixon Construction Company.

The Controller, Capt. W. Akin, of Detachment No. 2, 662 AC and W Sqd., McGee-Tyson Airport, P. O. Box 202, Maryville, Tennessee, at the Knoxville Airport Radar Site, made a report that he had seen peculiar readings on the radar scopes at approximately 1520 hours. Apparently the radar picture was indefinite, intermittent, and inaccurate, because the objects sighted by radar would only make a short "painting" on the scope and would then disappear only to reappear at another location.

On 16 October 1950, at approximately 1520 hours, five persons (as yet unknown) sighted objects hovering over the K-25 plant at Oak Ridge, Tennessee. Further information and description is expected from these sources. However, the radar scopes at Knoxville Airport were giving an unintelligible reading. Apparently the Commanding Officer was reluctant to make any statement concerning these readings due to higher Headquarters doubting the event of the past few days.

Nevertheless, a fighter aircraft from the 5th Fighter Sqd. was sent to identify an object which was reported to be hovering over K-25. Upon approaching the area the radar equipment aboard the aircraft got an image on its scope and the pilot pursued this image and identified it as a light type aircraft. Ground

2

## DISTRIBUTION

3 cc Headquarters, Third Army  
1 cc OSI, Knoxville, Tennessee  
1 cc FBI, Knoxville, Tennessee

1 cc Security Division, EC  
1 cc File

WD-568

-AGO FORM  
1 JUN 47

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 16-63290-1

B

CONFIDENTIAL

5



~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DA -1/2c

SUMMARY OF INFORMATION

DATE 13 Jan 49

PREPARING OFFICE: Office of the AC of S, G-2, Headquarters, Fourth Army, Fort Sam Houston, Texas

SUBJECT-

Unconventional Aircraft

(Control Number A-1917)

CSETI  
P.O. #15401  
ASHEVILLE, NC 28813

7B

SUMMARY OF INFORMATION

(G-2 NOTE: This report is a supplement to report, this headquarters, subject as above, dated 3 January 1949.)

1. Following is a list of sightings of unidentified lights over New Mexico subsequent to 27 December 1948:

a. Los Alamos, 20 Dec 48, 2054 hours. Falling light from 45 degree angle, decreasing to 20 degree angle. Observed by four security inspectors at Los Alamos AEC project.

b. Los Alamos, 28 Dec 48, 0431 hours. Descending vertical light much slower than falling star. Disintegrated in greenish flash lighting up cloud area between observer and light. Observed by security inspector, Los Alamos AEC project.

c. Los Alamos, 30 Dec 48, 2010 and 2100 hours. High speed motor sound directly over Los Alamos and above overcast. Sound heard for seven seconds (timed) and repeated 10 minutes later. Heard again at 2100 hours for 8.2 seconds (timed). Positive determination that no vehicles on approaching highways and no planes overhead. Checked and observed by Los Alamos security inspectors.

d. Sandia Base, 6 Jan 49, 1735 hours. Brightly lighted object from southeast to northwest. Diamond shape, two feet long. Altitude 1500 to 2000 feet. Speed — faster than a jet plane. No smoke or vapor trail. No sound. Observed by Sandia Base sentry who claims experience in aircraft observation.

2. Dr. LA PAZ, Meteorologist at the University of New Mexico, personally interviewed all persons who have made observations. He has made transit sightings to determine altitudes and angles of flight. He has made a report to the O.S.I. of the U.S.A.F., closing with this remark, "I have no hesitancy in testifying that an object possessing the real path and other peculiarities observed by Messrs. WILSON, TRUETT, SIMONS, and SKIPPER was not a falling meteorite."

Distribution: D/I; C/S; G-3; 14th AF; FBI; file; O.S.I., A.M.C.

CONFIDENTIAL



THE JOINT STAFF

NMCC

THE NATIONAL MILITARY COMMAND CENTER  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 2030121 January 1976  
0630 EST

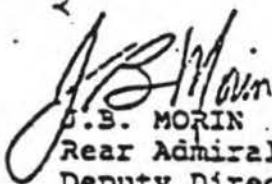
## MEMORANDUM FOR RECORD

Subject: Report of UFO - Cannon AFB NM

Reference: AFOC Phonecon 21055 EST Jan 76

The following information was received from the Air Force Operations Center at 0555 EST:

"Two UFOs are reported near the flight line at Cannon AFB, New Mexico. Security Police observing them reported the UFOs to be 25 yards in diameter, gold or silver in color with blue light on top, hole in the middle and red light on bottom. Air Force is checking with radar. Additionally, checking weather inversion data."

  
J.B. MORIN  
Rear Admiral, USN  
Deputy Director for  
Operations, NMCC



Strategic Air Command Bases, Northern U.S. and Canada--1975.

The following Air Force document contains log entries by the Senior Director of the 24th NORAD Region, describing UFO sightings at Malmstrom Air Force Base, Montana, during three consecutive nights, November 7-8, 1975.

b. 24th NORAD Region Senior Director's Log (Malmstrom AFB, Montana).

7 Nov 75 (1035Z) - Received a call from the 341st Strategic Air Command Post (SAC CP), saying that the following missile locations reported seeing a large red to orange to yellow object: M-1, L-3, LIMA and L-6. The general object location would be 10 miles south of Moore, Montana, and 20 miles east of Buffalo, Montana. Commander and Deputy for Operations (DO) informed.

7 Nov 75 (1203Z) - SAC advised that the LCF at Harlowton, Montana, observed an object which emitted a light which illuminated the site driveway.

7 Nov 75 (1319Z) - SAC advised K-1 says very bright object to their east is now southeast of them and they are looking at it with 10x50 binoculars. Object seems to have lights (several) on it, but no distinct pattern. The orange/gold object overhead also has small lights on it. SAC also advises female civilian reports having seen an object bearing south from her position six miles west of Lewistown.

7 Nov 75 (1327Z) - L-1 reports that the object to their northeast seems to be issuing a black object from it, tubular in shape. In all this time, surveillance has not been able to detect any sort of track except for known traffic.

7 Nov 75 (1355Z) - K-1 and L-1 report that as the sun rises, so do the objects they have visual.

7 Nov 75 (1429Z) - From SAC CP: As the sun rose, the UFOs disappeared. Commander and DO notified.

8 Nov 75 (0635Z) - A security camper team at K-4 reported UFO with white lights, one red light 50 yards behind white light. Personnel at K-1 seeing same object.

8 Nov 75 (0645Z) - Height personnel picked up objects 10-13,000 feet, Track J330, EKLB 0648, 18 knots, 9,500 feet. Objects as many as seven, as few as two A/C.

8 Nov 75 (0753Z) - J330 unknown 0753. Stationary/seven knots/12,000. One (varies seven objects). None, no possibility, EKLB 3746, two F-106, GTF, SCR 0754. NCOC notified.

8 Nov 75 (0820Z) - Lost radar contact, fighters broken off at 0825, looking in area of J331 (another height finder contact).

8 Nov 75 (0905Z) - From SAC CP: L-sites had fighters and objects; fighters did not get down to objects.

8 Nov 75 (0915Z) - From SAC CP: From four different points: Observed objects and fighters; when fighters arrived in the area, the lights went out; when fighters departed, the lights came back on; to NCOC.

8 Nov 75 (0953Z) - From SAC CP: L-5 reported object increased in speed - high velocity, raised in altitude and now cannot tell the object from stars. To NCOC.

8 Nov 75 (1105Z) - From SAC CP: E-1 reported a bright white light (site is approximately 60 nautical miles north of Lewistown) NCOC notified.

9 Nov 75 (0305Z) - SAC CP called and advised SAC crews at Sites L-1, L-6 and M-1 observing UFO. Object yellowish bright round light 20 miles north of Harlowton, 2 to 4,000 feet.

9 Nov 75 (0320Z) - SAC CP reports UFO 20 miles southeast of Lewistown, orange white disc object. 24th NORAD Region surveillance checking area. Surveillance unable to get height check.

9 Nov 75 (0320Z) - FAA Watch Supervisor reported he had five air carriers vicinity of UFO, United Flight 157 reported seeing meteor, "arc welder's blue" in color. SAC CP advised, sites still report seeing object stationary.

9 Nov 75 (0348Z) - SAC CP confirms L-1, sees object, a mobile security team has been directed to get closer and report.

9 Nov 75 (0629Z) - SAC CP advises UFO sighting reported around 0305Z. Cancelled the flight security team from Site L-1, checked area and all secure, no more sightings.

*Terrence C. James*  
 TERRENCE C. JAMES, Colonel, USAF  
 Director of Administration

Cy to: HQ USAF/DAD  
 HQ USAF/JACL



10 Nov 75 (0125Z) - Received a call from SAC CP. Report UFO sighting from site K-1 around Harlowton area. Surveillance checking area with height finder.

- 10 Nov 75 (0155Z) - Surveillance report unable to locate track that would correlate with UFO sighted by K-1.

10 Nov 75 (1125Z) - UFO sighting reported by Minot Air Force Station, a bright star-like object in the west, moving east, about the size of a car. First seen approximately 1015Z. Approximately 1120Z, the object passed over the radar station, 1,000 feet to 2,000 feet high, no noise heard. Three people from the site or local area saw the object. NCOC notified.

12 Nov 75 (0230Z) - UFO reported from K01. They say the object is over Big Snowy mtn with a red light on it at high altitude. Attempting to get radar on it from Opheim. Opheim searching from 120° to 140°.

12 Nov 75 (0248Z) - Second UFO in same area reported. Appeared to be sending a beam of light to the ground intermittently. At 0250Z object disappeared.

12 Nov 75 (0251Z) - Reported that both objects have disappeared. Never had any joy (contact) on radar.

13 Nov 75 (0951Z) - SAC CP with UFO report. P-SAT team enroute from R-3 to R-4 saw a white lite, moving from east to west. In sight approx 1 minute. No determination of height, moving towards Brady. No contact on radar.

19 Nov 75 (1327Z) - SAC command post report UFO observed by FSC & a cook, observed object travelling NE between M-8 and M-1 at a fast rate of speed. Object bright white light seen 45 to 50 sec following terrain 200 ft off ground. The light was two to three times brighter than landing lights on a jet.

-----LAST ENTRY PERTAINING TO THESE INCIDENTS-----

ATTACHMENT 1FNORAD UFO-Related Documents Classified Secret

The following is a page from the Directory of Databases, describing the NORAD Unknown Track Reporting System, classified Secret, which includes 7,000 incidents of unknown air traffic over or near North America since 1971.

Accession Number 339

Directory of Databases

**ACCESSION NUMBER: 339**

Database Name	NORAD Unknown Track Reporting System		
Acronym	NUTR		
Update Frequency	Monthly		
Beginning Date	1971		
Size	7,000		
Producer			
Name	North American Aerospace Defense Command		
Address	HQ NORAD/NPY, Peterson AFB, CO 80914-5001		
Contact	Wingard, R. O.	COMMERCIAL (303) 554-3758	AUTOVON 692-3758
Distributor			
Name	North American Aerospace Defense Command		
Address	HQ NORAD/NPY, Peterson AFB, CO 80914-5001		
Contact	Wingard, R. O.	COMMERCIAL (303) 554-3758	AUTOVON 692-3758
Generator			
Name	North American Aerospace Defense Command		
Address	HQ NORAD/NPY, Peterson AFB, CO 80914-5001		
Contact	Wingard, R. O.	COMMERCIAL (303) 554-3758	AUTOVON 692-3758
Availability	Limited		
Database Type	Alphanumeric		
Program Language	Pascal		
Computer	Zenith-150		
Documentation	Available		
Classification	Secret		
Online Access	No		
Cost			
Military Sponsor	Air Force		
Descriptors	Air Force; Aircraft; Greenland; Iceland; Identification; Latitude; Longitude; North America; Number of Unknowns; Region; Scramble Actions; Scramble Bases; Soviet Traffic; Tracking; United Kingdom		
Abstract	The NORAD Unknown Track Reporting System records details of all air traffic declared unknown in North America and the Greenland- Iceland-United Kingdom Gap. Data are used by a wide variety of users in NORAD, USAF, Joint Chiefs of Staff, Canadian NDHQ, and region commanders in a continuing assessment of airspace sovereignty.		



## EXTRACTS

## NORAD COMMAND DIRECTOR'S LOG (1975)

- 29 Oct 75/0630Z: Command Director called by Air Force Operations Center concerning an unknown helicopter landing in the munitions storage area at Loring AFB, Maine. Apparently this was second night in a row for this occurrence. There was also an indication, but not confirmed, that Canadian bases had been overflown by a helicopter.
- 31 Oct 75/0445Z: Report from Wurtsmith AFB through Air Force Ops Center - incident at 0355Z. Helicopter hovered over SAC weapons storage area then departed area. Tanker flying at 2700 feet made both visual sighting and radar skin paint. Tracked object 25NM SE over Lake Huron where contact was lost.
- 1 Nov 75/0920Z: Received, as info, message from Loring AFB, Maine, citing probable helicopter overflight of base.
- 8 Nov 75/0753Z: 24th NORAD Region unknown track J330, heading SSW, 12000 feet. 1 to 7 objects, 46.46°N x 109.23W. Two F-106 scrambled out of Great Falls at 0754Z. SAC reported visual sighting from Sabotage Alert Teams (SAT) K1, K3, L1 and L6 (lights and set sounds). Weather section states no anomalous propagation or northern lights. 0835Z SAC SAT Teams K3 and L4 report visual, K3 reports target at 300 feet altitude and L4 reports target at 5 miles. Contact lost at 0820Z. F-106's returned to base at 0850Z with negative results. 0905Z Great Falls radar search and height had intermittent contact. 0910Z SAC teams agains had visual (Site C-1, 10 miles SE Stanford, Montana). 0920Z SAC CP reported that when F-106's were in area, targets would turn out lights, and when F-106's left, targets would turn lights on. F-106's never gained visual or radar contact at anytime due to terrain clearance. This same type of activity has been reported in the Malmstrom area for several days although previous to tonight no unknowns were declared. The track will be carried as a remaining unknown.
- 10 Nov 75: Apparently Minot AFB was reportedly "buzzed" by a bright object. The object's size seemed to be that of an automobile. It was flying at an altitude of 1000 to 2000 feet and was noiseless. No further information or description has been received by this organization.

- 16 Nov 75/0644Z: The Command Post received a report from a [REDACTED], Cloquet, MI (phone [REDACTED]). At 0430Z, while driving toward home, he passed through the town of Esko. He saw a cigar shaped objective with red, green and white flashing lights, going up and down and making sharp turns. He observed this for two hours. Sky conditions were clear.
- 18 Nov 75/1255Z: The Command Post was told that sightings of fire balls, vicinity of Mendocino County, California, had taken place. No further information, e.g., time, location, duration, etc., was available.
- 25 Nov 75/1245Z: [REDACTED] Petersburg, Virginia, reported that at about 0600 EST, she saw an object hovering at tree-top level in a clearing near power lines one-half mile distant. It had 4 red lights in diamond shape and 2 white flashing lights. She heard no noise, saw no movement and could not distinguish any color. She was in her car at the time, and slowed to 10 mph but did not stop. At 1340, the Command Post was informed that she had been reinterviewed by local authorities. She stated that the object was diamond-shaped with one red light at each point and that she did not see any wings. The location was reported to be one mile WSW of Petersburg, in a wooded area where power lines were being installed.
- 12 Nov 75/0715Z: Falconbridge Canadian Forces station relayed a report from Mr. [REDACTED], Sudbury, Ontario. He saw two objects with what appeared to be artificial light fading on and off with a jerky motion.
- 14 Nov 75/0530Z: An unidentified civilian, located two miles from Falconbridge Canadian Forces station, saw a dot-like object for 1 and 1/4 hours. It was rotating - going back and forth at a high altitude and had white, blue and red lights.
- 15 Nov 75/0742Z: A Mr. [REDACTED], Sudbury, Ontario, was facing south. He observed one bright yellow object going up and back, leaving a tail. It was very high, but did not change position in relation to other stars.
- 15 Nov 75/1229Z: A Mr. [REDACTED], married student residence, Laurentian University, Sudbury, Ontario, reported he had been looking east. In a partly cloudy sky, he saw one bright object about 70° elevation, like a cup in a bowl. He was looking at it through binoculars. It climbed high out of range of his binoculars. He observed it for 20 minutes and was witnessed by his wife.
- 17 Nov 75/1705Z: An unidentified caller reported a large orange ball was seen on an azimuth of 45° from River Court, Ontario. It had two red lights and was stationary.
- 23 Nov 75/1700Z: A Mr. [REDACTED], Chelmsford, reported she and friends were travelling by car from Sudbury to Chelmsford. They were followed by a huge oval-shaped object with white blinking lights. It remained below the clouds all the while and kept up with the car.



are presented in Part II. USAIRA COMMENT: The significance of this report re the USAF project "Unidentified Flying Objects" is remarkable and lends credence to many "saucer" reports.

*Thomas S. Ryan*  
THOMAS S. RYAN, LT. COL. AIR ATTACHE

DISTRIBUTION BY ORIGINATOR (Except USAF and IIA. Indicate Dual Use and copies w/o inclosures, if applicable)

1 -USAF  
1 -USAF3  
1 -USAIRA MOSCOW

This document consists of 9 pages

Copy No. \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_ Copies

WARNING: This document contains information affecting the national defense of the United States within the meaning of the Espionage Laws, Title 18, U.S.C., Section 793 and 794. Its transmission or the revelation of its contents in any manner to an unauthorized person is prohibited by law.

Classification canceled or changed to

AF FORM 112 REPLACES AF FORM 112, 1 OCT 52, WHICH MAY BE USED

*TOP SECRET*  
CLASSIFICATION  
TOP SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

by: C/S Oct 23 97 CIN-241, 3/Inch  
Date: 30 April 1959

~~SECRET~~ (NOFORN)

OF 2 MASTERS

(SECURITY INFORMATION when filled in)

Excerpts

# SUPPLEMENT TO AF FORM 112

ORIGINATING AGENCY

US AIR ATTACHE

REPORT NO.

IR 193-55

PAGE 2

9

PAGES

QUOTED below is the cable classified Top Secret which was sent to Hqs. USAF on 13 Oct 55. USAIRA control number is C-103 and text follows:

" INACT. TO: DINTA; WASH. DC: NOFORN. USAF handle as OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE. USAF CRYPTO PASS TO CINCSAFE AND USAIRA MOSCOW. THREE RELIABLE US OBSERVERS, SENATOR RICHARD RUSSELL, LT. COL. E.U. HATHAWAY, ARMY, MR. RUBEN EFRON, VISITED PRAGUE 12-13 OCT. ARRIVING DIRECT FROM KIEV, VIA BAKU, TIFLIS, DNIIEPERPETROVSK, BLACK SEA AREA, AND REPORTED FOLLOWING TO USAIRA AND USARMA.: ON 4 OCT. 55 AT 1910 HOURS BETWEEN ATJATY AND ADZHIJABUL, TEN MINUTES BY RAIL AFTER DEPARTING ATJATY IN TRANS CAUCASUS REGION, TWO ROUND AND CIRCULAR UNCONVENTIONAL AIRCRAFT RESEMBLING FLYING DISCS OR FLYING SAUCERS WERE SEEN TAKING OFF ALMOST VERTICALLY ONE MINUTE APART. DISC AIRCRAFT ASCENDED NEAR DUSK WITH OUTER SURFACE REVOLVING SLOWLY TO RIGHT AND WITH TWO LIGHTS STATIONARY ON TOP NEAR MIDDLE PART. SPARKS OR FLAME SEEN COMING FROM AIRCRAFT. NO PROTRUSIONS SEEN ON AIRCRAFT WHICH PASSED OVER OBSERVERS' TRAIN. BOTH FLYING DISC AIRCRAFT ASCENDED RELATIVELY SLOWLY TO ABOUT 6000 FEET, THEN SPEED INCREASED SHARPLY IN HORIZONTAL FLIGHT BOTH ON NORTHERLY HEADING. FLYING ATTITUDE OF DISC REMAINED SAME DURING ASCENT AS IN CRUISE, LIKE A DISCUS IN FLIGHT. TWO OPERATING SEARCHLIGHTS POINTING ALMOST VERTICAL SEEN NEAR TAKEOFF AREA LOCATED ABOUT 1-2 MILES SOUTH OF RR LINE. AFTER SIGHTING SOVIET TRAINMEN BECAME EXCITED AND LOWERED CURTAINS AND REFUSED PERMISSION TO LOOK OUT WINDOWS. US OBSERVERS FIRMLY BELIEVE THESE UNCONVENTIONAL AIRCRAFT WERE GENUINE SAUCER OR DISC AIRCRAFT. USAIRA RATES INFO B-2. ON 9 OCT. 55. AT DNIIEPERPETROVSK AIRFIELD, HATHAWAY REPORTED



RECOMMEND COMPLETE DEBRIEFING OF RUSSELL GROUP UPON RETURN AND SUGGEST COMPENSATION FROM D/I FOR EFFORTS. RUSSELL GROUP DEPARTED PRAGUE ABOARD SWAISSAIR FOR ROME 13 OCT. (Signed) T.S.RYAN." 8c

On 12 Oct. 1955 at about 2145 hours, Sen. Russell, Lt. Col. E.U. Hathaway, U.S. Army staff officer assigned to Senate Armed Forces Committee, and Mr. Ruben Efron, Committee Consultant, arrived at Wilson (Hlavni) Station in Prague, having come direct from Kiev. Their rail route from Kiev brought them to COP, at the eastern border of Czechoslovakia, where they observed the RR gauge switching operation from the Russian broad gauge to the Czech standard gauge. Upon arrival at the RR Wilson Station, the Russell group was met by the acting Chief of Mission, Mr. Harold Vedler, and the USAIRA. We escorted the group to the US Residency where they were to spend the night. It was evident that they had seen much and had been to places in Russia and possibly in Czechoslovakia where US observers had not been, at least for a good many years. Sen. Russell stated that he had been in Prague once before in 1927, and was anxious to see some familiar place. After arrival at the Residency and dinner, Lt. Col. Hathaway expressed a desire to report something of the utmost importance to the USAIRA, "something you may not believe, but something that we've been told by your people (USAIRA) doesn't exist." I suggested that we not discuss anything at the Residency because of the absence of security precautions but suggested that we meet early the next morning in my office together with Col. Thomas Dooley, U.S. Army Attache. Lt. Col. Hathaway said he was anxious to report his observations and that he had witnesses, fortunately, in Sen. Russell and Mr. Efron. 9

We met at 0900 on 13 Oct. in the larger office of the Army Attache and proceeded with the debriefing amid adequate safeguards for talking. Present were: Lt. Col. Hathaway, Mr. Efron, Col. Dooley and myself. Col. Dooley and I took notes and provided paper for sketches. Sen. Russell was busy with the Chief of Mission and was unable to attend. Due to the departure time of the group, we were unable to spend more than one hour talking, the interview ending about 1000. Col. Hathaway did most of the explaining and answering with Mr. Efron supplementing and adding support.

Lt Col. Hathaway proved to be an excellent observer and Mr. Efron had kept detailed notes which he referred to for times and places.

Hathaway led off with "I doubt if you're going to believe this but we all saw it. Sen. Russell was the first to see this flying saucer and he called us to the window, and we both saw the second one (pointing to EFRON who nodded yes). We've been told for years that there isn't such a thing but all of us saw it, including Sen Russell." It was emphasized that Sen. Russell saw the first flying saucer or flying disc ascend and pass over the train on a northerly course, taking off from the left side of the train's direction, which places the take-off area on the south side of the RR line on which they were travelling. 9

I stated that I don't disbelieve anything after having been in Czechoslovakia for 17 months. The following raw notes are quoted with my additional comments after:

1. "Two flying saucer type aircraft were seen between two railway station stops after we left BAXU."
2. "It was after we left ATJATY, we were there at 1900 and we saw the aircraft at 1910. The next place we saw was ADZHIJABUL." (Efron's notes.)
3. "They took off straight up and then the speed increased greatly as they moved straight ahead, horizontally, and disappeared to the right of the train." (Questioning revealed that the angle of ascent was not exactly "straight up" but rather in a slight arc just off the vertical line.)



000920  
4. "The whole object whirled and then levelled and zoomed off at very high speed." (Questioning revealed that the outer surface of the object revolved slowly in a clockwise direction or to the right, with the rate of ascent being relatively slow in comparison to the high speed which the object took off at when it reached altitude.)

000947  
5. "The take off was at an angle to about 2000 meters." (Both objects were said to have ascended almost vertically to an approximate altitude of 5000 feet before sharply increasing speed in level flight.)

6. "They were seen out of window on left side of train."

7. "Two searchlight were seen pointing at an angle near where the saucer took off." (The angle was nearly vertical and evidently, I gathered, that the angle of one searchlight beam was nearly vertical approximating the arc which the disc ascended to 6000 feet, while the second searchlight beam was pointing at another spot. Lack of time prevented complete clarification of the searchlight beams. Dusk was falling at the time of sighting.)

8. "Some sparking or flame came out bottom as craft rose."

9. "After we saw the two discs, the Soviet trainmen became excited, closing curtains and telling us that we were not allowed to look out of windows." (The behavior of the trainmen was such as to indicate that the US passengers had seen something that they were not supposed to see.)

10. "Approximately one minute elapsed between the first and second takeoffs of the aircraft." (It was explained that Sen Russell had seen the

11. DELETED

12. "There were two lights towards the inside of the disc which remained stationary as the outer surface went around." (Both agreed firmly on this point.) "The lights sat near the top of the disc." (If a line representing the diameter of the disc were divided into three segments, the lights would have been located at the two points of division between the middle segment and the two outside segments i.e. see sketch drawn with aid of Mr Efron:



13. "The aircraft was circular." "The aircraft was round." "It resembled a flying saucer." "It seemed to be the shape of a discus, round and circular- revolving clockwise or to the right." (It was definitely round or at least circular in the eyes of these two observers, containing no protrusions or "sticks" or bulges. No estimate could be obtained from either observer re thickness or diameter.

14. "There was no noticable color." (It was stated that dusk prevented any color impressions.)

15. "After reaching 2000 meters, it whipped off at a great speed from our left to our right, or towards the north from the south." (Speed differential was very noticable between ascent and level flight speed.)

16. "We could see the take-off on the horizon to our left or south of our train."

17. "Outer part revolved slowly to right." (There seemed to be a different impression of the disc's movement while climbing and after assuming level flight, with the terms "revolving slowly" used for the climb and the term "whirring" for the cruising flight.

0000919

DA-1/6d

13. "The disc rose in the same position as it was in when it sped away." The flying attitude of the flying disc was said to resemble a discus in flight.)

000948

USAFRA COMMENT: I believe that further debriefing of all three US observers in a more relaxed atmosphere and with more time would produce much more valuable technical details than the hurried interview above.

WARNING: This document contains information affecting the national defense of the United States within the meaning of the Espionage Laws, Title 18, U. S. C., Sections 793 and 794. Its transmission or the revelation of its contents in any manner to an unauthorized person is prohibited by law. It may not be reproduced in whole or in part, by other than United States Air Force Agencies, without the permission of the Director of Intelligence, USAF.

AF 1001 11 1 12

REPRODUCTION OF FORM 100-1 PART II, 1 APR 64, MAY BE USED.

CLASSIFICATION

(SECURITY INFORMATION When Allied in)

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 16-65172-1

TOP  
~~SECRET~~



000848

## ATTACHMENT 5B

Senator Barry M. Goldwater, Sr.

This attachment includes a letter Sen. Goldwater sent to a UFO researcher, dated March 28, 1975, and an excerpt from an interview with Sen. Goldwater in The New Yorker, April 25, 1988.

BARRY GOLDWATER  
ARIZONA

## United States Senate

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20510

COMMITTEES  
AERONAUTICAL AND SPACE SCIENCES  
ARMY SERVICES  
PUBLIC WORKS INVESTIGATION SUBCOMMITTEE  
TACTICAL AIR POWER SUBCOMMITTEE  
NATIONAL SECURITY AND NAVAL PETROLEUM  
RESERVED SUBCOMMITTEE

March 28, 1975

Mr. Shlomo Arnon  
U.C.L.A. Experimental College  
308 Westwood Plaza  
Los Angeles, California 90024

Dear Mr. Arnon:

The subject of UFOs is one that has interested me for some long time. About ten or twelve years ago I made an effort to find out what was in the building at Wright Patterson Air Force Base where the information is stored that has been collected by the Air Force, and I was understandably denied this request. It is still classified above Top Secret. I have, however, heard that there is a plan under way to release some, if not all, of this material in the near future. I'm just as anxious to see this material as you are, and I hope we will not have to wait too much longer.

Sincerely,

  
Barry Goldwater

000851

ATTACHMENT 5D

House Armed Services Committee Hearing on UFOs

This attachment includes the cover page and first page from the 1966 hearing by the House Committee on Armed Services concerning the Air Force's investigation of UFOs.

[No. 55]

UNIDENTIFIED FLYING OBJECTS

CDV 1966

U.S. Congress, House.

HEARING

BY

→ COMMITTEE ON ARMED SERVICES.

OF THE

HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES

EIGHTY-NINTH CONGRESS

SECOND SESSION

APRIL 5, 1966

CARD DIVISION



66-61107

[Pages of all documents printed in behalf of the activities of the House Committee on Armed Services are numbered cumulatively to permit a comprehensive index at the end of the Congress. Page numbers lower than those in this document refer to other subjects.]

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE  
WASHINGTON : 1966

50-066 O



RV3 19 May 66

TL789  
2154

[No. 55]

## UNIDENTIFIED FLYING OBJECTS

HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES,  
COMMITTEE ON ARMED SERVICES,  
Washington, D.C., Tuesday, April 5, 1966.

The committee met, pursuant to call, at 10:35 a.m., the Honorable L. Mendel Rivers (chairman of the committee), presiding.

The CHAIRMAN. Let the committee come to order.

Members of the committee, Secretary Brown and General McConnell are back this morning for the purpose of responding to questions.

At the end of our last hearing I asked that Secretary Brown give us some information with respect to unidentified flying objects. I understand that he is prepared to do that this morning and I also understand that he has with him Dr. J. Allen Hynek, consultant to Project Blue Book, which is the group charged with responsibility with respect to UFO's. Also present this morning is Maj. Hector Quintanilla, Jr., UFO project officer.

I think it would be well to get the UFO business out of the way first. So I will ask Dr. Brown to give us his report at this time.

Mr. Secretary, see if you can shed some light on these highly illuminated objects.

We can't just write them off. There are too many responsible people who are concerned.

Mr. Ford has come out, he has a pretty good size stature in the Congress, and so tell me what you know, Mr. Secretary, and let's see if we can have some answers.

Go ahead, Mr. Secretary.

Secretary BROWN. Mr. Chairman, I have a letter here which is addressed to you, and I signed it. Let me run through it quickly, because it summarizes pretty well what our views are on unidentified flying objects.

Following that, if there are some questions, I can try to answer them, or the Chief, or Dr. Hynek, or Major Quintanilla.

The CHAIRMAN. Why don't we have the doctor come up to the table now, because when we start asking questions we will have him there, and we will just go all over the board.

Sit at the end of the table, Doctor.

Go ahead, sir.

## STATEMENT OF HON. HAROLD BROWN, SECRETARY OF AIR FORCE

Secretary BROWN. This is in response of your recent request for information concerning Air Force activities in the area of reported unidentified flying objects.

Within the Department of Defense the Air Force has the responsibility of investigating reports on unidentified flying objects and of

(5091)

000849

House Science Committee Symposium on UFOs

This attachment includes the cover page and table of contents from the 1968 symposium on UFOs, held by the House Committee on Science and Astronautics (currently, the Committee on Science, Space, and Technology).

# SYMPOSIUM ON UNIDENTIFIED FLYING OBJECTS

## HEARINGS

BEFORE THE

*U.S. Congress House* COMMITTEE ON

SCIENCE AND ASTRONAUTICS

U.S. HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES

NINETIETH CONGRESS

SECOND SESSION

JULY 29, 1968

[No. 7]

Printed for the use of the Committee on Science and Astronautics





# CONTENTS

## STATEMENTS

	Page
Dr. J. Allen Hynek, head, Department of Astronomy, Northwestern University, Evanston, Ill.	3
Prof. James E. McDonald, Department of Meteorology, University of Arizona, Tucson, Ariz.	18
Dr. Carl Sagan, associate professor of astronomy, Center for Radiophysics and Space Research, Cornell University	86
Dr. Robert L. Hall, head, Department of Sociology, University of Illinois, Chicago, Ill.	100
Dr. James A. Harder, associate professor of civil engineering, University of California	113
Dr. Robert M. L. Baker, Jr., senior scientist, System Sciences Corp., 650 North Sepulveda Boulevard, El Segundo, Calif.	126

## PREPARED PAPERS

Dr. Donald H. Menzel, Harvard College Observatory	108
Dr. R. Leo Sprinkle, Division of Counseling and Testing, University of Wyoming	200
Dr. Garry C. Henderson, senior research scientist, Space Sciences, General Dynamics	210
Dr. Stanton T. Friedman, Westinghouse Astronuclear Laboratory	213
Dr. Roger N. Shepard, Department of Psychology, Stanford University	223
Dr. Frank B. Salisbury, head, Plant Science Department, Utah State University	235

(III)

## COMMITTEE ON SCIENCE AND ASTRONAUTICS

### GEORGE P. MILLER, California, Chairman

OLINE E. TEAGUE, Texas	JAMES G. FULTON, Pennsylvania
JOSEPH E. KARTH, Minnesota	CHARLES A. MOSHER, Ohio
KEN HECHLER, West Virginia	RICHARD L. ROUDENHUS, Indiana
EMILIO Q. DAIDAKIO, Connecticut	ALPHONZO BELL, California
J. EDWARD KOURH, Indiana	THOMAS M. PELLY, Washington
JOHN W. DAVIS, Georgia	DONALD RUMSFELD, Illinois
WILLIAM F. RYAN, New York	EDWARD J. GURNEY, Florida
THOMAS N. DOWNING, Virginia	JOHN W. WYDLER, New York
JOE D. WAGGONER, Jr., Louisiana	GUY VANDER JAGT, Michigan
IRON FIQUA, Florida	LARRY WINN, Jr., Kansas
GEORGE E. BROWN, Jr., California	JERRY L. PETTIS, California
WILLIAM J. GREEN, Pennsylvania	D. E. (BUZ) LUKENS, Ohio
EARLE CABELL, Texas	JOHN E. HUNT, New Jersey
JACK BRINKLEY, Georgia	
BOB ECKHARDT, Texas	
ROBERT O. TIERNAN, Rhode Island	
BERTRAM L. PODELL, New York	

### CHARLES F. DUCANDER, Executive Director and Chief Counsel

### JOHN A. CARSTARPHEN, Jr., Chief Clerk and Counsel

### PHILIP B. YEAGER, Counsel

### FRANK R. HAMMILL, Jr., Counsel

### W. H. BOONE, Chief Technical Consultant

### RICHARD P. HINES, Staff Consultant

### PETER A. GERRARD, Technical Consultant

### JAMES E. WILSON, Technical Consultant

### HAROLD A. GOULD, Technical Consultant

### PHILIP P. DICKINSON, Technical Consultant

### JOSEPH M. FELTON, Counsel

### RICHARD E. BEEMAN, Minority Staff

### ELIZABETH S. KEENAN, Scientific Research Assistant

### FRANK J. GIBBOUX, Clerk

### DENIS C. QUIGLEY, Publications Clerk

(II)

001027

DD - 11/23

July 6, 1960



Dear Major Keyhoe:

Thank you for your recent communication enclosing the Digest of Documented Evidence on Unidentified Flying Objects recently prepared by the National Investigations Committee on Aerial Phenomena.

I have referred your interesting material to the staff of the Preparedness Investigating Subcommittee which, at my direction as you know, is keeping a close watch over new developments in this field with standing instructions to report to me any recent significant sightings of unidentified flying objects along with an analysis of the conduct and conclusions of the Air Force investigation of each such sighting.

I certainly appreciate your thoughtfulness and consideration in forwarding this type of information to me from time to time as it becomes available.

Sincerely,

Lyndon B. Johnson  
Chairman, Preparedness  
Investigating Subcommittee

Major Donald E. Keyhoe  
Executive Director of NICAP  
1535 Connecticut Avenue, N.W.  
Washington 6, D. C.



000836  
000879

Statement of Rep. Wolf in Congressional Record--1960

This exhibit includes a statement that Rep. Leonard G. Wolf placed in the Congressional Record, August 31, 1960 (p. 18955). He called for a congressional inquiry, and cited the names of numerous military officers who agreed.

**NICAP UFO Report**

**EXTENSION OF REMARKS  
OF**

**HON. LEONARD G. WOLF**

OF IOWA

IN THE HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES

Wednesday, August 31, 1960

Mr. WOLF. Mr. Speaker, under leave to extend my remarks, I include an urgent warning by Vice Adm. R. H. Hillenkoetter, former Director of the Central Intelligence Agency, that certain potential dangers are linked with unidentified flying objects—UFO's. Admiral Hillenkoetter's request that Congress inform the public as to the facts is endorsed by more than 200 pilots, rocket, aviation, and radar experts, astronomers, military veterans, and other technically trained members of the National Investigations Committee on Aerial Phenomena. Among them are Rear Adm. H. B. Knowles; Col. Joseph Bryan III, U.S. Air Force Reserve; Lt. Col. Jas. McAshan, USAFR; Lt. Col. Samuel Freeman, U.S. Army Reserve, Aviation; Mr. J. B. Hartranft, president, Aircraft Owners Pilots Association; Capt. R. B. McLaughlin, Navy missile expert; Mr. Frank Rawlinson, physicist, National Aeronautical and Space Agency; Dr. Leslie Kaeburn, space consultant, University of Southern California; former Air Force Maj. William D. Leet, with three officially reported UFO encounters while an Air Force pilot; Frank Halstead, 25 years as curator, Darling Observatory; Rear Adm. D. S. Fahrney, former chief of the Navy missile program; Col. R. B. Emerson, U.S. Army Reserve, head of Emerson Testing Laboratories; Prof. Charles A. Maney, astrophysicist, DePaul University; Capt. W. B. Nash, Pan American Airways.

The "NICAP Report on Secrecy Dangers," with documented evidence on UFO's, was first submitted confidentially to me, and to several other Members of Congress, including Senator Lyndon Johnson. In a reply to NICAP, July 6, 1960, Senator Johnson stated that he had ordered the staff of the Senate Preparedness Investigating Subcommittee to keep close watch on UFO developments and to report on any recent significant sightings and the Air Force investigations of such sightings.

Although I have not had time for a detailed study, I believe the conclusions of these experienced NICAP officials should be given careful consideration. Certainly their sober evaluations should be completely dissociated from the obvious frauds and delusions about UFO's which unfortunately have been pub-

licised. The NICAP report is stated to be the result of a 3-year investigation—its conclusions based only on verified visual, radar, and photographic evidence by trained, reputable observers.

On August 20, 1960, NICAP sent me the following statement to be added to the original report:

There is a growing danger that UFO's may be mistaken for Soviet missiles or jet aircraft, accidentally causing war. Several Air Defense scrambles and alerts already have occurred when defense radarmen mistook UFO formations for possible enemy machines. NICAP agrees with this sober warning by Gen. L. M. Chassin, NATO coordinator of Allied Air Services:

"It is of first importance to confirm these objects . . . the business of governments to take a hand, if only to avoid the danger of global tragedy. If we persist in refusing to recognize the existence of these UFO's we will end up, one fine day, by mistaking them for the guided missiles of an enemy—and the worst will be upon us."

Today, this danger may surpass the one cited in NICAP's report: That the U.S.S.R. might spread false rumors that the UFO's are secret Red devices which have mapped all the U.S. and allied targets and could be used as surprise-attack weapons. (Some Americans already suspect hidden fear of UFO's as the reason for secrecy.)

We are sure you will agree it is imperative to end the risk of accidental war from defense forces' confusion over UFO's. All defense personnel, not merely top-level groups, should be told that the UFO's are real and should be trained to distinguish them—by their characteristic speeds and maneuvers—from conventional planes and missiles. This is not in effect today.

Second, the American people must be convinced, by documented facts, that the UFO's could not be Soviet machines.

Certainly every Member of Congress will agree that any such danger of accidental war—even if slight—must be averted in every possible way. It is also important to prevent any unfounded fear that the UFO's are secret enemy devices.

After discussing the subject with colleagues, I am certain that there is real concern by many Members of Congress. Without necessarily accepting all the conclusions of the NICAP Board of Governors and technical advisers, we are convinced that a thorough study of the UFO problem should be made. Pending such action, I believe that publication of the NICAP report will help to reduce the dangers cited by Vice Admiral Hillenkoetter and the other NICAP officials.

For those Members desiring to do so the previously mentioned confidential report can be obtained upon request at the National Investigation Committee on Aerial Phenomena, 1536 Connecticut Avenue NW., Washington, D.C.



001061

ROBERT F. KENNEDY  
NEW YORK

United States Senate

WASHINGTON, D.C.

May 9, 1968

Mr. Gray Barker  
Publisher, Saucer News  
Box 2228  
Clarksburg, West Virginia 26301

Dear Readers:

As you may know, I am a card carrying member of the Amalgamated Flying Saucers Association. Therefore, like many other people in our country I am interested in the phenomenon of flying saucers.

It is a fascinating subject that has initiated both scientific fiction fantasies and serious scientific research.

I watch with great interest all reports of unidentified flying objects, and I hope that some day we will know more about this intriguing subject.

Dr. Harlow Shapley, the prominent astronomer, has stated that there is a probability that there is other life in the universe.

I favor more research regarding this matter, and I hope that once and for all we can determine the true facts about flying saucers. Your magazine can stimulate much of the investigation and inquiry into this phenomenon through the publication of news and discussion material. This can be of great help in paving the way to a knowledge of one of the fascinating subjects of our contemporary world.

Sincerely,

  
Robert F. Kennedy



000270

Honorable Gordon H. Scherer  
House of Representatives  
Washington 25, D.C.

Dear Mr. Scherer:

In your letter of 24 August you forwarded a copy of a letter from Mrs. Catherine Carter Golden of Cincinnati in which she discussed the subject of unidentified flying objects. Mrs. Golden seemed particularly interested in the pictures taken in Brazil and shown on the Dave Garroway show.

The photograph referred to by Mrs. Golden was taken by a free-lance photographer. Contrary to her information, this photograph was not developed in the presence of persons other than the photographer.

Mrs. Golden has corresponded with the Department of State and the Air Force for some time on the general subject of unidentified flying objects. The Department of the Air Force has primary responsibility for investigating information pertaining to UFO's. Mrs. Golden recently contacted the State Department on the subject of the alleged Brazilian sighting and her query was referred to the Department of the Air Force whose reply is attached. This Agency has no information other than that which has already been provided the Air Force on this subject.

Sincerely,

SICM

John S. Warner  
Legislative Counsel

Enclosure

Distribution:"

Orig & 1 - Addressee

1 - OSI

1 - Leg. Counsel - subject

1 - Leg. Counsel - chrono

RELEASED 5/9/94

TOP SECRET / MAJIC  
EYES ONLY  
NATIONAL SECURITY INFORMATION

.....  
• TOP SECRET •  
.....

EYES ONLY

COPY ONE OF ONE.

BRIEFING DOCUMENT: OPERATION MAJESTIC 12

PREPARED FOR PRESIDENT-ELECT DWIGHT D. EISENHOWER: (EYES ONLY)

18 NOVEMBER, 1952

WARNING: This is a TOP SECRET - EYES ONLY document containing compartmentalized information essential to the national security of the United States. EYES ONLY ACCESS to the material herein is strictly limited to those possessing Majestic-12 clearance level. Reproduction in any form or the taking of written or mechanically transcribed notes is strictly forbidden.

.....  
TOP SECRET / MAJIC  
EYES ONLY

T52-EXEMPT (E)

EYES ONLY



TOP SECRET / MAJIC

EYES ONLY

• TOP SECRET •  
•••••

EYES ONLY

COPY ONE OF ONE.

SUBJECT: OPERATION MAJESTIC-12 PRELIMINARY BRIEFING FOR  
PRESIDENT-ELECT EISENHOWER.

DOCUMENT PREPARED 18 NOVEMBER, 1952.

BRIEFING OFFICER: ADM. ROSCOE H. HILLENKOETTER (MJ-1)

NOTE: This document has been prepared as a preliminary briefing only. It should be regarded as introductory to a full operations briefing intended to follow.

•••••

OPERATION MAJESTIC-12 is a TOP SECRET Research and Development/Intelligence operation responsible directly and only to the President of the United States. Operations of the project are carried out under control of the Majestic-12 (Majic-12) Group which was established by special classified executive order of President Truman on 24 September, 1947, upon recommendation by Dr. Vannevar Bush and Secretary James Forrestal. (See Attachment "A".) Members of the Majestic-12 Group were designated as follows:

Adm. Roscoe H. Hillenkoetter  
Dr. Vannevar Bush  
Secy. James V. Forrestal  
Gen. Nathan P. Twining  
Gen. Hoyt S. Vandenberg  
Dr. Detlev Bronk  
Dr. Jerome Hunsaker  
Mr. Sidney W. Souers  
Mr. Gordon Gray  
Dr. Donald Menzel  
Gen. Robert M. Montague  
Dr. Lloyd V. Berkner

The death of Secretary Forrestal on 22 May, 1949, created a vacancy which remained unfilled until 01 August, 1950, upon which date Gen. Walter B. Smith was designated as permanent replacement.

•••••  
• TOP SECRET •  
•••••

TOP SECRET / MAJIC  
EYES ONLY

EYES ONLY

T52-EXEMPT (E)

TOP SECRET / MAJIC  
EYES ONLY

• TOP SECRET •  
.....

EYES ONLY

COPY ONE OF ONE.

On 24 June, 1947, a civilian pilot flying over the Cascade Mountains in the State of Washington observed nine flying disc-shaped aircraft traveling in formation at a high rate of speed. Although this was not the first known sighting of such objects, it was the first to gain widespread attention in the public media. Hundreds of reports of sightings of similar objects followed. Many of these came from highly credible military and civilian sources. These reports resulted in independent efforts by several different elements of the military to ascertain the nature and purpose of these objects in the interests of national defense. A number of witnesses were interviewed and there were several unsuccessful attempts to utilize aircraft in efforts to pursue reported discs in flight. Public reaction bordered on near hysteria at times.

In spite of these efforts, little of substance was learned about the objects until a local rancher reported that one had crashed in a remote region of New Mexico located approximately seventy-five miles northwest of Roswell Army Air Base (now Walker Field).

On 07 July, 1947, a secret operation was begun to assure recovery of the wreckage of this object for scientific study. During the course of this operation, aerial reconnaissance discovered that four small human-like beings had apparently ejected from the craft at some point before it exploded. These had fallen to earth about two miles east of the wreckage site. All four were dead and badly decomposed due to action by predators and exposure to the elements during the approximately one week time period which had elapsed before their discovery. A special scientific team took charge of removing these bodies for study. (See Attachment "C".) The wreckage of the craft was also removed to several different locations. (See Attachment "B".) Civilian and military witnesses in the area were debriefed, and news reporters were given the effective cover story that the object had been a misguided weather research balloon.

.....  
• TOP SECRET •  
.....

EYES ONLY

TOP SECRET / MAJIC  
EYES ONLY

T52-EXEMPT (E)



TOP SECRET / MAJIC  
EYES ONLY

.....  
• TOP SECRET •  
.....

EYES ONLY

COPY ONE OF ONE.

A covert analytical effort organized by Gen. Twining and Dr. Bush acting on the direct orders of the President, resulted in a preliminary consensus (19 September, 1947) that the disc was most likely a short range reconnaissance craft. This conclusion was based for the most part on the craft's size and the apparent lack of any identifiable provisioning. (See Attachment "D".) A similar analysis of the four dead occupants was arranged by Dr. Bronk. It was the tentative conclusion of this group (30 November, 1947) that although these creatures are human-like in appearance, the biological and evolutionary processes responsible for their development has apparently been quite different from those observed or postulated in homo-sapiens. Dr. Bronk's team has suggested the term "Extra-terrestrial Biological Entities", or "EBEs", be adopted as the standard term of reference for these creatures until such time as a more definitive designation can be agreed upon.

Since it is virtually certain that these craft do not originate in any country on earth, considerable speculation has centered around what their point of origin might be and how they get here. Mars was and remains a possibility, although some scientists, most notably Dr. Menzel, consider it more likely that we are dealing with beings from another solar system entirely.

Numerous examples of what appear to be a form of writing were found in the wreckage. Efforts to decipher these have remained largely unsuccessful. (See Attachment "E".) Equally unsuccessful have been efforts to determine the method of propulsion or the nature or method of transmission of the power source involved. Research along these lines has been complicated by the complete absence of identifiable wings, propellers, jets, or other conventional methods of propulsion and guidance, as well as a total lack of metallic wiring, vacuum tubes, or similar recognizable electronic components. (See Attachment "F".) It is assumed that the propulsion unit was completely destroyed by the explosion which caused the crash.

.....  
• TOP SECRET •  
.....

EYES ONLY

TOP SECRET / MAJIC  
EYES ONLY

T52-EXEMPT (E)

TOP SECRET / MAJIC  
EYES ONLY

.....  
: TOP SECRET :  
.....

EYES ONLY

COPY ONE OF ONE.

A need for as much additional information as possible about these craft, their performance characteristics and their purpose led to the undertaking known as U.S. Air Force Project SIGN in December, 1947. In order to preserve security, liason between SIGN and Majestic-12 was limited to two individuals within the Intelligence Division of Air Materiel Command whose role was to pass along certain types of information through channels. SIGN evolved into Project GRUDGE in December, 1948. The operation is currently being conducted under the code name BLUE BOOK, with liason maintained through the Air Force officer who is head of the project.

On 06 December, 1950, a second object, probably of similar origin, impacted the earth at high speed in the El Indio - Guerrero area of the Texas - Mexican border after following a long trajectory through the atmosphere. By the time a search team arrived, what remained of the object had been almost totally incinerated. Such material as could be recovered was transported to the A.E.C. facility at Sandia, New Mexico, for study.

Implications for the National Security are of continuing importance in that the motives and ultimate intentions of these visitors remain completely unknown. In addition, a significant upsurge in the surveillance activity of these craft beginning in May and continuing through the autumn of this year has caused considerable concern that new developments may be imminent. It is for these reasons, as well as the obvious international and technological considerations and the ultimate need to avoid a public panic at all costs, that the Majestic-12 Group remains of the unanimous opinion that imposition of the strictest security precautions should continue without interruption into the new administration. At the same time, contingency plan MJ-1949-04P/78 (Top Secret - Eyes Only) should be held in continued readiness should the need to make a public announcement present itself. (See Attachment "G".)

.....  
TOP SECRET / MAJIC  
EYES ONLY

EYES ONLY

T52-EXEMPT (E)



TOP SECRET / MAJIC  
EYES ONLY

.....  
• TOP SECRET •  
.....

EYES ONLY

COPY ONE OF ONE.

ENUMERATION OF ATTACHMENTS:

- ATTACHMENT "A".....Special Classified Executive  
Order #092447. (TS/EO)
- ATTACHMENT "B".....Operation Majestic-12 Status  
Report #1, Part A. 30 NOV '47.  
(TS-MAJIC/EO)
- ATTACHMENT "C".....Operation Majestic-12 Status  
Report #1, Part B. 30 NOV '47.  
(TS-MAJIC/EO)
- ATTACHMENT "D".....Operation Majestic-12 Preliminary  
Analytical Report. 19 SEP '47.  
(TS-MAJIC/EO)
- ATTACHMENT "E".....Operation Majestic-12 Blue Team  
Report #5. 30 JUN '52.  
(TS-MAJIC/EO)
- ATTACHMENT "F".....Operation Majestic-12 Status  
Report #2. 31 JAN '48.  
(TS-MAJIC/EO)
- ATTACHMENT "G".....Operation Majestic-12 Contingency  
Plan MJ-1949-04P/78: 31 JAN '49.  
(TS-MAJIC/EO)
- ATTACHMENT "H".....Operation Majestic-12, Maps and  
Photographs Folio (Extractions).  
(TS-MAJIC/EO)

.....  
TOP SECRET / MAJIC  
EYES ONLY

EYES-ONLY

T52-EXEMPT (E)

TOP SECRET  
EYES ONLY  
THE WHITE HOUSE  
WASHINGTON

September 24, 1947.

MEMORANDUM FOR THE SECRETARY OF DEFENSE

Dear Secretary Forrestal:

As per our recent conversation on this matter, you are hereby authorized to proceed with all due speed and caution upon your undertaking. Hereafter this matter shall be referred to only as Operation Majestic Twelve.

It continues to be my feeling that any future considerations relative to the ultimate disposition of this matter should rest solely with the Office of the President following appropriate discussions with yourself, Dr. Bush and the Director of Central Intelligence.

A handwritten signature in dark ink, appearing to read "Harry Truman", with a long, sweeping horizontal line extending to the right.

TOP SECRET  
EYES ONLY



# DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE

JOINT CHIEFS OF STAFF

MESSAGE CENTER

RECEIVED

001093

JUN -3 1980

ZYUW DIA R15-28

18134

VZCZCMLT565

MULT  
ACTION

DTA:

DISTR

IADR(01) J5(02) J3:NMCC NIDS SECDEF(07) SECDEF: USOP(15)

ATSD:AE(01) ASD:PA&E(01) :DIA(20) NMIC

CMC CC WASHINGTON DC

CSAF WASHINGTON DC

CNO WASHINGTON DC

CSA WASHINGTON DC

CIA WASHINGTON DC

SFCSTATE WASHINGTON DC

NSA WASH DC

FILE

(047)

TRANSIT/1542115/1542207/000:52TOR1542274

DE HUESLMA #4888 1542115

7NY CCCCC

R 0222527 JUN 80

FM USDAO LIMA PERU

TO RUEKJCS/DIA WASHDC

INFO RULPALJ/USCINCSO QUARRY HTS PN

RULPAFA/USAFSO HOWARD AFB PN

BT

PE  
366103  
374100  
378340  
379133  
379180

345

SUBJ: IR 6 876 0146 R0 (U)

THIS IS AN INFO REPORT, NOT FINALLY EVAL INTEL

1. (U) CTRY: PERU (PE)

2. TITLE (U) UFO SIGHTED IN PERU (U)

3. (U) DATE OF INFO: 800510

4. (U) ORIG: USDAO AIR LIMA PERU

5. (U) REQ REFS: Z-013-PE030

6. (U) SOURCE: 6 876 0138, OFFICER IN THE PERUVIAN AIR FORCE WHO OBSERVED THE EVENT AND IS IN A POSITION TO BE PARTY TO CONVERSATION CONCERNING THE EVENT. SOURCE HAS REPORTED RELIABLY IN THE PAST.

7. SUMMARY: SOURCE REPORTED THAT A UFO WAS SPOTTED ON TWO DIFFERENT OCCASIONS NEAR PERUVIAN AIR FORCE (FAP) BASE IN SOUTHERN PERU. THE FAP TRIED TO INTERCEPT AND DESTROY THE UFO, BUT WITHOUT SUCCESS.

PAGE 1

001093

# DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE

JOINT CHIEFS OF STAFF  
MESSAGE CENTER

001094

PAGE 2

18134

8A. DETAILS: SOURCE TOLD RO ABOUT THE SPOTTING OF AN UNIDENTIFIED FLYING OBJECT IN THE VICINITY OF MARIANO MELGAR AIR BASE, LA JOYA, PERU (16805S, 0715306W). SOURCE STATED THAT THE VEHICLE WAS SPOTTED ON TWO DIFFERENT OCCASIONS. THE FIRST WAS DURING THE MORNING HOURS OF 9 MAY 80, AND THE SECOND DURING THE EARLY EVENING HOURS OF 10 MAY 80.

SOURCE STATED THAT ON 9 MAY, WHILE A GROUP OF FAP OFFICERS WERE IN FORMATION AT MARIANO MALGAR, THEY SPOTTED A UFO THAT WAS ROUND IN SHAPE, HOVERING NEAR THE AIRFIELD. THE AIR COMMANDER SCRAMBLED AN SU-22 AIRCRAFT TO MAKE AN INTERCEPT. THE PILOT, ACCORDING TO A THIRD PARTY, INTERCEPTED THE VEHICLE AND FIRED UPON IT AT VERY CLOSE RANGE WITHOUT CAUSING ANY APPARENT DAMAGE. THE PILOT TRIED TO MAKE A SECOND PASS ON THE VEHICLE, BUT THE UFO OUT-RAN THE SU-22.

THE SECOND SIGHTING WAS DURING HOURS OF DARKNESS. THE VEHICLE WAS LIGHTED. AGAIN AN SU-22 WAS SCRAMBLED, BUT THE VEHICLE OUT-RAN THE AIRCRAFT.

8B. ORIG CNTS: RO HAS HEARD DISCUSSION ABOUT THE SIGHTING FROM OTHER SOURCES. APPARENTLY SOME VEHICLE WAS SPOTTED, BUT ITS ORIGIN REMAINS UNKNOWN.

9. (U) PROJ NO: N/A

10. (U) COLL MGMT CODES: AR

11. (U) SPEC INST: NONE. DIRC: NO.

12. (U) PREP BY: NORMAN H. RIINGE, COL, AIRA

13. (U) APP BY: VAUGHN E. WILSON, CAPT, DATT, ALIISNA

14. (U) REQ EVAL: NO REL TO: NONE

15. (U) ENCL: N/A

16. (U) DIST BY ORIG: N/A

BT

#4888

ANNOTES

JAL 117

PAGE 2

00101111

NNNN

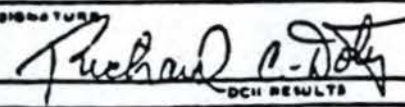
0222087



ATTACHMENT 1B

Kirtland Air Force Base, New Mexico--1980

The following Air Force document describes UFO reports by security guards at Kirtland Air Force Base, N.M., in August, 1980.

COMPLAINT FORM			
<div style="text-align: right;">000834</div> <div style="text-align: right;">000835</div>			
ADMINISTRATIVE DATA			
TITLE KIRTLAND AFB, NM, 8 Aug - 3 Sep 80. Alleged Sightings of Unidentified Aerial Lights in Restricted Test Range.	DATE	TIME	
	2 - 9 Sept 80	1200	
	PLACE		
	AFOSI Det 1700, Kirtland AFB, NM		
	HOW RECEIVED		
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> IN PERSON		<input type="checkbox"/> TELEPHONICALLY	<input type="checkbox"/> IN WRITING
SOURCE AND EVALUATION			
MAJOR ERNEST E. EDWARDS			
RESIDENCE OR BUSINESS ADDRESS			PHONE
Commander, 1608 SPS, Manzano Kirtland AFB, NM			4-7516
CD 44 APPLIES			
SUMMARY OF INFORMATION			
REMARKS			
<p>1. On 2 Sept 80, SOURCE related on 8 Aug 80, three Security Policemen assigned to 1608 SPS, KAFB, NM, on duty inside the Manzano Weapons Storage Area sighted an unidentified light in the air that traveled from North to South over the Coyote Canyon area of the Department of Defense Restricted Test Range on KAFB, NM. The Security Policemen identified as: SSGT STEPHEN FERRELL, Area Supervisor, AIC MARTIN W. RIST and AMN ANTHONY D. FRAZIER, were later interviewed separately by SOURCE and all three related the same statement: At approximately 2350hrs., while on duty in Charlie Sector, East Side of Manzano, the three observed a very bright light in the sky approximately 3 miles North-North East of their position. The light traveled with great speed and stopped suddenly in the sky over Coyote Canyon. The three first thought the object was a helicopter, however, after observing the strange aerial maneuvers (stop and go), they felt a helicopter couldn't have performed such skills. The light landed in the Coyote Canyon area. Sometime later, three witnessed the light take off and leave proceeding straight up at a high speed and disappear.</p> <p>2. Central Security Control (CSC) inside Manzano, contacted Sandia Security, who conducts frequent building checks on two alarmed structures in the area. They advised that a patrol was already in the area and would investigate.</p> <p>3. On 11 Aug 80, RUSS CURTIS, Sandia Security, advised that on 9 Aug 80, a Sandia Security Guard, (who wishes his name not be divulged for fear of harassment), related the following: At approximately 0020hrs., he was driving East on the Coyote Canyon access road on a routine building check of an alarmed structure. As he approached the structure he observed a bright light near the ground behind the structure. He also observed an object he first thought was a helicopter. But after driving closer, he observed a round disk shaped object. He attempted to radio for a back up patrol but his radio would not work. As he approached the object on foot armed with a shotgun, the object took off in a vertical direction at a high rate of speed. The guard was a former helicopter mechanic in the U.S. Army and stated the object he observed was not a helicopter.</p> <p>4. SOURCE advised on 27 Aug 80, three other security policemen observed the same</p>			
DATE FORWARDED TO AFOSI		AFOSI FORM OR ATTACHED <input type="checkbox"/> YES <input type="checkbox"/> NO	
10 Aug 80			
DATE	TYPED OR PRINTED NAME OF SPECIAL AGENT	SIGNATURE	
5 Sept 80	RICHARD C. DOTY, SA		
DISTRICT FILE NO.		DCI RESULTS	
8017893-0/27		<input type="checkbox"/> NEGATIVE <input type="checkbox"/> POSITIVE (See Attached)	

000836

CONTINUED FROM COMPLAL FORM 1, DTD 9 Sept 80

aerial phenomena described by the first three. Again the object landed in Coyote Canyon. They did not see the object take off.

5. Coyote Canyon is part of a large restricted test range used by the Air Force Weapons Laboratory, Sandia Laboratories, Defense Nuclear Agency and the Department of Energy. The range was formerly patrolled by Sandia Security, however, they only conduct building checks there now.

6. On 10 Aug 80, a New Mexico State Patrolman sighted an aerial object land in the Manzano's between Belen and Albuquerque, NM. The Patrolman reported the sighting to the Kirtland AFB Command Post, who later referred the patrolman to the AFOSI Dist 17. AFOSI Dist 17 advised the patrolman to make a report through his own agency. On 11 Aug 80, the Kirtland Public Information office advised the patrolman the USAF no longer investigates such sightings unless they occur on an USAF base.

7. WRITER contacted all the agencies who utilized the test range and it was learned no aerial tests are conducted in the Coyote Canyon area. Only ground tests are conducted.

8. On 8 Sept 80, WRITER learned from Sandia Security that another Security Guard observed a object land near an alarmed structure sometime during the first week of August, but did not report it until just recently for fear of harassment.

9. The two alarmed structures located within the area contains HQ CR 44 material.



001052

DC - II/32

## ADMINISTRATIVE DATA

KIRTLAND AFB, NM, 13 Aug 80. Possible  
Hostile Intelligence Intercept Incident,  
Frequency Jamming.

UFO  
SIGHTINGS -  
OVER KIRTLAND  
AIR FORCE BASE USA

DATE 14 Aug 80		TIME 0730
PLACE AFOSI District 17, BID, Kirtland AFB, NM		
HOW RECEIVED		
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> IN PERSON	<input type="checkbox"/> TELEPHONICALLY	<input type="checkbox"/> IN WRITING
SOURCE AND EVALUATION		
[REDACTED]		PHONE [REDACTED]
CR _____ APPLIES		

## SUMMARY OF INFORMATION

## SUMMARY

On 13 Aug 80, 1960 COMSg Maintenance Officer reported Radar Approach Control equipment and scanner radar inoperative due to high frequency jamming from an unknown source. Total blackout of entire radar approach system to include Albuquerque Airport was in effect between 1630-2215hrs. Radar Approach Control back-up systems also were inoperative.

On 13 Aug 80, Defense Nuclear Agency Radio Frequency Monitors determined, by vector analysis, the interference was being sent from an area (V-90 degrees on due ) on DAF Map coordinates E-28.6. The area was located NW of Coyote Canyon Test Area. It was first thought that Sandia Laboratory, which utilizes the test range was responsible. However, after a careful check, it was later determined that no tests were being conducted in the canyon area. Department of Energy, Air Force weapons Laboratory and DNA were contacted but assured that their agencies were not responsible.

On 13 Aug 80, Base Security Police conducted a physical check of the area but because of the mountainous terrain, a thorough check could not be completed at that time. A later foot search failed to disclose anything that could have caused the interference.

On 13 Aug 80, at 2210hrs., all radar equipment returned to normal operation without another incident.

CONCLUSION: The presence of hostile intelligence jamming cannot be ruled out. Although no evidence would suggest this, the method has been used in the past. Communication maintenance specialists cannot explain how such interference could cause the radar equipment to become totally inoperative. Neither could they suggest the type or range of the interference signal. DNA frequency monitors reported the interference beam was wide spread and a type unknown to their electronic equipment. Another check of the area was being conducted by Technical Services, AFOSI.

High command interest item. Briefings requested IAW AFOSIR 124-4 be completed O AFOSI/IVOE. [REDACTED]

COMMANDER HQ AFOSI

AFOSI FORM IS ATTACHED ☐ YES ☐ NO

SECRET



~~SECRET~~

\*\*\*\*\*  
SECRET  
\*\*\*\*\*



CSETI  
P.O. #15401  
ASHEVILLE, NC 28813

RTTEZYVW RUFLOJA9136

ZNY ~~SECRET~~

BT

~~SECRET~~ FOR AFOSI ONLY

R 171130Z NOV 80

FM HQ AFOSI BOLLING AFB DC//IVOE

TO NAVIMIA AFOSI DIST 17 KIRTLAND AFB NM, BID

INFO 7602 AINTELG FT BELVOIR VA//INSH

~~SECRET~~ FOR AFOSI ONLY

REF: REQUEST FOR PHOTO IMAGERY INTERPRETATION YOUR MSG 292030Z OCT 80.

SUBJECT CASE NR: 8017D93-126 HQ CR 44

1. SUBJECT NEGATIVES/FILM WERE ANALYZED BY HQ IVT AND 7602 AINTELG. IT AND THE FOLLOWING RESULTS WERE FOUND:

A. NEGATIVE #1: DEPICTING C-5A AIRCRAFT ON APPROACH AND STREAKING UNIDENTIFIED AERIAL OBJECT IN LOWER RIGHT PORTION OF FILM. FILM FOUND TO BE UNALTERED. SIZE DIFFERENTIAL WAS NOT CONSISTENT WITH SIZE OF AIRCRAFT. CONCLUSION: INCONCLUSIVE

B. NEGATIVE #2: DEPICTING CYLINDER SHAPED UNIDENTIFIED AERIAL OBJECT IN UPPER LEFT PORTION OF PHOTO. FILM FOUND TO BE UNALTERED. FILM SHOWED OBJECT TO BE CONSISTENT WITH FIELD DEPTH AND CONSISTENT WITH RELATIVE SIZE OF FIXED OBJECTS. CONCLUSION: LEGITIMATE NEGATIVE OF UNIDENTIFIED AERIAL OBJECT. BOLTON/REINFELD METHOD DID NOT REVEAL VISIBLE MARKINGS ON OBJECT.

C. NEGATIVE #3: DEPICTING IRREGULAR SHAPED UNIDENTIFIED AERIAL OBJECT IN SEVEN FRAMES OF 8MM FILM. BECAUSE OF THE SIZE AND APPARENT SPEED OF OBJECT NO FURTHER CLASSIFICATION OR CONCLUSION COULD BE DRAWN. FILM SHOWN TO BE UNALTERED.

D. 34 INCHES OF 8MM FILM: DEPICTING APPARENT COLORED OBJECT MOVING IN FRONT OF STILL CAMERA. FILM FOUND TO BE UNALTERED. SIMULTANEOUSLY INCREASED EXPOSURE TO BE BASIC FILM FEATURES. DEPTH ANALYSIS REVEALED OBJECT TO BE WITHIN 152MM OF CAMERA. OBJECT WAS NOT CONSISTENT WITH RELATIVE SIZE OF FIXED OBJECTS OBSERVED FOR SEVERAL SECONDS IN FILM. CONCLUSION: INCONCLUSIVE.

E. ORIGINAL NEGATIVE DEPICTING UNIDENTIFIED OBJECT. FILM FOUND TO BE UNALTERED. BECAUSE OF A LACK OF FIXED OBJECTS IN THE FILM, NO DEPTH ANALYSIS COULD BE PERFORMED. BOLTON/REINFELD METHOD REVEALED OBJECT TO BE SAUCER SHAPED, APPROXIMATE DIAMETER 37 FEET. OBJECT CONTAINED A TRIANGULAR INSIGNIA ON THE LOWER PORTION OF OBJECT. CONCLUSION: LEGITIMATE NEGATIVE OF UNIDENTIFIED AERIAL OBJECT.

2. REF YOUR REQUEST FOR FURTHER INFORMATION REGARDING HQ CR 44. THE FOLLOWING IS PROVIDED: CAPT GRACE 7602 AINTELG. INS CONTACTED AND RELATED FOLLOWING: (S/WINTEL) USAF NO LONGER PUBLICLY ACTIVE IN UFO RESEARCH, HOWEVER USAF STILL HAS INTEREST IN ALL UFO SIGHTINGS OVER USAF INSTALLATION/TEST RANGES. SEVERAL OTHER GOVERNMENT AGENCIES, LEAD BY NASA, ACTIVELY INVESTIGATES LEGITIMATE SIGHTINGS THROUGH COVERT COVER. (S/WINTEL/FSA) ONE SUCH COVER IS UFO REPORTING CENTER, US COAST AND GEODETIC SURVEY, ROCKVILLE, MD 20852. NASA FILTERS RESULTS OF SIGHTINGS TO APPROPRIATE MILITARY DEPARTMENTS WITH INTEREST IN THAT PARTICULAR SIGHTING. THE OFFICIAL US GOVERNMENT POLICY AND RESULTS OF PROJECT AQUARIUS IS STILL CLASSIFIED TOP SECRET WITH NO DISSEMINATION OUTSIDE OFFICIAL INTELLIGENCE CHANNELS AND WITH RESTRICTED ACCESS TO "EY TWELVE". CASE ON DEFINITELY IS BEING MONITORED BY NASA INS. WHO REQUEST ALL FUTURE EVIDENCE BE FORWARDED TO THEM THRU AFOSI, IVOE.

4. REF YOUR REQUEST FOR TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE. BECAUSE OF A CHANCE OF PUBLIC DISCLOSURE, NO KNOWLEDGEABLE PERSONNEL WITH SPA WILL BE PROVIDED. CONTINUE TO REQUEST ASSISTANCE FROM INDIVIDUALS MENTIONED IN YOUR MESSAGE, MILLER PLANTE. BECAUSE OF THE SENSITIVITY OF CASE, REQUEST THEY BE THOROUGHLY DEBRIEFED AT REGULAR INTERVALS.

BTS

TEHS

DOWNRIDE 17NOV7120

\*\*\*\*\*  
SECRET  
\*\*\*\*\*

~~SECRET~~



CSETI  
COPY

000928

PERSONNEL STATEMENT

FEDERAL AVIATION ADMINISTRATION  
Anchorage Air Route Traffic Control Center

January 6, 1987

The following is a report concerning the incident to Japan Airlines Flight 1628 (JL1628) North of Fairbanks, Alaska on November 18, 1986 at 0218 UTC.

My name is Carl E. Henley (HC). I am employed as an Air Traffic Control Specialist by the Federal Aviation Administration at the Anchorage Air Route Traffic Control Center (ARTCC), Anchorage, Alaska.

During the period of 2030 UTC, November 18, 1986, to 0430 UTC, November 18, 1986 I was on duty in the Anchorage ARTCC. I was working the R/D15 position from 0156 UTC, November 18, 1986 to 0230 UTC, and the R15 position from 0230 UTC, November 18, 1986 to 0258 UTC, November 18, 1986.

I am making this statement to clarify certain points in my original statement dated November 19, 1986.

Ref paragraph 4:

I stated in paragraph four that several times I had several primary returns where JL1628 reported traffic; in actuality I observed three types of targets. I saw tentative radar targets which showed up as a (-) symbols. I saw (+) symbols that indicate radar only tracks. I also saw non run length targets which show up as a (.) symbols.

Additionally, I stated the traffic stayed with JL1628 through turns and descent, this information was what I received from JL 1628.

CSETI  
P.O. #15401  
ASHEVILLE, NC 23813

Carl E. Henley  
Carl E. Henley  
Air Traffic Control Specialist  
Anchorage ARTCC

000999

PERSONNEL STATEMENT

FEDERAL AVIATION ADMINISTRATION

Anchorage Air Route Traffic Control Center

The following is a report concerning the incident to aircraft JLL628 on November 18, 1986 at 0230 UTC.

My name is Carl E. Henley (HC) I am employed as an Air Traffic Control Specialist by the Federal Aviation Administration at the Anchorage Air Route Traffic Control Center, Anchorage, Alaska.

During the period of 2030 UTC, November 17, 1986, to 0430 UTC, November 18, 1986 I was on duty in the Anchorage ARTCC. I was working the D15 position from 0156 UTC, November 18, 1986 to 0230 UTC, November 18, 1986.

At approximately 0225Z while monitoring JLL628 on Sector 15 radar, the aircraft requested traffic information. I advised no traffic in his vicinity. The aircraft advised he had traffic 12 o'clock same altitude. I asked JLL628 if he would like higher/lower altitude and the pilot replied, negative. I checked with ROCC to see if they had military traffic in the area and to see if they had primary targets in the area. ROCC did have primary target in the same position JLL628 reported. Several times I had single primary returns where JLL628 reported traffic. JLL628 later requested a turn to heading 210°, I approved JLL628 to make deviations as necessary for traffic. The traffic stayed with JLL628 through turns and decent in the vicinity of FAI I requested JLL628 to make a right 360° turn to see if he could identify the aircraft, he lost contact momentarily, at which time I observed a primary target in the 6 o'clock position 5 miles. I then vectored UA69 northbound to FAI from ANC with his approval to see if he could identify the aircraft, he had contact with the JLL628 flight but reported no other traffic, by this time JLL628 had lost contact with the traffic. Also a military C-130 southbound to EDF from EIL advised he had plenty of fuel and would take a look, I vectored him toward the flight and climbed him to FL240, he also had no contact.

Note: I requested JLL628 to identify the type or markings of the aircraft. He could not identify but reported white and yellow strobes. I requested the JLL628 to say flight conditions, he reported clear and no clouds.

Carl E. Henley

November 19, 1986



DEC 31 1986

INFORMATION: ALERT REPORT

Director, AAL-1

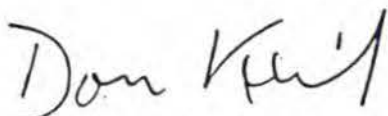
Administrator

NOV. 17, 1986, "SIGHTING": At 6:19 pm AST, JAL #1628 Cargo, B747, FL350 enroute to Tokyo via Reykjavik, Iceland, and Anchorage, reported observing lighted air traffic, in close proximity. Flight crew unable to determine shape but est. size, based on flashing yellow, amber, green, lights (no red lights) to be equal to B747. ARTCC controller advised him that there was no known air traffic, but did report intermittent radar targets. (Subsequent regeneration of radar tapes revealed no valid traffic data.)

Air crew sighting continued for over 350 miles until object left in eastern direction. Pilot also was able to view object using onboard color radar. US Air Force, Elmendorf AFB, reported having the JAL and an occasional primary target on ADC radar (military informing media that it was "clutter"). JAL pilot requested and performed 360-degree turn and object continued with him. UAL #69 and military C-130, volunteered to be vectored in attempt for visual sighting, both with negative reports.

JAL flight crew interviewed by FAA upon landing. Crew determined to be professional, rational. We have been coordinating with the military.

National and international news media inquiries mounting after inquiry by Kyodo News Service.



Franklin L. Cunningham

001000

## INSPECTION AND SURVEILLANCE RECORD

1. WORK ACTIVITY <i>INCIDENT</i>		2. UNITS	3. HOURS
4. NAME AND ADDRESS OF CARRIER, OPERATOR, AIRPORT, AGENCY, OR AIRMAN	5. CERTIFICATE NO. OR AIRCRAFT REGISTRATION MARK (No.)	6. RESULTS	7. FURTHER ACTION F. U.
		SATISFACTORY	NO
		UNSATISFACTORY (Specify in item 6)	YES (Explain in item 6)

## 8. FINDINGS/RECOMMENDATIONS

J.A.L. B-747 CARGO FLT 1628 FROM ICELAND TO ANCHORAGE. CAPT. KENJU TERAUCHI. SPEED .84 Mach.

I RECEIVED A CALL FROM DICK POWERS CONCERNING A JAL FLT WHICH THE CAPT. HAD STATED HE WAS BEING FOLLOWED OR SHADOWED.

I OBSERVED THE A/C LAND ON R/W 6R AT 1820 HOURS. NO OTHER A/C WAS NOTED. THE B-747 TAXIED TO INTL RAMP AREA. I INTERVIEWED CAPT. TERAUCHI & CREW OF TWO (F/O & F/E). THE CAPT. STATED THAT THIS WAS THE 1ST TIME ANYTHING LIKE THIS HAD HAPPENED TO HIM. HE STATED THAT APPROX. 5NM AFTER PASSING THE CANADIAN/ALASKAN BORDER AT 35,000' SOMETHING APPEARED 5 TO 7 NM IN FRONT OF THE A/C IT HAD LIGHTS 4 OR 5 IN A LINE (SEE DRAWINGS) AND HE SAID IT WAS BIGGER THAN THEY WERE (B-747). AT TIMES THIS OBJECT WOULD TO THE CAPT SIDE OF THE A/C (LEFT) NEVER THE OTHER SIDE (RIGHT). HE REFERRED TO THE DARK SIDE. - AFTER PASSING THE FAI AREA HE REQUESTED TO FLY PARALLEL TO COURSE AND THIS WAS GRANTED. ~~SEE~~ page 2

(If more space is required, use reverse side)

OPERATIONS	DATE	REGION AND DISTRICT OFFICE	INSPECTOR'S SIGNATURE
MAINTENANCE	11/17/86	AAL-FSDO-63	<i>[Signature]</i>
X AVIONICS			



001001

## INSPECTION AND SURVEILLANCE RECORD

1. WORK ACTIVITY

2. UNITS

3. HOURS

4. NAME AND ADDRESS OF CARRIER, OPERATOR, AIRPORT, AGENCY, OR AIRMAN

5. CERTIFICATE NO. OR AIRCRAFT REGISTRATION MARK (No.)

6. RESULTS

7. FURTHER ACTION REQ.

SATISFACTORY

NO

UNSATISFACTORY  
(Explain in Item 8)YES (Explain  
action in  
Item 8)

8. FINDINGS/RECOMMENDATIONS

Page 2

where he turned to the right and flew parallel the object was gone. [IN ALL CASES the weather RADAR WAS ALSO USED to identify the object. and the 5 to 7 NM distance was taken from the radar display (20NM range)]. They returned to course and the CAPT SAID "There it WAS, AS IF IT WAS WAITING for me". At Approx. TALKETNA Area the object took off to the east and was gone. A UNITED FLT departed from AWC & WAS REQUESTED to check if they could see anything but it was gone before United got here. NOTHING ~~different~~ different WITH the CARGO EXCEPT SOME EXPENSIVE wine. The CAPT. & Crew were shook-up but professional. JAMES DERRY INTERVIEWED THE CREW AT JAL Operations. CAPT. TERACHI had asked ATC if they were picking up two targets and was told "just one". THE TOTAL TIME WAS APPROX. 55 MINUTES. A NEW CREW took the flight ON TO TOKYO. CAPT TERACHI & Crew were to be in

(Page 3)

(If more space is required, use reverse side)

OPERATIONS

DATE

REGION AND DISTRICT OFFICE

INSPECTOR'S SIGNATURE

MAINTENANCE

AVIONICS

Form 3112 (8-70)

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1967-474-748-117

001002

## INSPECTION AND SURVEILLANCE RECORD

1. WORK ACTIVITY		2. UNITS	3. HOURS
4. NAME AND ADDRESS OF CARRIER, OPERATOR, AIRPORT, AGENCY, OR AIRMAN	5. CERTIFICATE NO. OR AIRCRAFT REGISTRATION MARK (No.)	6. RESULTS	7. FURTHER ACTION REQ.
		SATISFACTORY	NO
		UNSATISFACTORY (Explain in item 8)	YES (Explain action in item 8)

## 8. FINDINGS/RECOMMENDATIONS

Anchorage for 3 days before any additional flights.  
 James Derry requested the tapes AND ANY OTHER  
 info be saved.

(If more space is required, use reverse side)

OPERATIONS	DATE	REGION AND DISTRICT OFFICE	INSPECTOR'S SIGNATURE
MAINTENANCE			
AVIONICS			



001086

INQUIRE=DOC10D  
ITEM NO=00508802

ENVELOPE

CDSN = LGX391 MCN = 90089/26558 TOR = 900901048  
RTTCZYUW RUEKJCS5049 0891251-CCCC--RUEALGX.

ZNY CCCCC

HEADER

R 301251Z MAR 90

FM JOINT STAFF WASHINGTON DC  
INFO RUEADWD/OCSA WASHINGTON DC  
RUENAAA/CNO WASHINGTON DC  
RUEAHQA/CSAF WASHINGTON DC  
RUEACMC/CMC WASHINGTON DC  
RUEDADA/AFIS AMHS BOLLING AFB DC  
RUFTAKA/CDR USAINTELCTRE HEIDELBERG GE  
RUFGAID/USEUCOM AIDES VAIHINGEN GE  
RUETIAQ/MPCFTGEORGEGMEADEMD  
RUEAMCC/CMC CC WASHINGTON DC  
RUEALGX/SAFE.

R 301246Z MAR 90

FM

TO RUEKJCS/DIA WASHDC  
INFO RUEKJCS/DIA WASHDC//DAT-7//  
RUSNNOA/USCINCEUR VAIHINGEN GE//ECJ2-OC/ECJ2-JIC//  
RUFGAID/USEUCOM AIDES VAIHINGEN GE  
RHFQAAA/HQUSAFE RAMSTEIN AB GE//INOW/INO//  
RHFPAAB/UTAS RAMSTEIN AB GE//INRMH/INA//  
RHDLCNE/CINCUSNAVEUR LONDON UK  
RUFHNA/USDELMC BRUSSELS BE  
RUFHNA/USMISSION USNATO  
RUDOGHA/USNMR SHAPE BE  
RUEAIIA/CIA WASHDC  
RUFGAID/JICEUR VAIHINGEN GE  
RUCBSAA/FICEURLANT NORFOLK VA  
RUEKJCS/SECDEF WASHDC  
RUEHC/SECSTATE WASHDC  
RUEADWW/WHITEHOUSE WASHDC  
RUFHBG/AMEMBASSY LUXEMBOURG  
RUEATAC/CDRUSAITAC WASHDC

BT

CONTROLS

SECTION 01 OF 02 05049

SERIAL: (U) IIR 6 807 0136 90.

BODYCOUNTRY: (U) BELGIUM (BE).SUBJ: IIR 6 807 0136 90/BELGIUM AND THE UFO ISSUE (U)

WARNING: (U) THIS IS AN INFORMATION REPORT, NOT FINALLY

EVALUATED INTELLIGENCE. REPORT CLASSIFIED

PAGE:0012

## DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE

DOI: (U) 900326.

REQS: [REDACTED]

SOURCE: A- (U) LA DERNIER HEURE, 20 MAR, DAILY FRENCH LANGUAGE PAPER, CIRC 100,000; B- (U) LE SOIR, 26 MAR, DAILY FRENCH LANGUAGE PAPER, CIRC 213,000;

[REDACTED]

SUMMARY: (U) NUMEROUS UFO SIGHTINGS HAVE BEEN MADE IN BELGIUM SINCE NOV 89. THE CREDIBILITY OF SOME INDIVIDUALS MAKING THE REPORTS IS GOOD. SOME SIGHTINGS HAVE BEEN EXPLAINED BY NATURAL/MANMADE PHENOMENA, SOME HAVE NOT. INVESTIGATION BY THE BAF CONTINUES.

TEXT: 1. (U) NUMEROUS AND VARIOUS ACCOUNTS OF UFO SIGHTINGS HAVE SURFACED IN BELGIUM OVER THE PAST FEW MONTHS. THE CREDIBILITY OF THE OBSERVERS OF THE ALLEDGED EVENTS VARIES FROM THOSE WHO ARE UNSOPHISTICATED TO THOSE WHO ARE THE WELL EDUCATED AND PROMINENTLY PLACED.

2. (U) SOURCE A CITES MR LEON BRENG, A 43 YEAR OLD PROFESSOR AT THE FREE UNIVERSITY OF BRUSSELS (PROMINENT) IN THE FIELD OF STATISTICS AND PHYSICS. HE CLAIMS TO HAVE TAKEN PICTURES OF THE PHENOMENA WHICH ARE STILL BEING DEVELOPED BUT WILL BE PUBLISHED BY THE BELGIAN SOCIETY FOR THE STUDY OF SPACE PHENOMENA IF THEY ARE OF GOOD QUALITY.

3. (U) MR BRENG WAS DRIVING ON THE ARDENNES AUTOROUTE IN THE BEAUFAYS REGION EAST OF LIEGE, SUNDAY, 18 MARCH 1990. AT 2030 HOURS WHEN HE OBSERVED AN AIRBORNE OBJECT APPROACHING IN HIS DIRECTION FROM THE NORTH. IT WAS IN THE FORM OF A TRIANGLE ABOUT THE SIZE OF A PING-PONG BALL AND HAD A YELLOW LIGHT SURROUNDING IT WITH A REDDISH CENTER VARYING IN INTENSITY. ALTITUDE APPEARED TO BE 500 - 1000 METERS, MOVING AT A SLOW SPEED WITH NO SOUND. IT DID NOT MOVE OR BEHAVE LIKE AN AIRCRAFT.

4. (U) MR BRENG CONTACTED A FRIEND VERY NEAR THE AREA WHO CAME OUT AND TOOK PICTURES OF IT WITH A ZOOM LENS AND 400 ASA FILM. BOTH INSISTED THE OBJECT COULD NOT BE AN AIRCRAFT OR HOLOGRAMME PROJECTION AS THE SKY WAS CLOUDLESS.

5. (U) THE SOURCE B ARTICLE WHICH DISCUSSES A BELGIAN TELEVISION INTERVIEW WITH COL WIL ((DEBROUWER)), CHIEF OF OPERATIONS FOR THE BAF, MOST LIKELY WAS THE RESULT OF A FOLLOW-ON ACTION TAKEN BY MR BRENG WHEN HE CONTACTED LTGEN ((TERRASSON)), COMMANDER, BELGIAN TACTICAL (OPERATIONAL) COMMAND. GEN TERRASSON CATEGORICALLY ELIMINATED ANY POSSIBLE BAF AIRCRAFT OR ENGINE TEST INVOLVEMENT WHICH COL DEBROUWER CONFIRMED DURING THE 25

PAGE:0013

ADMIN  
BT

#5049



PAGE:0014

INQUIRE=DOC10D

ITEM NO=00503294

ENVELOPE

CDSN = LGX492 MCN = 90089/26566 TOR = 900891502

RTTCZYUW RUEKJCS049 0891251-CCCC--RUEALGX.

ZNY CCCCC

HEADER

R 301251Z MAR 90

FM JOINT STAFF WASHINGTON DC

INFO RUEADWD/OCSA WASHINGTON DC

RUENAAA/CNO WASHINGTON DC

RUEAHQA/CSAF WASHINGTON DC

RUEACMC/CMC WASHINGTON DC

RUEDADA/AFIS AMHS BOLLING AFB DC

RUFTAKA/CDR USAINTELCTRE HEIDELBERG GE

RUFGAID/USEUCOM AIDES VAIHINGEN GE

RUETIAQ/MPCFTGEORGECEMEADMD

RUEAMCC/CMC CC WASHINGTON DC

RUEALGX/SAFE

R 301246Z MAR 90

FM

TO RUEKJCS/DIA WASHDC

INFO RUEKJCS/DIA WASHDC//DAT-7//

RUSNNOA/USCINCEUR VAIHINGEN GE//ECJ2-OC/ECJ2-JIC//

RUFGAID/USEUCOM AIDES VAIHINGEN GE

RHFQAAA/HQUSAFE RAMSTEIN AB GE//INOW/INO//

RHFPAAA/UTAI RAMSTEIN AB GE//INRMH/INA//

RHDLCNE/CINCUSNAVEUR LONDON UK

RUFHNA/USDELMC BRUSSELS BE

RUFHNA/USMISSION USNATO

RUDOGHA/USNMR SHAPE BE

RUEAIIA/CIA WASHDC

RUFGAID/JICEUR VAIHINGEN GE

RUCBSAA/FICEURLANT NORFOLK VA

RUEKJCS/SECDEF WASHDC

RUEHC/SECSTATE WASHDC

RUEADWW/WHITEHOUSE WASHDC

RUFHBG/AMEMBASSY LUXEMBOURG

RUEATAC/CDRUSAITAC WASHDC

BT

CONTROLS

SECTION 02 OF 02 05049

SERIAL: (U) IIR 6 807 0136 90.

BODY

COUNTRY: (U) BELGIUM (BE).SUBJ: IIR 6 807 0136 90/BELGIUM AND THE UFO ISSUE (U)

MAR TV SHOW.

PAGE:0015

6. (U) DEBROUWER NOTED THE LARGE NUMBER OF REPORTED SIGHTINGS, PARTICULARLY IN NOV 89 IN THE LIEGE AREA AND THAT THE BAF AND MOD ARE TAKING THE ISSUE SERIOUSLY. BAF EXPERTS HAVE NOT BEEN ABLE TO EXPLAIN THE PHENOMENA EITHER.

7. (U) DEBROUWER SPECIFICALLY ADDRESSED THE POSSIBILITY OF THE OBJECTS BEING USAF B-2 OR F-117 STEALTH AIRCRAFT WHICH WOULD NOT APPEAR ON BELGIAN RADAR, BUT MIGHT BE SIGHTED VISUALLY IF THEY WERE OPERATING AT LOW ALTITUDE IN THE ARDENNES AREA. HE MADE IT QUITE CLEAR THAT NO USAF OVERFLIGHT REQUESTS HAD EVER BEEN RECEIVED FOR THIS TYPE MISSION AND THAT THE ALLEGED OBSERVATIONS DID NOT CORRESPOND IN ANY WAY TO THE OBSERVABLE CHARACTERISTICS OF EITHER U.S. AIRCRAFT.

8. (U) MR BRENIQ HAS SINCE ASSURED THE COMMUNITY THAT HE IS PERSONALLY ORGANIZING A NEW UFO OBSERVATION CAMPAIGN AND SPECIFICALLY REQUESTS THE HELP OF THE BELGIAN MOD.

9. [REDACTED] RELATED A SIMILAR UFO SIGHTING WHICH APPARENTLY HAPPENED TO A BELGIAN AIR FORCE OFFICER IN THE SAME AREA NEAR LIEGE DURING NOVEMBER 89. THE OFFICER AND HIS WIFE WERE ALLEGEDLY BLINDED BY A HUGE BRIGHT FLYING OBJECT AS THEY WERE DRIVING ON THE AUTOROUTE. THEY STOPPED THEIR CAR, BUT WERE SO FRIGHTENED THEY ABANDONED THE VEHICLE AND RAN INTO THE WOODS. THEY COULD NOT PROVIDE A DETAILED DESCRIPTION BUT WHATEVER IT WAS DEFINITELY APPEARED REAL TO THEM. [REDACTED] UNDERLINED THEIR CREDIBILITY AS SOLID.

COMMENTS: 1. [REDACTED] COMMENT. HE COULD PROVIDE VERY LITTLE CONCRETE INFORMATION EXCEPT TO VERIFY THE LARGE VOLUME OF SIGHTINGS AND THE SIMILARITY OF SOME DURING NOV 89. [REDACTED]

2. [REDACTED] THE BAF HAS RULED SOME SIGHTINGS WERE CAUSED BY INVERSION LAYERS, LASER BEAMS AND OTHER FORMS OF HIGH INTENSITY LIGHTING HITTING CLOUDS. BUT A REMARKABLE NUMBER OCCURRED ON CLEAR NIGHTS WITH NO OTHER EXPLAINABLE ACTIVITY NEARBY.

3. [REDACTED] THE BAF IS CONCERNED TO A POINT ABOUT THE UFO ISSUE AND IS TAKING ACTION TO INVESTIGATE INFORMATION THEY HAVE. [REDACTED] DOES ADMIT, HOWEVER, THAT HE IS NOT OPTIMISTIC ABOUT RESOLVING THE PROBLEM.

4. [REDACTED] FIELD COMMENT. THE USAF DID CONFIRM TO THE BAF AND BELGIAN MOD THAT NO USAF STEALTH AIRCRAFT WERE OPERATING IN THE ARDENNES AREA DURING THE PERIODS IN QUESTION. THIS WAS RELEASED TO THE BELGIAN PRESS AND RECEIVED WIDE DISSEMINATION.

PAGE:0016

ADMIN

PROJ: (U)

INSTR: (U) US NO.

PREP: [REDACTED]

ACQ: [REDACTED]

DISSEM: (U) FIELD: AMEMBASSY BRUSSELS (DCM).

WARNING: (U) REPORT CLASSIFIED [REDACTED]

BT

#5049



Colonel De Brouwer:

**"OUR DEFENSE  
SYSTEM IS  
POWERLESS AGAINST  
THESE MACHINES"**

**AUTHORIZED PUBLICATION OF DOCUMENTS  
FROM THE BELGIAN MINISTRY OF DEFENCE**

From French magazine PARIS-MATCH, No. 2145, July 5, 1990.

**A UFO ON THE F16's RADAR**

Exclusive report for CSETI  
PARIS-MATCH by P. de Bruesse de Bruesse  
ASHEVILLE, NC 28813

**LE COLONEL  
DE BROUWER :  
NOTRE SYSTEME  
DE DEFENSE  
EST IMPUISSANT  
FACE A CES  
ENGINS'**

WE are authorized by the Belgian Ministry of Defence to publish this documentation. It's "the scoop of the skies". These two screens (shown in the accompanying photos) are the incontestable testimony to an encounter between Science and Fiction. For the first time ever, the Belgian Air Force has agreed to divulge the radar-images of a UFO intercepted by the pilots of its F-16s. The recordings were registered during the night from March 30 to March 31, 1990.

**STRATEGIC OPERATIONS**

Ever since November 1989, the Belgian Military have been on the alert. Numerous Gendarmerie reports are coming in daily, describing sightings of UFOs, over the national territory of Belgium. It had all begun on that crazy night of November 29, 1989, during which thirty groups of eyewitnesses (including three Gendarmerie patrols), scattered over a distance of 800 kilometres between Liège and the Belgian/German and Belgian/Dutch frontiers, observed, over a period of hours, a strange triangular and almost silent apparatus moving very slowly, and at a very low altitude, and without creating the slightest turbulence.

Like all the Air Forces in the world, the Belgian Military possess supersonic aircraft that stand ready, 24 hours a day, to take off at five minutes' notice. Here it means two single-seater F-16s armed with missiles.

On June 22, 1990, after submitting to all the Security checks, I find myself in the Headquarters of the Belgian Air Force, near Brussels. In a small room, Colonel De Brouwer, Chief of the Operations Section of the Belgian Air Force, switches on a video tape-recorder. On the video screen appears the film brought back in the "black box" of the F-16 aircraft that, in the night of March 30/31 last, was sent up in pursuit of an unidentified flying object. (This isn't the really big chase that was to happen two weeks later. Maybe we are not alone in the Universe.

Who says this? It is the Military, the proverbially silent Military. They are telling you that the UFOs are no myth. Today, on June 22, 1990, for the first time ever, an Air Force has consented to reveal (in part) a major portion from this file which is not Science-Fiction.

"In any case", explains Colonel De Brouwer, "It would have been quite out of the question for the F-16s to have been able to overtake the machine at that low altitude, where the density of the air prevents them from going faster than 1,300 kms.p.h. Beyond that speed, the temperature in the compressors of their engines would cause the turbines to explode. So,

you see, there was a logic in the decisions of the UFO!"

P.O. #15401

ASHEVILLE, NC 28813

**SPACECRAFTS' TACTICS**

The entire happening is as though the mystery machine was guided intelligently to evade its pursuers. And during the next hour the same scenario will be enacted twice more. The official report furnished by the Headquarters of the Belgian Air Force to SO-BEPS (The Belgian Society for the Study of Space Phenomena) states:-

"In three cases, the pilots managed to lock their radars on to the target for a few seconds, and each time this brought about a drastic change in the behaviour of the UFO."

The UFO is literally playing hide-and-seek with the fighters. It dives towards the ground at very high speed to evade both the radars of the aircraft and the ground-radars, and then quietly climbs again at low speed a little further on, thus re-appearing once more upon the radarscopes and starting off a fresh process of attempted interception.

This staggering merry-go-round is observed from the ground by a large number of eyewitnesses (including twenty Gendarmes). They see the UFO and they see the two F-16s, but during the entire duration of the affair (75 minutes) nobody hears the famous supersonic 'bang' that ought to have accompanied the object's passage through the sound barrier! No material damage was reported from immediately below the event, whereas, given the speed and the low altitude of the machine, its breaking of the sound-barrier ought to have led to the shattering of an incalculable number of panes of glass.

**THEREFORE, NO MACHINE IS CAPABLE OF FLYING AT 1,800 KMS.P.H. SO CLOSE TO THE GROUND; IN SUCH DENSE AIR AND — A FORTIORI — WITHOUT EVEN MAKING ANY BANG!"**

Next I asked: "Was it a natural phenomenon, or the re-entry into the Earth's atmosphere of a piece of rocket debris?"

Answer: "No. A meteorite or a rocket fragment does not penetrate our atmosphere in a zig-zag fashion. And the analysis of the radar recordings shows numerous changes of direction. Furthermore, the atmospheric conditions at the time ruled out any phenomenon of an electromagnetic nature".

Professor Jean-Pierre Petit of France [This high-ranking physicist, who is a Director of Research at the French National Centre For Scientific Research (CNRS) and who has just recently written the book



ENQUÊTE SUR LES OVNIS [— in English "THE UFO INVESTIGATION"] published in 1990 by Albin Michel, Paris), is categorical, and he makes this firm statement:-

"At the present time no machine built by man exists that is capable of such performances, especially of flying at supersonic speeds without making any bang. What degree of confidence can be placed in this proof? The same degree of confidence as was given to the first detection of a *supernova* in 1987 in the Magellanic Clouds Galaxy.

I am firmly convinced that this sort of interception of a UFO by radar has already actually happened a great many times over the past thirty years (maybe by means just as sophisticated as those of the *F-116* and already in use by all the Air Forces of the world).

THE HIGH-UPS IN THE MILITARY ALREADY KNEW WELL ENOUGH THAT THE UFOs ARE REAL BUT THEY WEREN'T TALKING. THEY SIMPLY WANTED TO KNOW MORE.

### INTERCEPTION

"Look!", says Colonel De Brouwer, halting the picture and pointing to the 'diamond'. "At this moment we have what we call, in our military jargon, a *successful interception*."

I ask: "What does 'successful interception' mean in concrete terms?"

He replies: "Our fighter 'planes are equipped with automatically guided missiles. Had the order been given, all that the pilots would have had to do would have been to release their salvos of missiles and these, provided already with the data furnished by the on-board computers, are smartly 'homed in' onto the target. (In this present case of course there was no question of their doing that. Our aim was simply to identify the intruder.)"

"The pilots themselves will not have had the necessary time for initiating all this procedure. Their radars will stay locked-on to the target for just six seconds,

and the object, which has meanwhile been progressively increasing its speed, and is at this moment doing 280 kms.p.h., now changes to 1,800 kms.p.h. and changes altitude from 3,000 metres to 1,700 metres — *all in the space of one second!* This fantastic acceleration corresponds to 40 gs. It would mean the instantaneous death of any human being on board. The limit of what a fighter pilot can stand is about 8 gs."

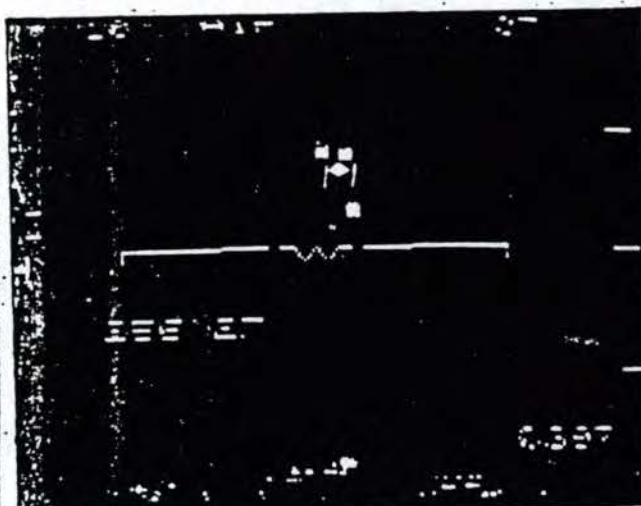
"The trajectory followed by the UFO is moreover extremely disconcerting. After moving to an altitude of 1,700 metres, it dives rapidly towards the ground and, at below 200 metres, it escapes simultaneously from the radars of the two *F-16s* and also from the radar installations at Glons and at Semmerzake. Over that vast suburban sprawl to the south of Brussels the ground-scene is in fact just one continuous glitter of sparkling lights, against which the pilots are incapable of distinguishing the slightest thing visually."

"THIS CANNOT BE ANYTHING MADE BY MAN."

— "But" — I then asked, "What about that famous *F117-A*, the American 'Stealth' aircraft, which many people believe was this UFO?"

Answer: "THAT AIRCRAFT WAS ABSOLUTELY NOT DESIGNED FOR ANY SORT OF PENETRATION AT LOW ALTITUDE. MOREOVER, ITS MINIMUM SPEED IS 278 KMS.P.H., WHEREAS THE SPEED OF THE UFO WENT DOWN TO AS LITTLE AS 40 KMS.P.H. THE *F117-A* DOES NOT POSSESS SUPPORTING JETS THAT WOULD ENABLE IT TO FLY SO SLOWLY AS THAT."

AT THIS POINT, THE MINISTER HANDS ME THE TELEX MESSAGE FROM THE MILITARY ATTACHÉ OF THE U.S. EMBASSY IN BRUSSELS TO THE BELGIAN AIR FORCE HEADQUARTERS, ATTESTING THAT THE *F117-A* HAS NEVER BEEN STATIONED ON THE TERRITORY OF EUROPE, NOR HAS IT EVER FLOWN ABOVE IT.



Intergalactic Spacecraft movement on the radarscreen



000833

## ATTACHMENT 1D

## Fort Ritchie, Maryland--1976

The following document released by the National Military Command Center describes sightings by military personnel at Fort Ritchie, Maryland, on July 30, 1976.



THE ARMY STAFF

NMCC

THE NATIONAL MILITARY COMMAND CENTER

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20315

30 July 1976  
0345 EDT

## MEMORANDUM FOR RECORD

Subject: Reports of Unidentified Flying Objects (UFOs)

1. At approximately 0345 EDT, the NMCC called to indicate they had received several reports of UFO's in the vicinity of Fort Ritchie. The following events summarize the reports (times are approximate).

a. 0130 - Civilians reported a UFO sighting near Mt. Airy, Md. This information was obtained via a call from the National Aeronautics Board (?) to the Fort Ritchie Military Police.

b. 0255 - Two separate patrols from Site R reported sighting 3 oblong objects with a reddish tint, moving east to west. Personnel were located at separate locations on top of the mountain at Site R.

c. 0300 - Desk Sgt at Site R went to the top of the Site R mountain and observed a UFO over the ammo storage area at 100-200 yards altitude.

d. 0345 - An Army Police Sgt on the way to work at Site R reported sighting a UFO in the vicinity of Site R.

2. NMCC was requested to have each individual write a statement on the sightings. One individual stated the object was about the size of a 2 1/2 ton truck.

3. Based on a JCS memorandum, subject: Temperature Inversion Analysis, dated 13 November 1975, the NMCC contacted the Air Force Global Weather Central. The Duty Officer, LTC OVERBY, reported that the Dulles International Airport observations showed two temperature inversions existed at the time of the

alleged sightings. The first extended from the surface to 1,000 feet absolute and the second existed between 27,000 and 30,000 feet, absolute. He also said the atmosphere between 12,000 and 20,000 feet was heavily saturated with moisture. A hard copy message will follow.

L. J. LeBlanc Jr.  
L. J. LEBLANC, Jr.  
Brigadier General, USMC  
Deputy Director for  
Operations, NMCC

CONFIDENTIAL

FLEET LOGISTIC AIR WING, ATLANTIC/CONTINENTAL  
AIR TRANSPORT SQUADRON ONE  
U. S. NAVAL AIR STATION  
PATUXENT RIVER, MARYLAND

10 February 1951

CONFIDENTIAL

MEMORANDUM REPORT to Commanding Officer, Air Transport Squadron ONE

Subj: Report of Unusual Sighting on Flight 125/9 February 1951

I, Graham E. BETHUNE, was Co-Pilot on Flight 125 from Keflavik, Iceland to Naval Air Station, Argentina on the 10th of February 1951. At 0055X I signed and observed the following object:

While flying in the left seat at 10,000 feet on a true course of 230 degrees at a position of 49-50 North 50-03 West, I observed a glow of light below the horizon about 1,000 to 1,500 feet above the water. Its bearing was about 2 O'Clock. There was no overcast, there was a thin transparent group of scuds at about 2,000 feet altitude. After examining KINGDON the object for 40 to 50 seconds I called it to the attention of Lieutenant KINGDON in the right hand seat. It was under the thin scuds at roughly 30 to 40 miles away. I asked "What is it, a ship lighted up or a city, I know it can't be a city because we are over 250 miles out." We both observed its course and motion for about 4 or 5 minutes before calling it to the attention of the other crew members. Its first glow was a dull yellow. We were on an intercepting course. Suddenly its angle of attack changed, its altitude and size increased as though its speed was in excess of 1,000 miles per hour. It closed in so fast that the first feeling was we would collide in mid air. At this time its angle changed and the color changed. It then <sup>WAS</sup> definitely circular and redish orange on its perimeter. It reversed its course and tripled its speed until it was last seen disappearing over the horizon. Because of our altitude and misleading distance over water it is almost impossible to estimate its size, distance and speed. A rough estimate would be at least 300 feet in diameter, over 1,000 miles per hour in speed and approached within 5 miles of the aircraft.

WITH US AFTER OBTAINING A POSITION OF ABOUT 1,500 FEET THEN FLEW  
IN FRONT OF AIRCRAFT ABOUT 45° /s/Graham E. BETHUNE  
Lt, U.S. Naval Reserve

U.S. NAVY INTELLIGENCE REPORT 1951

NO SIGNATURE  
WORDS MISPELED  
A SENTENCE MISSING  
WAS RETYPED

ENCLOSURE (4)



UNCLASSIFIED

FLEET LOGISTIC AIR WING, ATLANTIC/CONTINENTAL  
AIR TRANSPORT SQUADRON ONE  
U. S. NAVAL AIR STATION  
PATUXENT RIVER, MARYLAND

90

UNCLASSIFIED

10 February 1951

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

MEMORANDUM REPORT to Commanding Officer, Air Transport Squadron ONE

Subj: Report of Unusual Sighting on Flight 125/9 February 1951

At 0055Z on 10 February 1951, while serving as second Plane Commander on above flight, I was an eye witness to an unusual sighting of an unidentified object. This occurrence took place at approximately 49-50 N and 50-03 W, which is approximately 200 miles north east of Argentina, Newfoundland. We were at 10,000 feet altitude cruising on a true course of about 230° at time of incident.

At time of sighting I was occupying the right hand (CoPilots) seat and the left hand (Pilots) seat was occupied by Lieutenant G. E. BETHUNE.

My attention was first called to the occurrence by Mr. BETHUNE, who asked me to look at an unusual light which was to my right. I then saw that there was a glowing light beneath a thin layer of strato-form clouds beneath us. This light was to my right and down at an angle of about 45°. This object appeared to lie on the surface and was throwing a yellowish-orange glare through the cloud deck. It appeared to be very large and I at first thought that it could be a large ship completely illuminated.

Mr. BETHUNE and I watched the object for several minutes in trying to determine its nature. We then called out Navigator, Lieutenant N. J. P. KOGER to the cockpit to scrutinize the object and render his opinion as to its nature.

While further observing the object I saw that it suddenly started ascending through the cloud layer and it then became quite bright. The object was very large and was circular with a glowing yellow-orange ring around its outer edge. This object appeared to be climbing and moving at a tremendous speed, and it appeared to be on a more or less collision course with our aircraft. When it appeared that there was a possibility of collision the object appeared to make a 180° turn and disappeared over the horizon at a terrific speed. During the course of events LTJG A. L. JONES had come to the cockpit and he made a turn in the direction of the object but it went out of sight in a short period of time.

Due to the fact that this object was seen over water at night it would be most difficult for me to estimate speed, size or distance we were from it during the course of events. However, the speed was tremendous and the size was at least 200 to 300 feet in diameter. The object was close enough to me to see and observe it clearly.

UNCLASSIFIED

11  
DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVAL  
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.  
DOD DIR 5200.10



UNCLASSIFIED

91.

Upon request, I will attempt to submit a more detailed and complete report of my observations.

Upon arrival at MAS, Argentina, I was contacted by Capt. D. H. PAULSEN, USAF, who interrogated me relative to the subject.

/s/ Fred W. KINGDON, Jr.  
LT, U. S. Navy.

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADED AT 2 YEAR INTERVALS:  
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS  
DOD DIR 5200.10

12



UNCLASSIFIED

92

FLEET LOGISTIC AIR WING, ATLANTIC/CONTINENTAL

AIR TRANSPORT SQUADRON ONE

U. S. NAVAL AIR STATION

PATUXENT RIVER, MARYLAND

UNCLASSIFIED

10 February 1951

MEMORANDUM REPORT to Commanding Officer, Air Transport Squadron ONE

Subj: Report of Unusual Sighting on Flight 125/0, February 1951

1. At 0055Z, 10 February 1951, I was the Plane Commander of Flight 125/09, BuA Bureau Number 56501, enroute from Keflavik, Iceland to Argentia, Newfoundland at 10,000 feet on an instrument flight plan. Our position at 10/0055Z was 49-50 North, 50-03 West, on a true heading of 230°, ground speed 118 knots. The weather was clear with about 60 miles visibility and thin stratus clouds at about 4,000.

2. I was in the cabin of the plane checking the passengers when one of the navigators, Lieutenant E. J. P. KOGGER, came aft and pointed to this phenomena. I watched it for a minute and went forward to the cockpit to get a better view. Upon reaching the cockpit, I took the plane off of the autopilot and turned to a true heading of 290° in pursuit of the object. The object left on a heading of about 290° true and went over the horizon in a very short time.

3. I would guess the speed to be well over 1500 miles per hour, and the diameter to be at least 300 feet.

4. My first view of it resembled a huge fiery orange disc on its edge. As it went further away, the center became darker, but the edge still threw off a fiery hue. When it went over the horizon, it seemed to go from a vertical position to a horizontal position, with only the trailing edge showing in a half-moon effect. Since I was not the first to see it, it was going away from the plane when I was notified. Copilot Lieutenant G. E. BETHUNE was flying the plane and Second Plane Commander Lieutenant Fred KINGDON was flying on the right side at the time of the incident.

5. At 10/0104Z, I called Gander Tower on VHF and asked them if Gander A. T. C. had any information of an aircraft at that position and time. They had no such information and notified the military of our sighting. When we landed at Argentia at 10/0240Z, we were interrogated by Capt. D. H. PAULSEN, USAF, Pepperell AFB, and CDR WEHMEYER, C.O., VP-3, Argentia. The extreme speed, maneuverability, and brilliance of the object made our estimates as to the distance and size very difficult.

/s/ A. L. JONES

LTJG, US. S. NAVY

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVAL  
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS



UNCLASSIFIED

FLEET LOGISTIC AIR WING, ATLANTIC/CONTINENTAL  
AIR TRANSPORT SQUADRON ONE  
U. S. NAVAL AIR STATION  
PATUXENT RIVER, MARYLAND

93

UNCLASSIFIED

10 February 1951

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

MEMORANDUM REPORT to Commanding Officer, Air Transport Squadron ONE

Subj: Report of Unusual Sighting on Flight 125/9 February 1951

1. I was navigator on flight 125/09 from Keflavik, Iceland to NAS, Argentina.
2. At approximately 0050z/10 February 1951, I was reporting our position and ETA Argentina to the Pilot, Lieutenant KINGDON. At that time we were on a true heading of 230°, true air speed 190 knots, and a ground speed of 120 knots due to a 70 knot headwind.
3. Lieutenant KINGDON pointed out an orange colored object about 060° relative, or 290° true, saying it appeared like a small village or a ship. Due to our position, I was certain it wasn't a village.
4. I had been looking at the object about thirty seconds, which it appeared to me was another demonstration of the "northern lights" phenomena which occur at that latitude, when the object suddenly started getting much brighter, taking on shape and coming in our direction at a great rate of speed. Before getting a good view of the object, I left the cockpit to inform LTJG JONES. Due to the crowded cockpit, I did not get another look.
5. The best view I had of the object showed it to be a circular, bright orange-red disc, which was approaching us at a very great, undeterminable speed.

/s/ NORRIS J. P. KOGER  
LT, U. S. NAVY

ENCLOSURE (3)

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS  
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS



94  
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
UNCLASSIFIED

FLEET LOGISTIC AIR WING, ATLANTIC/CONTINENTAL  
AIR TRANSPORT SQUADRON ONE  
U. S. NAVAL AIR STATION  
PATUXENT RIVER, MARYLAND

UNCLASSIFIED

10 February 1951

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

MEMORANDUM REPORT to Commanding Officer, Air Transport Squadron ONE

Subj: Report of Unusual Sighting on Flight 125/9 February 1951

On February 10, 1951, enroute from Keflavik, Iceland to Argentia, Newfoundland as a crew member on flight 125 a strange sight was witnessed by Lieutenant KINGDON and Lieutenant BETHUNE who were piloting the aircraft at the time. I had left the cockpit approximately 1 hour prior to this sighting. The time of the sighting was 0055Z and the position of the aircraft was 49°-50N Lat and 50-03W Longitude. I was called to the cockpit by Lieutenant KINGDON to witness this scene.

When I first saw the sight it was far away from us and rapidly disappearing over the horizon. Not being too familiar with flying in this particular area my first impression was the celestial setting of the moon and the fact that stratus layers were present to cause the bright red glow and the halo affect that was apparent.

I did not witness the entire proceedings as did some of the other pilots, but from what little I did see of it this was the impression I received. The object disappeared on a true course of approximately 290°.

/s/ John M. MEYER  
LT, U. S. Navy.

ENCLOSURE (5)

UNCLASSIFIED  
DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS:  
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 10 YEARS



1

UNCLASSIFIED

95

FLEET LOGISTIC AIR WING, ATLANTIC/CONTINENTAL  
AIR TRANSPORT SQUADRON ONE  
U. S. NAVAL AIR STATION  
PATUXENT RIVER, MARYLAND

UNCLASSIFIED

10 February 1951

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
MEMORANDUM REPORT to Commanding Officer, Air Transport Squadron ONE

Subj: Report of Unusual Sighting on Flight 125/9 February 1951

When flight NH125 departed Keflavik, Iceland for Argentia, Newfoundland I had the first radio watch for the first 5 1/2 or 6 hours. After being relieved of the watch by Reed, M. E., ALAN I went aft in the Passenger Compartment and went to sleep. After being asleep for awhile I heard someone say something about an object or something to the starboard of the aircraft. I raised my head to the window and saw a round object which to me looked like it was round with a color of fire. I didn't see it only for a few seconds then it was gone.

/s/Quentin R. SHIEVER,  
ALC, U. S. NAVY

ENCLOSURE (6)

UNCLASSIFIED

16  
DOWNGRADED AT 2 YEAR INTERVAL



~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
UNCLASSIFIED

(96)

FLEET LOGISTIC AIR WING, ATLANTIC/CONTINENTAL  
AIR TRANSPORT SQUADRON ONE  
U. S. NAVAL AIR STATION  
PATUXENT RIVER, MARYLAND

UNCLASSIFIED

10 February 1951

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

MEMORANDUM REPORT to Commanding Officer, Air Transport Squadron ONE

Subj: Report of Unusual Sighting on Flight 125/9 February 1951

We were off the coast of Newfoundland about 2 hours on flight 125 from Iceland on the 9th of February 1951, when I went forward to find out if the pilots or crew would like any coffee, soup, or etc. When I entered the cockpit compartment the co-pilot called my attention to a light at about 2 O'Clock and slightly lower than us. It looked very much like an eclipse of the sun, which was about three-fourths of total eclipse, in size, shape, and color, but the speed of the light must have been at least 520 knots if not more. The distance the light seemed to be was from three-quarters to a mile away. At that time Mr. JONES came forward and I went aft with the passengers.

/s/ Gerald R. DANIELS  
A23, U. S. Navy.

ENCLOSURE (7)

UNCLASSIFIED

OWN GRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVAL

(17)

## AIR INTELLIGENCE INFORMATION REPORT

97

FROM (Agency)

REPORT NO.

Dir/Int, Hq NEAC

IR-4-51

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES

1. The following described unidentified aircraft/object was sighted off the coast of Newfoundland by MATS Navy C-54 crew.

a. Originally sighted as a single, heavy, yellowish light, similar in appearance to that of a city. As object approached observing aircraft, it grew very bright and large, and appeared to be semi-circular in shape. Near aircraft, it did a 180° turn and was last seen as a small ball disappearing over the horizon. The speed was "terrific" and the size "tremendous" to quote observers. (The difference in size between the time it was first seen and last seen as a small ball going over the horizon was described as tremendous, at least 100 times larger.)

b. Sighted at 0055Z on 10 February 1951 and remained visible for approximately 7 or 8 minutes.

R5D-56501

c. Visually observed from MATS Navy C-54 #6501 of VR-1 Squadron based at Patuxent, Maryland, flying at 10,000 feet altitude, 172 knots air speed, 225° true course.

d. Observing aircraft was at 49° 50' N 50° 30' W at the time of observation. Object appeared near the water's surface at approximately a 45° downward angle from the observing aircraft and was making good a true course of approximately 125°. Upon approaching observing aircraft, it executed a sudden turn approximating 180° and disappeared very rapidly over the horizon.

e. Object sighted by 5 crew members, listed below, of the above aircraft, who are all experienced North Atlantic fliers. Gander Traffic Control reports no other aircraft known to be in the vicinity at time of sighting. All 5 observers agree on facts as stated, but there has been no confirmation from other sources. Believe C-3 appropriate.

Lt Fred W. Kingdom - 173390 (first to see object)

Lt A. L. Jones - 391096

Lt G. E. Bethune - 299055

Lt N. G. B. Koger - 305873

Lt J. M. Mayer - 263836

f. Weather clear, visibility from 15 miles to unlimited, no other weather information available.

g. No unusual meteorological activity known to exist and having any influence on the sighting. This object could not have been a comet as the object was below and between the aircraft and ocean.

h. No physical evidence available.

i. No interception action taken.

2. The above information was forwarded from this Headquarters to Headquarters, USAF on 10 February 1951 by T-11, MATS, and on 11 March 1951.





DEPARTMENT OF THE AIR FORCE  
HEADQUARTERS UNITED STATES AIR FORCE  
WASHINGTON 25, D. C.

UNCLASSIFIED

98

AFOM-7/TC

FEB 26 1951

SUBJECT: (Unclassified) Sighting of Unidentified Flying Object

TO: Commanding General  
Air Materiel Command  
Wright-Patterson Air Force Base  
Dayton, Ohio  
ATTN: Chief, Intelligence Department

AXA 1a

1. Reference is made to radnote, this headquarters, date time group 132056, concerning unidentified flying object sighting on 10 February 1951. The inclosed statements were obtained upon interrogation of the Naval personnel making this sighting.

2. Forwarded for your information.

BY COMMAND OF THE CHIEF OF STAFF:

LESTER S. HARRIS  
Colonel, USAF  
Chief, Technical Capabilities Branch  
Evaluation Division  
Directorate of Intelligence

7 Incls

1. Statement fr LT Kingdon
2. Statement fr LTJG Jones
3. Statement fr LT Koger
4. Statement fr LT Bethune
5. Statement fr LT Meyer
6. Statement fr ALC Shiever
7. Statement fr AEJ Daniels

File [unclear]

512.4

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVAL  
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.



COPY

1052 UNCLASSIFIED

(99)

FROM: NEAC PEPPERELL AFB NFLD

TO : CSAF WASH D C

NR : EW 0212

70F-51

Unidentified object seen at 0055Z <sup>145</sup> at 49 degrees 50 min north, 50 degrees 03 min west by crew of Navy 6501, VR1, Petuxent River, MD. Originally seen as heavy light in distance on the surface as lights of city. The yellowish light, like a fire in color, approached rapidly and grew very bright and very large with a semi-circular shape. It was on a true course of about 125 degrees, plane on a true course of 225 degrees, as it approached the plane it suddenly turned about almost 180 degrees and disappeared rapidly over the horizon as a small ball. Speed "was terrific". Seen fr an angle of about 45 degrees looking down fr the plane. Crew all experienced North-Atlantic fliers Lt F.W. Kingdon, Lt. A. L. Jones, Lt. G.E. Bethune, Lt. N.G.P. Koger, Lt. J.M. Meyer, all saw object over a period of fr seven to eight min. Plane flying at 10,000 altitude.

ERROR  
225

ACTION: OIN

CAF IN: 97532

(10 Feb 51)

MEL/rof

UNCLASSIFIED

PROJECT GROOVE & Blue Becht  
 PLotted ITS COURSE & OUR COURSE  
 180° FROM OUR TRUE COURSE  
 THEY WERE ALWAYS  
 ASS BACKWARDS  
 SAW PLANE



DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS  
 DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS



1

DEPARTMENT OF THE AIR FORCE  
HEADQUARTERS, USAF, RANDOLPH AFB, TEXAS 78151  
APO NEW YORK 0955

001055



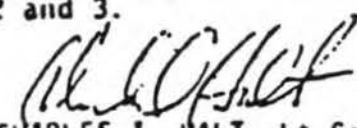
REPORT TO  
ATTN: CD

13 Jan 81

SUBJECT: Unexplained Lights

TO: RAF/CC

1. Early in the morning of 27 Dec 80 (approximately 0300L), two USAF security police patrolmen saw unusual lights outside the back gate at RAF Woodbridge. Thinking an aircraft might have crashed or been forced down, they called for permission to go outside the gate to investigate. The on-duty flight chief responded and allowed three patrolmen to proceed on foot. The individuals reported seeing a strange glowing object in the forest. The object was described as being metallic in appearance and triangular in shape, approximately two to three meters across the base and approximately two meters high. It illuminated the entire forest with a white light. The object itself had a pulsing red light on top and a bank(s) of blue lights underneath. The object was hovering or on legs. As the patrolmen approached the object, it maneuvered through the trees and disappeared. At this time the animals on a nearby farm went into a frenzy. The object was briefly sighted approximately an hour later near the back gate.
2. The next day, three depressions 1 1/2" deep and 7" in diameter were found where the object had been sighted on the ground. The following night (29 Dec 80) the area was checked for radiation. Beta/gamma readings of 0.1 milliroentgens were recorded with peak readings in the three depressions and near the center of the triangle formed by the depressions. A nearby tree had moderate (.05-.07) readings on the side of the tree toward the depressions.
3. Later in the night a red sun-like light was seen through the trees. It moved about and pulsed. At one point it appeared to throw off glowing particles and then broke into five separate white objects and then disappeared. Immediately thereafter, three star-like objects were noticed in the sky, two objects to the north and one to the south, all of which were about 10° off the horizon. The objects moved rapidly in sharp angular movements and displayed red, green and blue lights. The objects to the north appeared to be elliptical through an 8-12 power lens. They then turned to full circles. The objects to the north remained in the sky for an hour or more. The object to the south was visible for two or three hours and beamed down a stream of light from time to time. Numerous individuals, including the undersigned, witnessed the activities in paragraphs 2 and 3.

  
CHARLES I. HALT, Lt Col, USAF  
Deputy Base Commander

Document 75

000909

56  
PRIORITY

UNCLASSIFIED

OCT 1

MSG654

PAGE 01 267 0813

ACTION: NONF-DP

INFO:

ATCZYUW RUFKJCS 9717 76 0810 HTMS-CCCC-RJFFHDA-

NY CCCCC

P 2308107 SEP 76

FM JCS

INFO RUSHC/SECSTATE WASH DC

RUFATIF/C I A

RUFOTAH/NSA WASH DC

RUFADWW/WHITE HOUSE WASH DC

RUFFHDA/CSAF WASH DC

RUFNAAA/CNO WASH DC

RUFADHD/CSA WASH DC

P 2306307 SEP 76

FM USDAO TEHRAN

TO RUFKJCS/DIA WASHDC

INFO RUFKJCS/SECDEF DEPSECDEF WASHDC

RUFRAAA/COMIDFASTFOR

RUDOECA/CINCUSAFF LINDSEY AS GE/INCF

RHFRAAB/CINCUSAFF RAMSTEIN AB GE/INOCN

RUSNAAA/FUDAC VAIHINGEN GER

RUSNAAA/USCINCEUR VAIHINGEN GER/ECJ-2

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L 1235 SEP 76

THIS IS IR 6 846 0139 76

1. (U) IRAN

2. REPORTED UFO SIGHTING (U)

3. (U) NA

4. (U) 19 &amp; 20 SEP 76

5. (U) TEHRAN, IRAN: 20 SEP 76

6. (U) F-6

17. (U) 6 846 0008 (NOTE NO COMMENTS)

8. (U) 6 846 0139 76

9. (U) 22SEP 76

10. (U) NA

11. (U) \*INITIATE\* IPSP PT-1440.

12. (U) USDAO, TEHRAN, IRAN

13. (U) FRANK B. MCKENZIE, COL, USAF, DA TT

14. (U) NA

15. (U) THIS REPORT FORWARDS INFORMATION CONCERNING THE SIGHTING OF AN UFO IN IRAN ON 19 SEPTEMBER 1976.

A. AT ABOUT 1230 AM ON 19 SEP 76 THE [REDACTED] RECEIVED FOUR TELEPHONE CALLS FROM CITIZENS LIVING IN THE SHEHRAN AREA OF TEHRAN SAYING

UNCLASSIFIED

PRIORITY

6 - - - 14 NS-37



PRIORITY

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

57

OCT 1

MSG654

PAGE 02 267 08 13

THAT THEY HAD SEEN STRANGE OBJECTS IN THE SKY. SOME REPORTED A KIND OF BYRD-LIKE OBJECT WHILE OTHERS REPORTED A HELICOPTER WITH A LIGHT ON. THERE WERE NO HELICOPTERS AIRBORNE AT THAT TIME.

[REDACTED] AFTER HE TOLD THE CITIZEN IT WAS ONLY STARS AND HAD TALKED TO MEHRABAD TOWER HE DECIDED TO LOOK FOR HIMSELF. HE NOTICED AN OBJECT IN THE SKY SIMILAR TO A STAR BIGGER AND BRIGHTER. HE DECIDED TO SCRAMBLE AN F-4 FROM SHAHROKHI AFB TO INVESTIGATE.

B. AT 0130 HRS ON THE 19TH THE F-4 TOOK OFF AND PROCEEDED TO A POINT ABOUT 40 NM NORTH OF TEHRAN. DUE TO ITS BRILLIANCE THE OBJECT WAS EASILY VISIBLE FROM 70 MILES AWAY. AS THE F-4 APPROACHED A RANGE OF 25 NM HE LOST ALL INSTRUMENTATION AND COMMUNICATIONS (UHF AND INTERCOM). HE BROKE OFF THE INTERCEPT AND HEADED BACK TO SHAHROKHI. WHEN THE F-4 TURNED AWAY FROM THE OBJECT AND APPARENTLY WAS NO LONGER A THREAT TO IT THE AIRCRAFT REGAINED ALL INSTRUMENTATION AND COMMUNICATIONS. AT 0140 HRS A SECOND F-4 WAS LAUNCHED. THE BACKSEATER ACQUIRED A RADAR LOCK ON AT 27 NM. 12 O'CLOCK HIGH POSITION WITH THE VC (RATE OF CLOSURE) AT 150 NM/HR. AS THE RANGE DECREASED TO 25 NM THE OBJECT MOVED AWAY AT A SPEED THAT WAS VISIBLE ON THE RADAR SCOPE AND STAYED AT 25NM

C. THE SIZE OF THE RADAR RETURN WAS COMPARABLE TO THAT OF A 707 TANKER. THE VISUAL SIZE OF THE OBJECT WAS DIFFICULT TO DISCERN BECAUSE OF ITS INTENSE BRILLIANCE. THE LIGHT THAT IT GAVE OFF WAS THAT OF FLASHING STROBE LIGHTS ARRANGED IN A RECTANGULAR PATTERN AND ALTERNATING BLUE, GREEN, RED AND ORANGE IN COLOR. THE SEQUENCE OF THE LIGHTS WAS SO FAST THAT ALL THE COLORS COULD BE SEEN AT ONCE. THE OBJECT AND THE PURSUING F-4 CONTINUED ON A COURSE TO THE SOUTH OF TEHRAN WHEN ANOTHER BRIGHTLY LIGHTED OBJECT, ESTIMATED TO BE ONE HALF TO ONE THIRD THE APPARENT SIZE OF THE MOON, CAME OUT OF THE ORIGINAL OBJECT. THIS SECOND OBJECT HEADED STRAIGHT TOWARD THE F-4 AT A VERY FAST RATE OF SPEED. THE PILOT ATTEMPTED TO FIRE AN AIM-9 MISSILE AT THE OBJECT BUT AT THAT INSTANT HIS WEAPONS CONTROL PANEL WENT OFF AND HE LOST ALL COMMUNICATIONS (UHF AND INTERPHONE). AT THIS POINT THE PILOT INITIATED A TURN AND NEGATIVE G DIVE TO GET AWAY. AS HE TURNED THE OBJECT FELL IN TRAIL AT WHAT APPEARED TO BE ABOUT 3-4 NM. AS HE CONTINUED IN HIS TURN AWAY FROM THE PRIMARY OBJECT THE SECOND OBJECT WENT TO THE INSIDE OF HIS TURN THEN RETURNED TO THE PRIMARY OBJECT FOR A PERFECT REJOIN.

D. SHORTLY AFTER THE SECOND OBJECT JOINED UP WITH THE PRIMARY OBJECT ANOTHER OBJECT APPEARED TO COME OUT OF THE

PRIORITY

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~



~~UNCLASSIFIED~~



# DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE

JOINT CHIEFS OF STAFF  
MESSAGE CENTER

001083

PAGE 2

12843

12. (U) USDAO, TEHRAN, IRAN

13. (U) FRANK B. MCKENZIE, COL, USAF, DATT

14. (U) NA

15. THIS REPORT FORWARDS INFORMATION CONCERNING THE SIGHTING OF AN UFO IN IRAN ON 19 SEPTEMBER 1976.

A. AT ABOUT 1238 AM ON 19 SEP 76 THE IMPERIAL IRANIAN AIR FORCE (IIAF) COMMAND POST RECEIVED FOUR TELEPHONE CALLS FROM CITIZENS LIVING IN THE SHEHIRAN AREA OF TEHRAN SAYING THAT THEY HAD SEEN STRANGE OBJECTS IN THE SKY. SOME REPORTED A KIND OF BIRD-LIKE OBJECT WHILE OTHERS REPORTED A HELICOPTER WITH A LIGHT ON. THERE WERE NO HELICOPTERS AIRBORNE AT THAT TIME. THE COMMAND POST CALLED BG YOUSEFI, ASSISTANT DEPUTY COMMANDER OF OPERATIONS. AFTER HE TOLD THE CITIZEN IT WAS ONLY STARS AND HAD TALKED TO MEHRABAD TOWER HE DECIDED TO LOOK FOR HIMSELF. HE NOTICED AN OBJECT IN THE SKY SIMILAR TO A STAR BIGGER AND BRIGHTER. HE DECIDED TO SCRAMBLE AN F-4 FROM SHAHROKHI AFB TO INVESTIGATE.

B. AT 0138 HRS ON THE 19TH THE F-4 TOOK OFF AND PROCEEDED TO A POINT ABOUT 40 NM NORTH OF TEHRAN. DUE TO ITS BRILLIANCE THE OBJECT WAS EASILY VISIBLE FROM 70 MILES AWAY. AS THE F-4 APPROACHED A RANGE OF 25 NM HE LOST ALL INSTRUMENTATION AND COMMUNICATIONS (UHF AND INTERCOM). HE BROKE OFF THE INTERCEPT AND HEADED BACK TO SHAHROKHI. WHEN THE F-4 TURNED AWAY FROM THE OBJECT AND APPARENTLY WAS NO LONGER A THREAT TO IT THE AIRCRAFT REGAINED ALL INSTRUMENTATION AND COMMUNICATIONS. AT 0148 HRS A SECOND F-4 WAS LAUNCHED. THE BACKSEATER ACQUIRED A RADAR LOCK ON AT 27 NM, 12 O'CLOCK HIGH POSITION WITH THE VC (RATE OF CLOSURE) AT 150 NM/PH. AS THE RANGE DECREASED TO 25 NM THE OBJECT MOVED AWAY AT A SPEED THAT WAS VISIBLE ON THE RADAR SCOPE AND STAYED AT 25NM.

C. THE SIZE OF THE RADAR RETURN WAS COMPARABLE TO THAT OF A 707 TANKER. THE VISUAL SIZE OF THE OBJECT WAS DIFFICULT TO DISCERN BECAUSE OF ITS INTENSE BRILLIANCE. THE LIGHT THAT IT GAVE OFF WAS THAT OF FLASHING STROBE LIGHTS ARRANGED IN A RECTANGULAR PATTERN AND ALTERNATING BLUE, GREEN, RED AND ORANGE IN COLOR. THE SEQUENCE OF THE LIGHTS WAS SO FAST THAT ALL THE COLORS COULD BE SEEN AT ONCE. THE OBJECT AND THE PURSUING F-4 CONTINUED ON A COURSE TO THE SOUTH OF TEHRAN WHEN ANOTHER BRIGHTLY LIGHTED OBJECT, ESTIMATED TO BE ONE HALF TO ONE THIRD THE APPARENT SIZE OF THE MOON, CAME OUT OF THE ORIGINAL OBJECT. THIS SECOND OBJECT HEADED STRAIGHT TOWARD THE F-4 AT A VERY FAST RATE OF SPEED. THE PILOT ATTEMPTED TO FIRE AN AIM-9 MISSILE AT THE OBJECT BUT AT THAT

PAGE 2

00108101



## DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE

JOINT CHIEFS OF STAFF

MESSAGE CENTER

PAGE 3

12843

INSTANT HIS WEAPONS CONTROL PANEL WENT OFF AND HE LOST ALL COMMUNICATIONS (UHF AND INTERPHONE). AT THIS POINT THE PILOT INITIATED A TURN AND NEGATIVE G DIVE TO GET AWAY, AS HE TURNED THE OBJECT FELL IN TRAIL AT WHAT APPEARED TO BE ABOUT 3-4 NM. AS HE CONTINUED IN HIS TURN AWAY FROM THE PRIMARY OBJECT THE SECOND OBJECT WENT TO THE INSIDE OF HIS TURN THEN RETURNED TO THE PRIMARY OBJECT FOR A PERFECT REJOIN.

D. SHORTLY AFTER THE SECOND OBJECT JOINED UP WITH THE PRIMARY OBJECT ANOTHER OBJECT APPEARED TO COME OUT OF THE OTHER SIDE OF THE PRIMARY OBJECT GOING STRAIGHT DOWN, AT A GREAT RATE OF SPEED. THE F-4 CREW HAD REGAINED COMMUNICATIONS AND THE WEAPONS CONTROL PANEL AND WATCHED THE OBJECT APPROACH THE GROUND ANTICIPATING A LARGE EXPLOSION. THIS OBJECT APPEARED TO COME TO REST GENTLY ON THE EARTH AND CAST A VERY BRIGHT LIGHT OVER AN AREA OF ABOUT 2-3 KILOMETERS. THE CREW DESCENDED FROM THEIR ALTITUDE OF 26M TO 15M AND CONTINUED TO OBSERVE AND MARK THE OBJECT'S POSITION. THEY HAD SOME DIFFICULTY IN ADJUSTING THEIR NIGHT VISIBILITY FOR LANDING SO AFTER ORBITING MEHRABAD A FEW TIMES THEY WENT OUT FOR A STRAIGHT IN LANDING. THERE WAS A LOT OF INTERFERENCE ON THE UHF AND EACH TIME THEY PASSED THROUGH A MAG, BEARING OF 150 DEGREE FROM MEHRABAD THEY LOST THEIR COMMUNICATIONS (UHF AND INTERPHONE) AND THE INS FLUCTUATED FROM 30 DEGREES - 50 DEGREES. THE ONE CIVIL AIRLINER THAT WAS APPROACHING MEHRABAD DURING THIS SAME TIME EXPERIENCED COMMUNICATIONS FAILURE IN THE SAME VICINITY (KIL0 ZULU) BUT DID NOT REPORT SEEING ANYTHING. WHILE THE F-4 WAS ON A LONG FINAL APPROACH THE CREW NOTICED ANOTHER CYLINDER SHAPED OBJECT (ABOUT THE SIZE OF A T-BIRD AT 10M) WITH BRIGHT STEADY LIGHTS ON EACH END AND A FLASHER IN THE MIDDLE. WHEN QUERIED THE TOWER STATED THERE WAS NO OTHER KNOWN TRAFFIC IN THE AREA. DURING THE TIME THAT THE OBJECT PASSED OVER THE F-4 THE TOWER DID NOT HAVE A VISUAL ON IT BUT PICKED IT UP AFTER THE PILOT TOLD THEM TO LOOK BETWEEN THE MOUNTAINS AND THE REFINERY.

E. DURING DAYLIGHT THE F-4 CREW WAS TAKEN OUT TO THE AREA IN A HELICOPTER WHERE THE OBJECT APPARENTLY HAD LANDED. NOTHING WAS NOTICED AT THE SPOT WHERE THEY THOUGHT THE OBJECT LANDED (A DRY LAKE BED) BUT AS THEY CIRCLED OFF TO THE WEST OF THE AREA THEY PICKED UP A VERY NOTICEABLE BEEPER SIGNAL. AT THE POINT WHERE THE RETURN WAS THE LOUDEST WAS A SMALL HOUSE WITH A GARDEN. THEY LANDED AND ASKED THE PEOPLE WITHIN IF THEY HAD NOTICED ANYTHING STRANGE LAST NIGHT. THE PEOPLE TALKED ABOUT A LOUD NOISE AND A VERY BRIGHT LIGHT.

PAGE 3

00110101



001085

DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE

JOINT CHIEFS OF STAFF

MESSAGE CENTER

PAGE 4 [REDACTED] 12043  
LIKE LIGHTNING. THE AIRCRAFT AND AREA WHERE THE OBJECT IS  
BELIEVED TO HAVE LANDED ARE BEING CHECKED FOR POSSIBLE RADIATION.  
NO COMMENTS: [REDACTED] ACTUAL INFORMATION CONTAINED IN THIS REPORT  
WAS OBTAINED FROM SOURCE IN CONVERSATION WITH A SUB-SOURCE, AND  
IIAF PILOT OF ONE OF THE F-48. MORE INFORMATION WILL BE  
FORWARDED WHEN IT BECOMES AVAILABLE.

BT  
#0575  
ANNOTES  
JEP 117

23 SEP 1976 13 11  
DIA-DS-3C  
OX5-5865



DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE  
OFFICE OF PUBLIC INFORMATION  
WASHINGTON 25, D. C.

26 January 1953

Henry Holt & Company  
383 Madison Avenue  
New York 17, N.Y.

Dear Sirs:

This will acknowledge your letter of recent date regarding a proposed book on "flying saucers" by Major Donald E. Keyhoe, U. S. Marine Corps, retired.

We in the Air Force recognize Major Keyhoe as a responsible, accurate reporter. His long association and cooperation with the Air Force, in our study of unidentified flying objects, qualifies him as a leading civilian authority on this investigation.

All the sighting reports and other information he listed have been cleared and made available to Major Keyhoe from Air Technical Intelligence records, at his request.

The Air Force, and its investigating agency, "Project Bluebook," are aware of Major Keyhoe's conclusion that the "Flying Saucers" are from another planet. The Air Force has never denied that this possibility exists. Some of the personnel believe that there may be some strange natural phenomena completely unknown to us, but that if the apparently controlled maneuvers reported by many competent observers are correct, then the only remaining explanation is the interplanetary answer.

Very Truly Yours

*Albert M. Chop*  
Albert M. Chop  
Air Force Press Desk



000092

OCT 2 1952

MEMORANDUM TO: Director of Central Intelligence

THROUGH: Deputy Director (Intelligence)

FROM: Assistant Director, Office of Scientific Intelligence

SUBJECT: Flying Saucers

1. **PROBLEM**—To determine: (a) Whether or not there are national security implications in the problem of "unidentified flying objects"; (b) whether or not adequate study and research is currently being directed to this problem in its relation to such national security implications; and (c) what further investigation and research should be instituted, by whom, and under what aegis.
2. **FACTS AND DISCUSSION**—OSI has investigated the work currently being performed on "flying saucers" and found that the Air Technical Intelligence Center, DI, USAF, Wright-Patterson Air Force Base, is the only group devoting appreciable effort and study to this subject, that ATIC is concentrating on a case-by-case explanation of each report, and that this effort is not adequate to correlate, evaluate, and resolve the situation on an overall basis. The current problem is discussed in detail in TAB A.
3. **CONCLUSIONS**—"Flying saucers" pose two elements of danger which have national security implications. The first involves mass psychological considerations and the second concerns the vulnerability of the United States to air attack. Both factors are amplified in TAB A.
4. **ACTION RECOMMENDED**—(a) That the Director of Central Intelligence advise the National Security Council of the implications of the "flying saucer" problem and request that research be initiated. TAB B is a draft memorandum to the NSC, for the DCI's signature. (b) That the DCI discuss this subject with the Psychological Strategy Board. A memorandum to the Director, Psychological Strategy Board, is attached for signature as TAB C. (c) That CIA, with the cooperation of PSB and other interested departments and agencies, develop and recommend for adoption by the NSC a

RELEASED

5/9/94

000093

policy of public information which will minimize concern and possible panic resulting from the numerous sightings of unidentified objects.

*H. Marshall Chadwell*  
H. MARSHALL CHADWELL  
Assistant Director  
Scientific Intelligence

APPENDICES:

- TAB A—Memorandum to DCI, through DDI, Subject: Flying Saucers.
- TAB B—Letter to National Security Council with enclosure.
- TAB C—Memo to Director, Psychological Strategy Board with enclosure.

CONCURRENCES:

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

*LOUIS E. BECKER*  
Deputy Director/Intelligence

ACTION BY APPROVING AUTHORITY:

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Approved (disapproved):

WALTER B. SMITH  
Director



CLASSIFICATION

CENTRAL INTELLIGENCE AGENCY  
INFORMATION FROM  
FOREIGN DOCUMENTS OR RADIO BROADCASTS

REPORT NO. 00-W-23602

CD NO. --

000044

COUNTRY Belgian Congo  
SUBJECT Military; Scientific - AirDATE OF  
INFORMATION 1952HOW  
PUBLISHED Daily newspaper

DATE DIST. 16 Aug 1952

WHERE  
PUBLISHED Vienna

NO. OF PAGES 2

DATE  
PUBLISHED 29 Mar 1952

LANGUAGE German

SUPPLEMENT TO  
REPORT NO.

THIS IS UNEVALUATED INFORMATION

SOURCE Die Presse.FLYING SAUCERS OVER BELGIAN CONGO URANIUM MINES

Fritz Sitte

Recently, two fiery disks were sighted over the uranium mines located in the southern part of the Belgian Congo in the Elisabethville district, east of the Luapula River which connects the Meru and Bangweolo lakes. The disks glided in elegant curves and changed their position many times, so that from below they sometimes appeared as plates, ovals, and simply lines. Suddenly, both disks hovered in one spot and then took off in a unique zigzag flight to the northeast. A penetrating hissing and buzzing sound was audible to the on-lookers below. The whole performance lasted from 10 to 12 minutes.

Commander Pierre of the small Elisabethville airfield immediately set out in pursuit with a fighter plane. On his first approach he came within about 120 meters of one of the disks. According to his estimates, the "saucer" had a diameter of from 12 to 15 meters and was discus-shaped. The inner core remained absolutely still, and a knob coming out from the center and several small openings could plainly be seen. The outer rim was completely veiled in fire and must have had an enormous speed of rotation. The color of the metal was similar to that of aluminum.

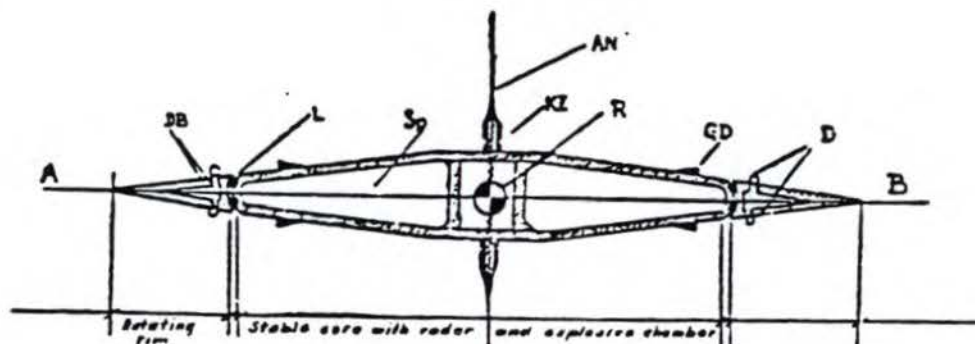
The disks traveled in a precise and light manner, both vertically and horizontally. Changes in elevation from 800 to 1,000 meters could be accomplished in a few seconds; the disks often shot down to within 20 meters of the tree tops. Pierre did not regard it possible that the disk could be manned, since the irregular speed as well as the heat would make it impossible for a person to stay inside the stable core. Pierre had to give up pursuit after 15 minutes since both disks, with a loud whistling sound which he heard despite the noise of his own plane, disappeared in a straight line toward Lake Tanganyika. He estimated their speed at about 1,500 kilometers per hour.

Pierre is regarded as a dependable officer and a zealous flyer. He gave a detailed report to his superiors which, strangely enough, in many respects agreed with various results of research.

RELEASED 5/9/94

The sketch below shows the construction principle of the "flying saucers." The captions are, in part, purely conjecture, based on reports by pilots who pursued the disks; in part, they were learned from secret research institutions. The central core contains the explosive (SP) and the installations for radar steering (R). It has catapult knobs (KZ) and antennae (AN) as well as counter-pressure housing (GD). Around this core, a rim rotates which has jets (D) on its upper and lower side, plus fuel chambers (DB). The roller bearing is shown by the letter L. The launching occurs at a sharp angle in the manner of a discus throw; the revolutions per minute of the rim probably amount to 22,000. The jets on the bottom of the rim serve to propel the disk vertically upwards; lateral steering results from switching on and off various jet groups.

[Appended sketch follows:]





000115

(Signed R. L. CLARK)

H. MARSHALL CHADWELL

Assistant Director  
Scientific Intelligence

Enclosure - Tab A

Distribution:

Director - orig & 1  
DD/I - 1  
F&E/SI - 1  
W&E/SI - 1  
C&S/SI - 1 ✓  
AD/SI - 2

OSI:REC:POD/mt

(18 Dec 52)

000116

1. Motion Pictures, Tremonton, Utah

This case involves the sighting and photographing (Kodachrome film) of ten bright lights moving across the sky on 2 July 1952 in rough formation. Source is a Chief Photographer's Mate, USN, with 17 years photographic experience. The local time was 1110; weather conditions bright, clear, no clouds. Objects appeared to be "sailing about" while traveling in a westerly direction across the sky. Source was driving along the road when the sighting occurred. He stopped the car and photographed the event with his personal camera. Toward the end of the sighting, one object separated from the rest and reversed course across the sky.

Status: ATIC Photographic Laboratory examination of the film resulted in following conclusions:

- a. 10 objects, all alike in movement and size.
- b. Decidedly improbable that they are birds or balloons.

c. Exact nature cannot be determined, because they are visible only as small spots of light. It can be deduced, however, that they are either non-spherical in shape and similar to bright metal in reflectance or else variably self-luminous. Objects which follow similar courses show similar brightness fluctuations which could be caused by their taking similar flight attitudes.

d. Apparently a coordination of movement to some extent among these objects. They seem to move in formations which are probably 3-dimensional in arrangement.

e. The movements suggest flight paths consisting of skew curves in space.

f. The single object which reversed course remained reasonably uniform in brightness. It followed a nearly straight line path with reasonable uniformity of motion at an angular velocity of about 2.1°/sec. (This is equivalent to the following speeds: 37 mph @ 500 yards; 75 mph @ 1000 yards; 373 mph @ 5000 yards; 750 mph @ 10,000 yards; etc.).

g. It would probably be extremely difficult to imitate this photography for fraudulent purposes.

This film is currently under examination by the U. S. Navy Photo Interpretation Laboratory, Anacostia. Estimated completion date: 15 January 1953.



000117

2. Bright Light sighted from Presque Isle and Limestone Air Force Bases, Maine

This sighting occurred the night of 10-11 October 1952 from 2300 to 0300 local time, by observers at the weather stations at these Air Force Bases. The description of the light was "circular orange object with four green lights nearby." Theodolite sightings of elevation and azimuth were obtained. Weather was clear.

Status: A comparison of observed azimuths and elevations of the supposed object with the calculated position and relative motion of the planet Jupiter leave little doubt that the observed object was actually Jupiter.

3. Reported Sightings of a Strange Object in Florida

This sighting was reported by a Boy Scoutmaster to have occurred at 2150 local time on 19 August 1952 near West Palm Beach, Florida. According to the story given, the source was driving along deserted road in his car, together with four Boy Scouts. Sighting a strange light, source stopped the car, cautioned the boys to wait, and entered the palmetto undergrowth alone. When he did not return in a few minutes, and witnessing some strange lights in the vicinity of the scoutmaster, the boys went for help, returning with a deputy sheriff. The scoutmaster appeared, badly frightened, slightly burned on the forearms. His story was that he had seen a large circular object about eight feet over his head which had released a "fire ball" which descended on him. He stated that he had thrown himself upon the ground and "blacked out." There were various other contradictions to the story. His cap was burned slightly and samples of grass taken from the immediate vicinity of the "sighting" differed strangely in appearance from samples 75 yards away.

Status: The background of the source indicates an unwavering personal reputation and criminal record, resulting in the belief that the report may have been an elaborate hoax. However, the unusual condition of the grass samples is currently unexplained. This fact, together with other aspects of the case, leave final determination in doubt at this time.

(50)  
C-101 2 83

000330

JUL 12 1955

Acting Assistant Director for  
Scientific Intelligence

Chief, Physics & Electronics Division, SI

Unusual UFOB Report

1. The attached copy of a cable is a preliminary report from Pepperrell Air Force Base, Newfoundland reporting on what appears to be an unusual "unidentified flying object" sighting.
2. Essentially, the "object" was apparently simultaneously observed by a tanker aircraft (KC 97) pilot (visually) and by a ground radar (type unknown) site (electronically). While such dual (visual and electronic) sightings of UFOBs are reported from time to time, this particular report is somewhat unique in that:
  - a. the "pilot of Archie 29 maintained visual contacts with object calling direction changes of object to (radar) site by radio. Direction changes correlated exactly with those painted on scope by controller."
  - b. In previous cases the dual (visual and electronic) sightings are mostly of a few minutes duration at most. This one was observed by radar, at least, for 49 minutes.
3. It is reasonable to believe that more information will be available on this when complete report (AF Form 112) is issued.

TODOS H. CHARENKO [Signature] (57C3)

Attachment.

cc: ASD/SI  
GD/SI  
SS/SI

RELEASED 5/9/94



USAF Lt.Col. THOMAS S. RYAN, U.S. Air Attache to Czechoslovakia:

The Significance of This Report...is Remarkable and lends Credence to many "saucer" Reports.

COUNTRY OF ACTIVITY REPORTING CZECHOSLOVAKIA		REPORT NO. IR 193-55	(Leave blank)	
AIR INTELLIGENCE INFORMATION REPORT				
COUNTRY OR AREA REPORT CONCERNING USSR		DATE OF INFORMATION 4 OCT. 55	T. S. G. 1. 3	
ACTIVITY SUBMITTING REPORT US AIR ATTACHE		DATE OF COLLECTION 13 OCT. 55	SRI STATUS (If applicable)	
PREPARING INDIVIDUAL LT. COL. THOMAS S. RYAN		DATE OF REPORT 14 OCT. 55	SRI NO. TIC 6244	
NAME OR DESCRIPTION OF SOURCE LT. COL. E.U. HATHAWAY		EVALUATION B-2	SRI NO. CANCELED/INCOMPLETE	
REFERENCES (All Subject, previous reports, etc., as applicable)		ADDITIONAL INFORMATION OR (Date) ACTIVE		
BAIR 3A; 2T2; 3A3; 13A13; 3A15. USAIRA CABLE (TS) C-103 dtd 13 OCT. 55				
SUBJECT (Descriptive title. Use individual reports for general subjects)				
OBSERVATIONS OF TRAVELLER IN USSR				
SUMMARY (Give summary which highlights the salient features of narrative report. Begin narrative text on AF Form 112 unless report can be fully stated on AF Form 112. List inclusions, including number of copies)				
<p>This report contains an eye witness account of the ascent and flight of an unconventional aircraft in the Trans Caucasus region of the USSR. This aircraft was reported by three highly reliable United States observers who were travelling by rail at the time of the sighting. The three observers were firmly convinced that they saw a <u>genuine flying saucer or flying disc</u>. Two sightings occurred at 1910 hours on 4 Oct. 55 between ATWATI and ADZHIJABUL, ten minutes by rail after departing ATWATI. One disc aircraft ascended almost vertically, at a relatively slow speed with its outer surface revolving slowly to the right, to an altitude of about 6000 feet where its speed then increased sharply as it headed north. The second flying disc was seen performing the same actions about one minute later. The take-off area was about 1-2 miles south of the rail line where two searchlight</p> <p>0 beams were seen pointing up almost vertically. All other observations given to USAIRA in Prague by the three visitors, 12-13 Oct 55,</p>				

DE RUMPT 61

Y 0612/02

FM COMER 64TH AIR DIV DEF FORTRESS AFB WFLD

TO RUMPT/COMER AIR DEFENSE COMMAND ETC AFB COLO SPRG COLO 4  
RUMPT/COMER AIR TECHNICAL INTELLIGENCE CENTER WRIGHT PAT AFB OHIO  
RUMPT/COMER STAFF WFLD WFLD DC  
RUMPT/COMER EASTERN AREA FORTRESS WFLD  
RUMPT/COMER NORTHWEST AIR CO WFLD FORTRESS WFLD  
RUMPT/COMER COMMANDING AIR DEFENSE COMMAND WFLD ST ROBERTS  
QUEBEC CANADA  
RUMPT/COMER COMMANDING MARITIME AIR COMMAND HALIFAX NOVA SCOTIA  
RUMPT/COMER 93RD AGRON REFLAVIA AFB IOWA  
RUMPT/COMER OFFICER ATLANTIC COAST HALIFAX NOVA SCOTIA  
BT

TOM 00975 ARCHIE 91 ARCHIE 29. OUT OF HARMON AFB ON RETURNING MISSION BACK TO  
HARMON. REPORTED SIGHTING OBJ AT 0705Z. ZC 975 ALT 20,000 FT. WEATHER CLEAR.  
NO CLOUDS ABOVE AIRCRAFT. SCATTER CLOUDS AT 1000 FT. LEVEL NO REFLECTION  
POSSIBLE FROM CLOUDS. PILOT OF ARCHIE 29 IN E N SPHER. AIRCRAFT MADE CONTACT  
WITH RADAR SITE. SITE PAINTED OBJ ON SCOPE AT 0707Z. HELD INTERMITTENT CONTACT  
FOR 49 MIN. ARCHIE 29 IN POSITION TO CLOSE ON OBJ. INSTRUCTED TO DO SO BY SITE.  
POSITION OF OBJ 250 DEGREES FROM STATION AT APPROXIMATELY 20 MILES. FIRST APPEARANCE  
TO BE NOTHING ON AT 10 O'CLOCK POSITION RELATIVE TO AIRCRAFT ARCHIE 29 TRIED TO  
CLOSE. OBJ FROM TO MOVE SLOWLY E.N. 050 DEGREES T.N. RELATIVE TO SPEED OF  
ARCHIE 29, 275K. PILOT OF ARCHIE 29 MAINTAINED VISUAL CONTACT WITH OBJ CALLING  
DIRECTION CHANGES OF OBJ TO SITE BY RADIO DIRECTION CHANGES CORRELATED EXACTLY  
WITH THOSE PAINTED ON SCOPE BY CONTROLLER. OBJ BEGAN CLIMBING. ARCHIE 29 PILOT  
LOST VISUAL CONTACT WITH OBJ'S EST ALTITUDE 40-50,000 FT. OBJ THEN ACCELERATED  
TO SPEED OF ESTIMATED 1500 K AND MOVED OFF IN E.N. DIRECTION PAINTED ON SCOPE.  
FIGHTER SCRAMBLED WHEN OBJ STARTED TO CLIMB, SENT WARNING ON FIGHTER. NO CONTACT  
MADE. RADAR OR VISUAL.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES

PAGE II

AT THE TIME RADAR SITE WAS ALSO PAINTING 5 SMALLER OBJ'S ON SCOPE 5-10,000 FT  
BELOW THE 00975 ARCHIE 29 AND ARCHIE 91. AT 000 DEGREES. 60 MILES FROM STATION  
OBJ'S MOVING VERY FAST. CHANGING DIRECTION AND ALTITUDE JUMPING ON AND OFF  
FORMING CIRCULAR PATTERN. CHANGING TO LINE AHEAD. TRAVELING 10-20 MILES PER  
CHANGING DIRECTION CONTROLLER ESTIMATES SPEED IN EXCESS OF 1500 K. C119 AIRCRAFT  
FROM 0002 PASSED WITHIN 5 MILES OF OBJ'S NOT KNOWN OF OBJ'S SEEN BY  
C119 CREW. INTERROGATION OF CREW'S OF ARCHIE 29 ARCHIE 91 AND C119 BEING CONDUCTED  
BY BATT INTELL OFFICER HARMON AND COMPLETE REPORT TO BE SENT D/T 64TH A.D. FOLLOWING  
UP MESSAGE WILL BE SENT ALL ADDRESSES.

BT

06/1255Z JULY 1957



VA6 COL  
OO CTT DE VA6 10  
O 0710

VA6 COL  
OO CTT DE VA6 10  
O 070100Z

FM CDR 64TH AIR DIV DEF PEPPERELL AFB IN  
TO ZEN/CCDR ADC ENT AFB COL SPRINGS COL  
ZEN/CCDR ATIC WHITE PAPER PATT AFB OHIO  
ZEN/D/1 HQ USAF WASH 25 DC  
ZEN/CCDR CHIEF OF STAFF USAF WASH DC  
ZEN/COMBASTION NEW YORK NY  
ZEN/CANADIAN ATTN CCG ST HUBERTS  
ZEN/COMINWAX HALIFAX NOVA SCOTIA  
ZEN/CCDR 93RHS ACRON NEWLIN AFB IOWA  
ZEN/CANADIAN HALIFAX NOVA SCOTIA  
ZEN/CCDR EASTERN AIR DEF COMND STANF AFB NEWBURG NY  
ZEN/CCDR CONTINENTAL AIR DEF CHICAGO ENT AFB COL SPRINGS COL  
RJEKFR/CCDR HRC ATTN INTELLIGENCE  
BT

/// /CONFIDENTIAL/ /// ADDNO 167 REF ADDNO 164 AND ADDNO 165 THIS IS  
FOLLOW UP REPORT OF PERSONNEL STATEMENTS. THIS MSG IS IN 6 PARTS.

ADOP 7-3. THE FOLLOWING REPORT IS SUBMITTED IAW HRC REG 200-2, DTD 13 DEC 54.  
THIS MSG IS IN 6 PARTS. IT INCLUDES 6 SIGNED STATEMENTS WHICH MAY CONSTITUTE A  
VITAL INTELLIGENCE SIGHTING.

PART 1. "I WAS AT THE CONTROLS AT THE TIME OF THE INITIAL SIGHTING OF THE  
OBJECT WHEN IT WAS CALLED TO THE ATTENTION OF THE CREW IN THE FORWARD PART OF  
THE ACFT THAT THIS PARTICULAR OBJECT WAS MAKING ERRATIC MOTION IN THE SKY. AT  
THIS TIME, UPON SIGHTING THE OBJECT MYSELF, I DID NOTICE THAT THE OBJECT WAS  
MAKING A VERY IRREGULAR ZIG ZAG PATTERN AT A POSITION OF APPROX 10 O'CLOCK LOC  
ON THE HORIZON. OUR ALTITUDE AT THAT TIME WAS 15,000 FEET, OUR HEADING 125  
DEGREES. THE OBJECT APPEARED TO HAVE THE SAME ALTITUDE OF OUR ACFT. THE EASTERN  
SKY WAS JUST BEGINNING TO LIGHT UP, THE TIME BEING APPROX 0700Z, AND THE OBJECT  
WAS VISIBLE THROUGH WHAT LOOKED TO ME TO BE AN INVERSION LAYER. MY FIRST  
IMPRESSION WAS THAT IT WAS VERY LIKELY THE MORNING STAR OR VENUS AND THAT ITS  
ERRATIC MOTION MIGHT BE ATTRIBUTED TO REFRACTION AND OUR OWN RELATIVELY FORWARD

[REDACTED]

ITION. HOWEVER AT THE TIME THAT 'VENICE' WAS NOTIFIED AND CONFIRMED THAT THEY HAD PICKED UP 4 OR 5 TARGETS IN THIS SAME AREA, I BEGAN TO WONDER WHETHER IT WAS THE MORNING STAR OF SOMETHING ELSE. BETWEEN THE TIME OF THE INITIAL SIGHTING AND THE TIME THAT WE STARTED OUR LET-DOWN, WHICH WAS APPROXIMATELY  $\frac{1}{2}$  HOUR, IT IS MY ESTIMATE THAT THE OBJECT CHANGED ITS POSITION WITH RESPECT TO THE HORIZON BY APPROXIMATELY 15 DEGREES OF ELEVATION AND 5 DEGREES AZIMUTH. AFTER THIS BEFOREMENTIONED ANGLE OF ELEVATION INCREASED, THE OBJECT MOVED OUT OF THE SUSPECTED INTERSECTION LATER AT WHICH TIME THE EXTENT OF ITS ERRATIC MOTION SEEMED TO DIMINISH AND ONCE AGAIN I THOUGHT IT WAS POSSIBLY THE MORNING STAR."

SIGNED LT. PAUL DAILY AO 1657567 CO-PILOT, KC-97 97TH AFS (TBY TRANS)

PART 2. "AT 0705Z THIS DATE, I RECEIVED A CALL FROM 'ARCHIE 91' A KC-97 ENROUTE TO RAMON AFB, HIS POSITION AT THIS TIME WAS 250 DEGREES TRUE H, 80 MILES FROM THIS STATION. 'ARCHIE 91' REPORTED SIGHTING AN UNKNOWN OBJECT IN THE AIR TO THE LEFT OF HIS ACFT, SLIGHTLY ABOVE HIM, MOVING AT VERY HIGH SPEEDS. IMMEDIATELY THEREAFTER, 'ARCHIE 29' ANOTHER AIRCRAFT APPROXIMATELY 20 MILES TO THE OF 'ARCHIE 91' REPORTED A SIGHTING OF THE SAME OBJECT IN THE SAME LOCATION.

THE OBJECT WAS DESCRIBED AS FLYING A VERY ERRATIC COURSE, MAKING SHARP CHANGES IN DIRECTION. BOTH AIRCRAFT REPORTED THAT THERE WERE NO CLOUDS WHATSOEVER NEAR THIS ALTITUDE THAT MIGHT CAUSE A REFLECTION.

APPROXIMATELY 0707Z I MADE RADAR CONTACT WITH A TARGET IN THE REPORTED POSITION, AND ALSO WITH SEVERAL OTHER TARGETS SLIGHTLY CLOSER TO THIS STATION. THE SIGHTED OBJECT APPEARED TO BE MOVING VERY SLOWLY AT THIS TIME AND EXCELLENT CONTACT WAS MAINTAINED FOR SEVERAL MINUTES. THE OTHER AIRCRAFT REPORTED ALSO, AT THIS TIME THE OBJECT SEEMED TO BE MOVING. THE OTHER GROUP OF OBJECTS DETECTED ON RADAR WERE MOVING VERY FAST, SOMETIMES IN A CLUSTER, THEN STRAIGHT IN LINE FORMATION. DUE TO SLOW ANTENNA ROTATION, HIGH SPEED AND CHANGING COURSE OF THESE OBJECTS, SPEED CHECK WAS NOT AVAILABLE. ESTIMATE OF SPEED WOULD BE 1,500 KNOTS. THIS GROUP OF TARGETS WAS DETECTED BRIEFLY ON THE RIGHT FLINDER.



AT FROM 5,000 - 10,000 FEET.

I ASKED 'ARCHIE 29' IF HE WOULD ATTEMPT TO CLOSE ON THE SIGHTED OBJECT USING CAUTION, FOR A BETTER REPORT. THE PILOT OF 'ARCHIE 29', LT R.A. SPYER AGREED AND CHANGED COURSE TOWARD THE OBJECT. APPROXIMATE RANGE TO THE OBJECT WAS 40 MILES. THE OBJECT WAS STILL NOTING IN APPROXIMATELY THE SAME LOCATION. AS THE RANGE DECREASED, THE OBJECT BEGAN SLIGHTLY MOVING NORTHWARD. AFTER TRAVEL NORTH ABOUT 10 MILES THE OBJECT MADE A TURN BACK SOUTH. 'ARCHIE 29' CLOSED TO WITHIN 18 MILES OF THE OBJECT, THEN IT BEGAN TO MOVE OFF IN A NORTHERLY DIRECTION AGAIN ABOUT 070 DEGREES TRUE. 'ARCHIE 29' REPORTED THAT THE OBJECT WAS MOVING NORTHWARD AND CLIMBING. HE SAID IT LOOKED LIKE HE WAS NOT CLOSING ON IT ANY LONGER. AT THIS TIME I REQUESTED PERMISSION FROM 'DIGNITY' (CONTROL CENTER) TO 'SCRAMBLE' A FIGHTER AFTER THE OBJECT. REQUEST WAS APPROVED AND 'SCRAMBLE' WAS COMPLETED. RANGE OF OBJECT BY THIS TIME WAS 350 DEGREES TRUE AT 60 MILES.

SHORTLY THEREAFTER, A VISUAL CONTACT WITH THE OBJECT WAS MADE ON OUR HEIGHT FINDER. ALTITUDE WAS 35,000 FEET. 'ARCHIE 29' REPORTED THAT OBJECT WAS GETTING MORE HIGHER AND FADING FROM VIEW, DUE TO LESSENING OF SUN'S REFLECTION ON IT, AND ALSO SUN BEHIND RESTRICTED VISION.

WHEN FIGHTER BECAME APPROXIMATE, OBJECT WAS 110 MILES NORTH OF THE STATION. FIGHTER PILOT, SHAKO 56, REPORTED HIS RADAR WAS IMPERATIVE WE REQUESTED HE CONTINUE MISSION FOR ATTEMPT AT VISUAL CONTACT. WHEN SHAKO 56 REACHED 'ARCHIE' POSITION, THE OBJECT HAD FADED FROM VIEW. BOTH AIRCRAFT WERE NOW 150 MILES NORTH-EAST OF THIS STATION. AIRCRAFT WERE TRANSFERRED TO 'GRANDPA'S' CONTACT. IMMEDIATELY, THEY TURNED BACK TOWARDS STATION. NOTE LANDED WITHOUT FURTHER INCIDENT."

SIGNED 2ND LT. CHARLES E. DENNET USAF SENIOR DIR 640TH ACW SQ.

[REDACTED]

PART 3. FROM THE PERIOD OF 1700 5 JULY TO 0800 6 JULY 1955, I ASSUMED THE DUTIES OF CD AT THE 640TH AGN SITE. AT APPROXIMATELY 0700Z, I WAS CALLED INTO OPERATIONS BY THE SENIOR CONTROLLER, WHO IN TURN ADVISED ME OF UNKNOWN OBJECTS BEING VIEWED ON THE RADAR. IN CHECKING ALL RADAR IN OPERATION, IT WAS FOUND THEY WERE FUNCTIONING PROPERLY.

APPROXIMATELY FROM 1 JULY 1955 TO PRESENT, PERIODICALLY THROUGH THE DAY WE HAVE HAD WEATHER INVERSIONS CAUSING OUR RADAR BEAMS TO FEND TOWARD THE GROUND. WE HAVE PERIODICALLY PICKED UP THE SOUTH SHORE OF LABRADOR AND ANTICOSTI ISLAND, DUE TO THE WEATHER INVERSION. AT THE TIME OF THE SIGHTINGS, NO SUCH RADAR PHENOMENON WAS NOTICED. ALL UNKNOWN OBJECTS SIGHTED ON THE RADAR WERE WITHIN THE CAPABILITIES OF OUR RADAR SET."

SIGHTED 1ST LT. ANTHONY G. SCARPACE AO-9/11/48 CND ELECT OFFICER, 640TH AGN SQ.

PART 4. "AT 0700Z, THE NAVIGATOR GAVE US A HEADING OF 132 DEGREES TO TURN TO. AFTER WE TURNED TO THAT HEADING LT. SCARPACE MADE HIS REPORT OF THE OBJECT. I LOOKED OVER WHEN HE CALLED IT IN AND THOUGHT IT WOULD HELP IF I VERIFIED WHAT HE SAID BECAUSE I SAW THE SAME THING AT APPROXIMATELY THE SAME POSITION. 'TRACE' IDENTIFIED BOTH OF US BY OUR PARROT. 'TRACE' DETERMINED THAT I WAS APPROXIMATELY 7 MILES CLOSER TO THE OBJECT SO HE HAD ME GIVE CHASE. THE OBJECT AT THIS TIME WAS APPROXIMATELY 25,000 FEET. ITS ALTITUDE WAS 18,000 FEET. THE DISTANCE WAS APPROXIMATELY 35 MILES. WHEN I FIRST SIGHTED THE OBJECT, IT MOVED TO THE LEFT IN A VERY DEFINITE MOVEMENT AND A VERY FAST MOVEMENT. THERE WERE NO SLOW INCREASES OR DECREASES IN SPEED. IT WAS A VERY DEFINITE FAST MOVEMENT. IT DID THIS TWICE. WE TURNED TO A HEADING OF 080 DEGREES AND THAT PUT THE OBJECT 12 O'CLOCK OUR POSITION. WHILE TRACKING THE OBJECT, IT MADE SEVERAL TURNS TO THE NORTH AND SEVERAL TURNS TO THE SOUTH WHICH WERE VERIFIED BY 'TRACE'. WE CLOSED OUR DISTANCE TO THE OBJECT TO APPROXIMATELY 18 MILES AND AT THAT TIME I ~~INCREASED~~

[REDACTED]



[REDACTED]

MY POWER AND TRIED TO INCREASE MY SPEED BUT DUE TO RUNNING LOW ON OIL, I HAD TO DECREASE MY POWER ONCE MORE. OUR INDICATED AIR SPEED WAS APPROXIMATELY 210 MILES PER HOUR. WHEN WE GOT WITHIN 12 MILES OF THE OBJECT, IT STARTED A DEFINITE CLIMB TO AN ESTIMATED ALTITUDE OF BETWEEN 35,000 AND 40,000 FEET. AT 0800Z, WE LOST CONTACT WITH THE OBJECT BECAUSE THE SUN WAS DIRECTLY IN FRONT OF US. AS THE SUN RISE HIGHER, THE LIGHT BEGAN TO GET DIMMER AND DIMMER UNTIL WE COMPLETELY LOST SIGHT. IF WE HAD NOT SEEN THE MOVEMENT OF THE OBJECT, WE WOULD HAVE THOUGHT IT WAS ONLY A BRIGHT STAR, BUT THE DEFINITE HORIZONTAL AND VERTICAL MOVEMENTS OF THE OBJECT KILLED THAT BELIEF. THE OBJECT WAS SIGHTED BY AT LEAST 5 OF THE CREW MEMBERS.

AT 0625Z AS WE WERE MAKING CONTACT WITH OUR RECEIVERS, WE SIGHTED AN OBJECT WITH A BRIGHT LIGHT AT APPROXIMATELY 10,000 FEET. IT WAS BELOW US AND TO OUR LEFT HEADING IN THE SAME DIRECTION. IT WENT FORWARD TO OUR LEADER'S POSITION AND TURNED AROUND AND CAME DIRECTLY BACK FROM THE HEADING OF 090 DEGREES. MY 2ND NAVIGATOR CALLED MY ATTENTION TO THIS OBJECT, BUT I DISREGARDED IT THINKING IT WAS ANOTHER AIRCRAFT. AFTER IT PASSED OUR POSITION, WE LOST CONTACT."

SIGNED LT. HOMER E. SPER, JR. AO-1556075 AIRCRAFT CORDER XC-97 97TH AFS (TST-15473)

PAGE 5. WE TURNED OFF AFTER COMPLETION OF REFUELING, THE TIME BEING APPROXIMATELY 0700Z, AND TOOK UP A HEADING FOR ZAMBON WHICH WAS 125 DEGREES. SHORTLY THEREAFTER 'ENRAGE' CONTROL NOTIFIED ME OF AN AIRCRAFT AT 7 MILES OFF MY LEFT WING. I VERIFIED THIS POSITION BY VISUAL CONTACT OF SAID AIRCRAFT. SHORTLY THEREAFTER, 10 O'CLOCK TO MY POSITION, I NOTICED A BRIGHT LIGHT. AFTER CONSULTATION WITH 3 CREW MEMBERS, WE DECIDED THE LIGHT WAS MOVING VERY RAPIDLY. I DECIDED TO CALL 'ENRAGE' CONTROL TO VERIFY THE LIGHT. I TOLD 'ENRAGE' CONTROL THAT IT WAS APPROXIMATELY 10 O'CLOCK FROM MY POSITION AT FROM 15,000 TO 20,000 FEET, AT [REDACTED]

ESTIMATED 50 MILES. I ALSO TOLD THEM IT WAS MOVING VERY RAPIDLY SOMETHING LIKE  
THOSE FLYING SAUCERS. SHORTLY THEREAFTER, 'ARCHIE 29' CALLED 'TRUCE' CONTROL AND  
VERIFIED THE ACCOUNT OF THE OBJECT. AFTER POSITIVE IDENTIFICATION OF 'ARCHIE 29' THE  
DISCUSSION OF THE OBJECT WAS REFERRED TO AS TO ITS POSITION FROM 'ARCHIE 29' AND  
I VERIFIED ALL OF 'ARCHIE 29'S' INFORMATION AND CONTINUED WATCHING THE OBJECT UNTIL  
UNTIL APPROXIMATELY 20 MILES FROM HARMON FIELD. FROM THE INFORMATION 'TRUCE' WAS  
GIVING 'ARCHIE 29', IT WAS APPARENT THAT 'ARCHIE 29' WOULD MAKE ANY FURTHER REPORTS  
ON THE OBJECT, SO I DECIDED TO LAND AT HARMON AND CLEARED FROM THE 'TRUCE' FREQUENCY  
SIGNED LT. ROBERT W. SCHNECK AO-775721 AIRCRAFT CDR, KC-97 97TH AFB (COTI BRANCH  
PAGE 6. "AFTER WE FINISHED OUR REFUELING RUN AT APPROXIMATELY 0700Z, WE RETURNED  
ON OUR HOMEWARD COURSE AND WE HEARD LT SCHNECK REPORT THE BRIGHT LIGHT THAT WAS  
MOVING VERY FAST AND ERRATICALLY. RIGHT AFTER THAT THE AIRCRAFT COMMANDER SAW THE  
OBJECT AND POINTED IT OUT TO ME. I COULD SEE IT. IT LOOKED LIKE A VERY BRIGHT  
LIGHT, LIKE A STAR. WE TURNED TOWARDS THE LIGHT AND THAT WAS THE FIRST TIME I  
NOTICED MOVEMENT. IT APPEARED STATIONARY FOR QUITE A WHILE AND THEN IT MOVED  
EITHER NORTHERLY OR SOUTHERLY DIRECTIONS AT DIFFERENT TIMES. EACH TIME IT MOVED,  
WE TURNED THE AIRCRAFT TO KEEP IT AT 12 O'CLOCK POSITION. 'TRUCE' FIRST REPORTED  
WE WERE 45 MILES FROM THE OBJECT. THE SKY WAS FAIRLY LIGHT ON THE HORIZON AND BY  
CONTRAST THE OBJECT APPEARED VERY BRIGHT. IT WAS AT ITS BRIGHTEST WHEN 'TRUCE'  
INFORMED US THAT WE WERE 18 MILES FROM IT. AFTER THE SKY WAS GETTING LIGHTER,  
THE OBJECT BECAME DIMMER AND MORE DIFFICULT TO SEE. ABOUT 0800Z, IT DISAPPEARED  
COMPLETELY."

SIGNED LT. DAVID CUELLER AO-3006255 CO-PILOT, KC-97 97TH AFB (COTI BRANCH)  
FOLLOW UP REPORTS WILL BE FORWARDED AS RECEIVED AT THIS SITE // /CONFIDENTIAL//  
BT

07/1230Z JULY 74



CSETI  
P.O. #15401  
ASHEVILLE, NC 28813

CSETI  
P.O. #15401  
ASHEVILLE, NC 28813

AIR FORCE SPECIAL SECURITY OFFICE  
Headquarters, Northeast Air Command  
APO 862 New York, N.Y.

530

18 July 1955

SUBJECT: (UNCLASSIFIED) UFOB NEAC Area

TO: Commander  
USAF Security Service  
San Antonio, Texas

1. Reference to 350 NEAC message, Cite SOWAC-13, DTC 031200Z July and your message Cite OGP-X5547, DTC 122311Z July 1955. Following is more detailed information on sighting in the NEAC area in June and July as requested in your message.

2. Inclosures 1, 2, 3, and 4 are detailed reports prepared by Watch Division, NEAC, on the 1 to 8 July sightings made by RB-47 crews. D/I NEAC has not correlated these sightings with any known activity.

3. Inclosures 5, 6, and 7 are detailed reports on the 7 July sighting near Farnham AFB, Mo. Inclosure 6 contains the interrogation reports of the crews involved in the sighting. Inclosure 7, NEAC Weekly Intelligence REPORT Digest contains a resume of the 7 July sighting and subsequent evaluation by D/I NEAC. Copies of all inclosures forwarded to DIRNSA.

7 Inclos

1. RB-47 sighting #1
2. RB-47 sighting #2
3. RB-47 sighting #3
4. RB-47 sighting #4
5. 64th Air Div Msg DTC 051240Z Jul 55
6. 64th Air Div Msg DTC 070100Z Jul 55
7. Weekly Intell REPORT Digest

DECLASSIFIED BY: ACS/Intelligence on 7 Sep 89.

C. NORMAN WOOD, Maj Gen,  
Asst Chief of Staff, Intelligence

56-544

ITEM 1. At 2100Z on 1 June, an eastbound RB-47 experienced electronic contact with an unknown aircraft or object in the area of Devon Island. A bright return was received on the APG-32 set for 20 minutes and the warning light flashed intermittently. The RB-47's X-system recorded what was possibly the sweep of another radar nearby. Contact was lost at 2120Z. No visual contact established.

On the return westbound flight, the APG-32 again had a contact for 30 minutes duration at approximately 8,000 yards. This time no indication was registered by the warning light. No visual contact made. ....

Coordinates and times as follows:

First contact (estimate)	74°40'E-103°00'W	2100Z	1 June
Contact lost	76°15'E-31°00'W	2120Z	1 June
Second contact (estimate)	74°30'E-20°30'W	2400Z	1 June
Contact lost	74°10'E-31°30'W	0030Z	2 June

## ITEM 2

At 0030Z on 4 June, a westbound RB-47 experienced electronic and visual contact with an unknown aircraft or object in the Melville Sound area. The RB-47 gun warning light was flashing intermittently and the S radar had a contact at 7,000 yards range. Visual contact was made by crew chief, who describes aircraft as glistening silver metallic. The aircraft was first seen low and to the rear of the RB-47. It maintained a position low and to the rear and slightly right of the RB-47. The configuration of the aircraft was obscured by contrails. The aircraft broke off contact to the north with an increase in speed. The RB-47 was at 32,000, indicating Mach .735. Although gun camera films are available, they are of such poor quality that no information can be obtained from them. The radar and visual contacts were maintained for a total of 9 minutes. ....

Coordinates and times are as follows:

Contact established	74°10'E - 107°10'W	0030Z	4 June
Contact lost	73°45'E - 111°35'W	0049Z	4 June



ITEM 3

At 0050Z on 7 June, a westbound RB-47 enroute to Eilson AFB, Alaska, at 35,000 feet experienced electronic contact southeast of Banks Island. The RB-47's APG-32 detected an aircraft/object at 3,500 yards and at the same level as the aircraft. The scope return was small and rectangular. The pilot interpreted it to be a form of jamming. The target warning light went on and off 3 times in as many minutes. No visual or K-system contacts.\*\*\*

Coordinates and times are as follows:

Contact established	71°02'N - 127°00'W	0050Z	7 June
Contact lost		0053Z	7 June (possibly later)

ITEM 4

At 2044Z on 8 June, an eastbound RB-47 flying at 30,000 feet experienced electronic and visual contact with an unknown aircraft south of Bathurst Island. The RB-47 was flying at 30,000 and indicating 450 knots. The warning light flashed and 2 indications were observed on APG-32 scope. The K-system scope showed indications of sweeping by another radar. Visual contact indicates aircraft was 5 to 10,000 feet above RB-47 and approximately 5-10 miles behind for approximately 20 minutes. The co-pilot of RB-47 states aircraft had fighter configuration. Contrail was observed as aircraft disappeared. Contrail also sighted by 2nd RB-47 approximately 80 miles behind 1st; therefore, about 70 miles behind the sighted aircraft. Distance suggests contrails remain visible for some time.\*\*\*

Coordinates and times are as follows:

Contact established	74°28'N - 103°25'W	2044Z	8 June
Contact lost		2140Z	8 June



THE JOINT STAFF

# N M C C

THE NATIONAL MILITARY COMMAND CENTER  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20301

30 July 1976  
0545 EDT

## MEMORANDUM FOR RECORD

Subject: Reports of Unidentified Flying Objects (UFOs)

1. At approximately 0345 EDT, the ANMCC called to indicate they had received several reports of UFO's in the vicinity of Fort Ritchie. The following events summarize the reports (times are approximate).

a. 0130 - Civilians reported a UFO sighting near Mt. Airy, Md. This information was obtained via a call from the National Aeronautics Board (?) to the Fort Ritchie Military Police.

b. 0255 - Two separate patrols from Site R reported sighting 3 oblong objects with a reddish tint, moving east to west. Personnel were located at separate locations on top of the mountain at Site R.

c. 0300 - Desk Sgt at Site R went to the top of the Site R mountain and observed a UFO over the ammo storage area at 100-200 yards altitude.

d. 0345 - An Army Police Sgt on the way to work at Site R reported sighting a UFO in the vicinity of Site R.

2. ANMCC was requested to have each individual write a statement on the sightings. One individual stated the object was about the size of a 2 1/2 ton truck.

3. Based on a JCS Memorandum, subject: Temperature Inversion Analysis, dated 13 November 1975, the NMCC contacted the Air Force Global Weather Central. The Duty Officer, LTC OVERBY, reported that the Dulles International Airport observations showed two temperature inversions existed at the time of the

Subject: Reports of Unidentified Flying Objects (UFOs).

alleged sightings. The first extended from the surface to 1,000 feet absolute and the second existed between 27,000 and 30,000 feet, absolute. He also said the atmosphere between 12,000 and 20,000 feet was heavily saturated with moisture. A hard copy message will follow.

### DISTRIBUTION:

J-30  
J-31  
J-32  
J-33  
DDO  
ADDO  
CCOC  
WEEM Desk  
ASD/PA Rep

*L. J. LeBlanc Jr.*  
L. J. LEBLANC, Jr.  
Brigadier General, USMC  
Deputy Director for  
Operations, NMCC





THE JOINT STAFF

N M C C

THE NATIONAL MILITARY COMMAND CENTER

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20301

31 January 1976  
1400 EST

MEMORANDUM FOR THE RECORD

Subject: Unidentified Flying Object Sighting

1. At 310805 received phoncon from AFOC: MG Lane, CG, Armanent and Development Test Center, Eglin AFB, Florida called and report a UFO sighting from 0430 EST to 0600 EST. Security Policemen spotted lights from what they called a UFO near an Eglin radar site.
2. Photographs of the lights were taken. The Eglin Office of Information has made a press release on the UFO.
3. The temperature inversion analysis indicated no significant temperature inversion at Eglin AFB at that time. The only inversion present was due to radiation from the surface to 2500 feet. The Eglin surface conditions were clear skies, visibility 10-14 miles, calm winds, shallow ground fog on the runway, and a surface temperature of 44 degree F.

FRED A. TREY  
Brigadier General, USAF  
Deputy Director for  
Operations (NMCC)

DISTRIBUTION:

DDO  
ADDO  
CCOC  
West Ham  
PA  
AFOC  
J-30  
J-32

## Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI

DATE: January 31, 1949

FROM : SAC, SAN ANTONIO

SUBJECT: PROTECTION OF VITAL INSTALLATIONS  
BUREAU FILE # 65-50300

At recent Weekly Intelligence Conferences of G-2, ONI, OSI, and F.D.I., in the Fourth Army Area, Officers of G-2, Fourth Army have discussed the matter of "Unidentified Aircraft" or "Unidentified Aerial Phenomena" otherwise known as "Flying Discs", "Flying Saucers", and "Balls of Fire". This matter is considered top secret by Intelligence Officers of both the Army and the Air Forces.

It is well known that there have been during the past two years reports from the various parts of the country of the sighting of unidentified aerial objects which have been called in newspaper parlance "flying discs" and "flying saucers". The first such sightings were reported from Sweden, and it was thought that the objects, the nature of which was unknown, might have originated in Russia.

In July 1948 an unidentified aircraft was "seen" by an Eastern Airlines Pilot and Co-Pilot and one or more passengers of the Eastern Airlines plane over Montgomery, Alabama. This aircraft was reported to be of an unconventional type without wings and resembled generally a "rocket ship" of the type depicted in comic strips. It was reported to have had windows; to have been larger than the Eastern Airlines plane, and to have been traveling at an estimated speed of 2700 miles an hour. It appeared out of a thunder-head ahead of the Eastern Airlines plane and immediately disappeared in a cloud narrowly missing a collision with the Eastern Airlines plane. No sound or air disturbance was noted in connection with this appearance.

During the past two months various sightings of unexplained phenomena have been reported in the vicinity of the A.T.C. Installation at Los Alamos, New Mexico, where these phenomena now appear to be concentrated. During December 1948 on the 5th, 6th, 7th, 8th, 11th, 13, 14th, 20th and 25th sightings of unexplained phenomena were made near Los Alamos by Special Agents of the Office of Special Investigation; Airline Pilots; Military Pilots, Los Alamos Security Inspectors, and private citizens. On January 6, 1949, another similar object was sighted in the same area.

a Meteorologist of some note, has been generally in charge of the observations near Los Alamos, attempting to learn characteristics of the unexplained phenomena.

Up to this time little concrete information has been obtained.

JEL:md  
65-120-7545

(Rec'd El Paso (2))  
Dallas (2)

Little Rock (2)  
Oklahoma City (2)

43 MAR 13 1949



# Total Military Inadequacy

000967 <sup>28A</sup> SAC BASES

The UFO Task Forces exploratory operation between October 27th and November 10th, 1975, over the United States northern Strategic Air Command bases was published in ICUFON Green Memorandum 65-66 pages without documents.

Last year the US Air Force released some documents, but the key analyses and photographs were withheld.

The declassified CONFIDENTIAL reports on "UNIDENTIFIED FLIGHT ACTIVITY" are selfdiscriminative. It is a tragic disclosure that one of the world's largest military force's is totally helpless and inadequate in armed or unarmed confrontation of "allegedly" unidentifiable assaulting flight activity!

According to the reports, military personnel on active duty at the Strategic (ICEM) Missile Bases were unable to identify and disable a slow moving aerial vehicle - speculated as helicopter - which intruded, ~~operated~~ above the base area, and what is more, - returned!

P.O. #15401  
ASHEVILLE, NC 28813

## EXCERPTS FROM THE DECLASSIFIED REPORTS:

01 C2 00 00 UUUU 292025 Z OCT 75

CINCSAC OFFUTT AFB NE/SP	321SPS GRAND FORKS AFB ND/CC
AFB	
42SPS LORING/ME/CC	91SPS MINOT AFB ND/CC
509SPS PEASE AFB ME/CC	341SPS MALMSTROM AFB MT/CC
380SPS PLATTSBURGH AFB NY/CC	92SPS FAIRCHILD AFB WA/CC
379SPS WURTSMITH AFB MI/CC	INFO: 8AF BARKSDALE AFB LA/SP
449SPS KINCHELOE AFB MI/CC	15AF MARCH AFB CA/SP.
410SPS K.I. SAWYER AFB MI/CC	45AD
	46AD
	57AD
	47AD

UNCLAS

SUBJECT: DEFENSE AGAINST HELICOPTER ASSAULT.

Major Medsker, SPOA, 5301, 29 Oct  
75/cp

W.M. D. MYERS, Col, SP, 2146

UNCLASSIFIED

TAB A ATCH 2

1. THE PAST TWO EVENINGS AT ONE OF OUR NORTHERN  
TIER BASES AN UNIDENTIFIED HELICOPTER HAS BEEN OBSERVED  
HOVERING OVER AND IN THE NEAR VICINITY OF THE WSA.

000968

ATTEMPTS TO IDENTIFY THIS AIRCRAFT HAVE SO FAR MET  
WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

2. IN THE INTEREST OF NUCLEAR WEAPONS SECURITY THE  
ACTION ADDRESSEES WILL ASSUME SECURITY OPTION III  
DURING HOURS OF DARKNESS UNTIL FURTHER NOTICE.  
ACTIONS ALSO SHOULD BE TAKEN TO RE-ESTABLISH LIAISON WITH  
LOCAL LAW ENFORCEMENT AGENCIES THAT COULD ASSIST  
YOUR BASE IN THE EVENT OF A SIMILAR INCIDENT. BASES  
SHOULD THOROUGHLY REVIEW AND INSURE ALL PERSONNEL ARE  
FAMILIAR WITH ACTIONS TO TAKE LAW THE HELICOPTER  
DENIAL PORTION OF YOUR 207-XX PLAN.

SAC FORM 64, FEB 73 REVISED

COORDINATION AND FILE COPY  
UNCLASSIFIED

01 05

PP PP

UUUU

102245

CINCLC OFFUTT AFB NE/SP

3902ABW OFFUTT AFB NE/CC/SP

AIG 600/CC/SP

43CSG ANDERSEN AFB GU/CC/SP

AIG 600/CC/SP

8AF BARKSDALE AFB LA/SP

XMT: 11AREFS ALTUS AFB OK

15AF MARCH AFB CA/SP

XMT: 21AREFS TRAVIS AFB CA

AIG 670/DO

DET 1 68BMM MACDILL AFB FL/CC/SP

DET 2 73BMM SHEPPARD AFB TX/CC/SP

DET 2 97BMM COLUMBUS AFB MS/CC/SP

933W GOOSE AB CN/CC/SP

UNCLAS

SUBJECT: DEFENSE AGAINST HELICOPTER ASSAULT.

1. SEVERAL RECENT SIGHTINGS OF UNIDENTIFIED AIRCRAFT/  
HELICOPTERS FLYING/HOVERING OVER PRIORITY A RESTRICTED

FILE DESIGNATION

H6

OFFICE SYMBOL

7 NOV 75

CINC/CC

VCINC/CC

CS

CSA

DA

DP

SPD

SPD

SPD

SPD

IG

OI

BM

MC

HO

JA

NR

SG



AREAS DURING THE HOURS OF DARKNESS HAVE PROMPTED THE  
IMPLEMENTATION OF SECURITY OPTION 3 AT OUR NORTHERN TIER  
BASES. SINCE 27 OCT 75, SIGHTINGS HAVE OCCURRED AT LORING  
AFB, WURTSKITH AFB, AND MOST RECENTLY, AT MAINESTRON AFB.  
ALL ATTEMPTS TO IDENTIFY THESE AIRCRAFT HAVE MET WITH  
NEGATIVE RESULTS.

280  
00096

2. WHILE AFFECTED BASES ARE NOW RETURNING TO NORMAL SECURITY  
POSTURE (AT THE OPTION OF THE LOCAL COMMANDER), ALL SAC  
SECURITY POLICE UNITS ARE REQUESTED TO MONITOR AND REPORT  
ALL SIGHTINGS OF UNIDENTIFIED AIRCRAFT/HELICOPTERS FLYING/  
HOVERING IN THE VICINITY OF WEAPONS STORAGE AREAS, AIRCRAFT  
ALERT AREAS AND MISSILE LAUNCH/LAUNCH CONTROL FACILITIES.  
AT THE DISCRETION OF LOCAL COMMANDERS, UNITS WILL IMPLEMENT  
AN APPROPRIATE SECURITY POSTURE UPON DETECTION OF SIMILAR  
CIRCUMSTANCES.

3. ACTIONS SHOULD ALSO BE TAKEN TO RE-ESTABLISH LIAISON WITH  
LOCAL LAW ENFORCEMENT AGENCIES AND FEDERAL AVIATION AGENCIES  
WHICH COULD BE MOBILIZED TO ASSIST IN THE IDENTIFICATION OF  
UNIDENTIFIED AIRCRAFT/HELICOPTERS AT YOUR LOCATION. BASES  
SHOULD THOROUGHLY REVIEW AND INSURE ALL PERSONNEL ARE FAMILIAR  
WITH ACTIONS TO TAKE IN THE HELICOPTER DENIAL PORTION OF  
YOUR 267-XX PLAN.

4. FOR THE FOLLOWING UNITS ONLY: 425PS, 509SPS, 3806PS, 3705PS,  
4498PS, 4105PS, 4320PS, 918PS, 3415PS, AND 92SPS. SECURITY  
OPTION III, IMPLEMENTED BY CINCSAC/ST 292025E OCT 75, SAME  
SUBJECT, IS RESCINDED.

Capt Bowman, SPOA, 3301, 10 Nov  
75/cp

R.F. MOTTLEY, Lt Col, SPO, 2534

UNCLASSIFIED

000961

C/06/1994 21:46

4159417958

LIGHTING DESIGN ASSO

PAGE 03

31 October 75

1620L Barrett

PER LTC REDICAN'S DIRECTION, CONTACTED CIA OPS CENTER AND INFORMED THEM OF U/I FLIGHT ACTIVITY OVER TWO SAC BASES NEAR CANADIAN BORDER. CIA INDICATED APPRECIATION AND REQUESTED THEY BE INFORMED OF ANY FOLLOW UP ACTIVITY.

3 November 75

1740L Pearl

RECEIVED CALL FROM AAC/IN. THEY HAD SENT MSG 012224Z, U/I FOREIGN OBJECT TO INYSA AND WANTED TO KNOW IF INYSA HAD RECEIVED IT. THEY WANT GUIDANCE FROM INYSA. DAY PEOPLE 4 NOV, HAVE POLEY (INYSA) CALL ELMENDORF AUTOVON 7549104 OR KY-3 DROP 4396.

8 November 75

0335L Kramer

OPS CENTER CALLED TO REPT UNUSUAL OCCURENCE IN VIC OF MALSTROM, GREAT FALLS, MONTANA. SAC RADAR PICKED UP TWO OBJECTS AT 0600Z. OBJECTS WERE IN VIC 4640N 10923W TRAVELLING AT 7kts AT ALTITUDES VARYING FM 9500-15600 FT. FOUR SAC SITES (SILOS) REPORTED HEARING JET ENGINES AND OBSERVING LIGHTS IN THEIR VICINITY. TWO F-106s AIRBORNE FM GREAT FALLS AT 0757Z TO INVESTIGATE. THE RADARS WHICH PICKED UP THE OBJECTS WERE CHECKED AND NO MALFUNCTIONS OR UNUSUAL PROPOGATION WERE DETECTED. AFOC WILL CALL AGAIN WITH ANY UPDATE.

0527L Kramer

AFOC CALLED AGAIN ON UNKS IN VICINITY OF MALSTROM. ORIGINAL NORAD TRACKING WAS WITH HEIGHT FINDER ONLY, LATER WITH SEARCH RADAR ALSO. FIRST DETECTION WAS OF TWO OBJECTS HEADING WEST AT 150kts 100nm S.E. OF MALSTROM. SPEED DECREASED TO 3kts AND OBJECTS DISAPPEARED FM RADAR AND ONLY INTERMITTANT RADAR CONTACT WAS OBTAINED. TWO SAC SITES REPORT SIGHTINGS OF LIGHTS AT 300-1000FT AND THREE OTHERS REPORT HEARING JET ENGINE SOUNDS. F-106 SEARCH NEGATIVE MISSION RESTRICTED TO 1200FT BECAUSE OF TERRAIN. ONE SAC SITE REPORTED THAT OBJECT LIGHTS WERE EXTINGUISHED WHEN F-106s WERE IN VISUAL RANGE AND WERE TURNED ON AGAIN WHEN F-106s LEFT AREA. ACTIVITY REPORTE TOOK PLACE BETWEEN 0315EST AND 0441EST.

JSCW

2:41:24



## ATTACHMENT 1A

Lake Erie, Ohio--1988

The following Coast Guard document describes a UFO report by Coast Guard personnel in which a UFO hovered over Lake Erie, dispatched several smaller UFOs, and then landed on an iced-over part of the Lake, on March 4, 1988.

#209=file Number

COG: INFO

COPIES

OPC DCS DGP DPA B M O OLE-OSR

9

FP D9AW

D9 AW DE FP

ISN-FP021

P 051405Z MAR 88

FM COGARD STA FAIRPORT OH//CO//

TO AW/COMCOGARDGRU DETROIT MI//OPS//

INFO D9/COGDNINE CLEVELAND OH//OSR//

BT

UNCLAS //N16144//

SUBJ: INCIDENT REPORT: UNIDENTIFIED FLYING OBJECTS

1. UNIDENTIFIABLE FLYING OBJECTS 1/4 MILE EAST OF CEI POWER PLANT.

2. AT 2035 LCL THIS STATION RCVD A CALL FROM SHEILA BAKER (35978 HIAWATHA, EASTLAKE, OH PH# 216-951-0970) RPTNG A LARGE OBJECT HOVERING OVER THE LAKE AND APPARENTLY ON A SLOW DESCENT. THE OBJECT HAD A WHITE LIGHT AND WAS APPROX. 1/4 MILE UP AND SHE WAS UNABLE TO DETERMINE HOW FAR OUT IT WAS. THIS UNIT SENT 2 CREWMEMBERS TO INVESTIGATE. BEFORE THEY ARRIVED O/S, WE RCVD 2 MORE CALLS RPTNG THAT THE OBJECT HAD APPARENTLY DISPERSED 3-5 SMALLER FLYING OBJECTS THAT WERE ZIPPING AROUND RATHER QUICKLY. THESE OBJECTS HAD RED, GREEN, WHITE AND YELLOW LIGHTS ON THEM THAT STROBED INTERMITTENTLY. THEY ALSO HAD THE ABILITY TO STOP AND HOVER IN MID FLIGHT. WHEN MOBILE 02 GOT O/S, THEY RPTD THE SAME ACTIVITY. THEY WATCHED THE OBJECTS FOR APPROX. 1 HOUR BEFORE RPTNG THAT THE LARGE OBJECT WAS ALMOST ON THE ICE. THEY RPTD THAT THE ICE WAS CRACKING AND MOVING ABNORMAL AMOUNTS AS THE OBJECT CAME CLOSER TO IT. THE ICE WAS RUMBLING AND THE OBJECT LIT MULTI-COLOR LIGHTS AT EACH END AS IT APPARENTLY LANDED. THE LIGHTS ON IT WENT OUT MOMENTARILY AND THEN CAME ON AGAIN. THEY WENT OUT AGAIN AND THE RUMBLING STOPPED AND THE ICE STOPPED MOVING. THE SMALLER OBJECTS BEGAN HOVERING IN THE AREA WHERE THE LARGE OBJECT LANDED AND AFTER A FEW MINUTES THEY BEGAN FLYING AROUND AGAIN. MOBILE 02 RPTD THAT THEY APPEARED TO BE SCOUTING THE AREA. MOBILE 02 RPTD THAT 1 OBJECT WAS MOVING TOWARD THEM AT A HIGH SPEED AND LOW TO THE ICE. MOBILE 02 BACKED DOWN THE HILL THEY HAD BEEN ON AND WHEN THEY WENT BACK TO THE HILL, THE OBJECT WAS GONE. THEY RPTD THAT THE OBJECTS COULD NOT BE SEEN IF THEY TURNED OFF THEIR LIGHTS. ONE OF THE SMALL OBJECTS TURNED ON A SPOTLIGHT WHERE THE LARGE OBJECT HAD BEEN BUT MOBILE 02 COULD NOT SEE ANYTHING, AND THEN THE OBJECT SEEMED TO DISAPPEAR. ANOTHER OBJECT APPROACHED MOBILE 02 APPROX. 500 YDS. OFFSHORE ABOUT 20 FT. ABOVE THE ICE, AND IT BEGAN MOVING CLOSER AS MOBILE 02 BEGAN FLASHING ITS HEADLIGHTS, THEN IT MOVED OFF TO THE WEST.

3. THE CREWMEMBERS WERE UNABLE TO IDENTIFY ANY OF THE OBJECTS USING BINOCULARS AND AFTER CONTACTING LOCAL POLICE AND AIRPORTS, THIS UNIT WAS UNABLE TO IDENTIFY THE OBJECTS, AND RECALLED MOBILE 02.

BT

TOR-03:05:14:44

COGARD STA FAIRPORT OH//CO//

P 051405Z MAR 88 / L3

*Handwritten: 10-10-52*  
~~SECRET~~  
Security Information  
IAC-M-90  
4 December 1952

INTELLIGENCE ADVISORY COMMITTEE

Minutes of Meeting held in Director's  
Conference Room, Administration Building  
Central Intelligence Agency, on 4 December 1952

Acting Deputy Director (Intelligence)  
Central Intelligence Agency  
Mr. Robert Amory, Jr.

MEMBERS PRESENT

Mr. W. Park Armstrong, Jr., Special Assistant, Intelligence  
Department of State  
Brigadier General John M. Willems, acting for Assistant Chief  
of Staff, G-2, Department of the Army  
Rear Admiral Carl F. Espe, Director of Naval Intelligence,  
Department of the Navy  
Major General John A. Sanford, Director of Intelligence,  
Headquarters, United States Air Force  
Dr. Walter F. Colby, Director of Intelligence, Atomic  
Energy Commission  
Brigadier General Edward H. Porter, Deputy Director for  
Intelligence, The Joint Staff  
Mr. Maffert W. Kuntz, acting for Assistant to the Director,  
Federal Bureau of Investigation

ALSO PRESENT

✓ Dr. Sherman Kent, Central Intelligence Agency  
✓ Dr. H. Marshall Chadwell, Central Intelligence Agency  
✓ Mr. Paul Borel, Central Intelligence Agency  
✓ Mr. Ludwell L. Montague, Central Intelligence Agency  
✓ Mr. Philip Strong, Central Intelligence Agency  
✓ Mr. Joseph W. Smith, Central Intelligence Agency  
Mr. William C. Trusheart, Department of State  
Mr. Miron Burgin, Department of State  
Lieutenant Colonel T. C. Anderson, Department of the Army  
Lieutenant Colonel Edgar H. Thomson, Jr., Department of the Army  
Colonel John J. Morrow, United States Air Force  
Colonel Jack E. Thomas, United States Air Force  
Lieutenant Colonel Thomas J. Grant, United States Air Force  
Colonel S. M. Lansing, The Joint Staff  
Captain John A. Holbrook, USN, The Joint Staff

*Handwritten: R.D.D.*  
Richard D. Drain  
Acting Secretary

RELEASED 5/9/94

~~SECRET~~  
IAC-M-90  
4 December 1952



*Not relevant*

~~SECRET~~  
Security Information  
IAC-M-90  
4 December 1952

000106

Approval of Minutes

1. Action: The minutes of the last meeting, 1 December 1952 (IAC-M-89), were approved.

Conditions and Trends in Latin America Affecting U. S. Security  
(IAC-70)

2. Action: Approved with minor modifications.

Unidentified Flying Objects

3. Action: The Director of Central Intelligence will:

a. Enlist the services of selected scientists to review and appraise the available evidence in the light of pertinent scientific theories.

b. Draft and circulate to the IAC a proposed NSCID, which would signify IAC concern in the subject and authorize coordination with appropriate non-IAC departments and agencies.

4. Discussion: The acting Chairman, Mr. Amory, presented to the committee the DCI's request that this subject be informally discussed. Dr. Chadwell briefly reviewed the evidence and peripheral considerations, and noted that most of the available evidence is processed by ATIC. General Sanford offered his full cooperation. It was recognized that the problem is best approached if directly related to specific problems of intelligence and defense. It was thought desirable that the action noted above under "a" be undertaken immediately, with consideration of a proposed NSCID to depend in some measure on the results achieved by the scientists' studies.

Richard L. ...

~~SECRET~~  
IAC-M-90  
4 December 1952

000262

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : Chief, Physics and Electronics Division/OSI

DATE MAY 27 1953

FROM : Assistant Director, Scientific Intelligence

SUBJECT: Unidentified Flying Objects

1. Responsibility for maintaining current knowledge of reports of sightings of unidentified flying objects is hereby assigned to your division. By carbon copy of this memorandum, Chief of the Applied Science Division is requested to provide support from a weapons and hardware standpoint.

What ①

2. Major files on U. F. O.'s are located in Air Branch, Applied Science Division. A file of key documents and administrative papers are on file in the Operations Staff office. Mr. Jackson Heckert of IPS is presently the custodian of certain files on this subject which were transferred to IPS from O/CI. It is suggested that Physics and Electronics Division take over custody of such of these files as are necessary for it to fulfill the above responsibility. The Division should also arrange through Mr. Heckert so that material on this subject being forwarded from O/CI will be routed directly to Physics and Electronics Division.

B-3

What ②  
B-3  
How in  
(conclusion)

H. MARSHALL CHADWELL

OSI/PSB:mgw:dlw (20 May 1953)

Distribution:

- Orig and 1 - Addressee
- 1 - Repts/SI
- 1 - IPS/SI
- 1 - ASD/SI
- 2 - AD/SI
- 1 - Subject file
- 1 - Daily reading file
- 1 - Chrono

take over custody of such of these files as are necessary

RELEASED 5/9/94



PRIORITY

1033

1

1

14596

ATTN : [REDACTED]  
FROM : DCD/ [REDACTED]  
SUBJECT : NEW DCD CASE [REDACTED] - UFO RESEARCH  
REFERENCE: FORM 610 DATED 9 APRIL 1976 TRANSMITTING UFO STUDY

1. WE ARE ATTEMPTING TO PROVIDE SOME SORT OF ANALYTICAL GUIDANCE ON THE REFERENCE. IN THE MEANTIME, PLEASE FORWARD BY TWX THE FULL NAME OF THE SOURCE OF THE REFERENCE AS WELL AS HIS AFFILIATION. IN ADDITION, PLEASE ADVISE WHETHER THE MATERIAL WAS CLASSIFIED CONFIDENTIAL AT THE REQUEST OF THE SOURCE."

2. IN VIEW OF THE UNIQUE QUALITY OF THIS INFORMATION:

REQUEST THAT YOU PROVIDE THIS INFORMATION ASAP.

APPROVED FOR RELEASE  
DATE 12 Nov 78

*Fixe on  
other foreign you  
obtaining*

000670

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ 141445Z APR 76 STAFF

CITE DCD/ [REDACTED]

TO: PRIORITY DCD/HEADQUARTERS.

ATTN: [REDACTED]

FROM: DCD/ [REDACTED]

SUBJECT: CASE [REDACTED] - UFO RESEARCH

REF (A): DCD/HEADQUARTERS 14596

(?): FORM 610 DATED 9 APRIL 1976, UFO STUDY.

1. SOURCE'S FULL NAME IS [REDACTED]  
HE IS EMPLOYED AS [REDACTED]

2. REFERENT B MATERIAL CLASSIFIED CONFIDENTIAL AT HIS  
REQUEST. SOURCE SEEKS GUIDANCE FROM CIA UFO EXPERTS AS TO  
MATERIAL IN HIS REPORT THAT SHOULD REMAIN CLASSIFIED. [REDACTED]

APPROVED FOR RELEASE  
DATE 17 Nov 78



15 April 1976

000671

The UFO [REDACTED] was turned over to Dr. [REDACTED] (ADJG&T) who was also briefed on the developments to date. Dr. [REDACTED] said he would show the study to a few people to determine possible implications of the [REDACTED] information and would be back to us soon on this matter.

[REDACTED]

APPROVED FOR RELEASE  
DATE 17 Nov 78

SUBJECT: (Optional)

030679

TO: (Officer designation, room number, and building)		DATE		OFFICER'S INITIALS	COMMENTS (Number each comment to show from whom to whom. Draw a line across column after each comment.)
1. Deputy Chief, OD&E Attn: Mr. [REDACTED]		RECEIVED	FORWARDED		Mr. [REDACTED]
2.					<p>At a recent meeting to evaluate some material from [REDACTED], you mentioned a personal interest in the UFO phenomena. As you may recall, I mentioned my own interest in the subject as well as the fact that DCD had been receiving UFO related material from many of our S&amp;T sources who are presently conducting related research. These scientists include some who have been associated with the Agency for years and whose credentials remove them from the "nut" variety.</p> <p>The attached material came to my attention through these sources and it appears to have some legitimate FI or community interest potential.</p> <p>The [REDACTED] work being carried out by Dr. [REDACTED] should, in the view of our S&amp;T sources, be evaluated by the Agency or community.</p> <p>In view of the expertise associated with your office, as well as your interest in the subject, I felt you might like to see the material.</p> <p>[If you need additional information or if you feel there is some potential, I would be glad to discuss this with you. If not, please feel free to destroy the material.]</p>
3.					
4.					
5.					
6.					
7.					
8.					
9.					
10. [REDACTED]					
11.					
12. [REDACTED]					
13.					
14.					
15. [REDACTED]					

010 VIA MEMO

☐ SECRET

☒ CONFIDENTIAL

☐ INTERNAL USE ONLY

☐ UNCLASSIFIED

RECEIVED FOR REVIEW

DATE 17 JAN 78



ROUTING AND RECORD SHEET

00109

SUBJECT: (Optional)

FROM: DCD/

EXTENSION/

NO.

DATE

27 May 1976

TO: (Officer designation, room number, and building)

DATE

OFFICER'S INITIALS

COMMENTS (Number each comment to show from whom. Draw a line across column after each comment.)

1. Dr.

Dr.

Regarding our recent discussion

, attached some material in which you may be interested.

In particular, please note attachment A. Our source obtained it

Our source felt that work might be of interest to the US Government and that it should be evaluated by the Agency. The source also felt that it could be analyzed outside the context of its UFO connection if necessary to remove it from a controversial subject.

As before we are faced with the problem of having UFO related data which is deemed potentially important for the US by our S&T sources, evaluated. As you are aware, at a time there is no channel or working group to which we can turn for the type of analysis and dissemination. Thus, if it is acceptable to you we will continue to periodically advise you or your designee of any new or potentially important FI

(continued)

FORM 1-69

610 USE PREVIOUS EDITIONS

CONFIDENTIAL

INTERNAL

Continued

000676

developments which might arise from current independent scientific research on the UFO phenomena.

If you feel that [REDACTED] offers some potential we can obtain a more detailed report through our source.

Attachments:

Attachment A: [REDACTED]

Attachment B: [REDACTED]

Attachment C: [REDACTED]



ORIG: [REDACTED]	CLASSIFICATION [REDACTED]	FILE TIME 000677
EXT: [REDACTED]	PRECEDENCE - INFO	
PRECEDENCE - ACTION Routine		
MULTIPLE ADDRESS MESSAGE	BOOK MESSAGE	CHECK NO. (S)
DATE 25 June 1976	TIME 1425	PAGE 1 OF 1

TO DCD, [REDACTED] INFO

15678  
NUMBER

SUBJECT: CASE [REDACTED] - UFO RESEARCH/ORD REQUEST FOR  
ADDITIONAL INFORMATION [REDACTED]

REFERENCE: A. [REDACTED]  
B. [REDACTED]

1. ORD HAS EXHIBITED SOME INTEREST IN THE WORK OF  
[REDACTED] A QUALIFIED ANALYST IS CURRENTLY  
ATTEMPTING TO EVALUATE [REDACTED] SYSTEM AND HAS  
REQUESTED ADDITIONAL INFORMATION.

2. WE NOTE THAT IN SOME OF THE EARLIER CORRESPONDENCE  
FROM YOUR OFFICE (REFERENCE B) MENTION WAS MADE OF THE  
POSSIBILITY OF OBTAINING MORE COMPLETE DESCRIPTION OF [REDACTED]  
[REDACTED] SYSTEM. IF THIS POSSIBILITY STILL EXISTS, ORD  
WOULD APPRECIATE SEEING WHATEVER IS AVAILABLE.

3. PLEASE KEEP US ADVISED OF ANY NEW DEVELOPMENTS.

AUTHENTICATING OFFICER  
[REDACTED]

COORDINATING OFFICERS  
[REDACTED]  
[REDACTED]  
CLASSIFICATION [REDACTED]

RELEASING OFFICER  
[REDACTED]  
[REDACTED]

On 25 June 1976, [REDACTED] met with [REDACTED] of ORD( [REDACTED] ) regarding possible interest by that office in the UFO case. [REDACTED] was provided copies of the [REDACTED] <sup>file</sup> and later [REDACTED] memo, as well as the original [REDACTED]. These items were provided at his request.

[REDACTED] felt that there may be some ongoing ORD interest, ~~depending~~ by depending on the evaluation of that office of the material provided.

[REDACTED] asked that we ~~attempt to~~ obtain additional info on the [REDACTED] system which we agreed to do. ( a TWX was sent <sup>requesting additional info</sup> to this effect to the [REDACTED] Office on 25 June 1976).

~~Modestly~~  
[REDACTED] asked that the ORD interest be kept at a low profile until some evaluation could be made, but at the same time indicated that he would be in touch with me on a fairly ~~regular~~ regular basis.

25 June 1976



001059

21 September 1957

MEMORANDUM FOR: Acting Director, Central Intelligence

SUBJECT: Unidentified Flying Object Reported on 20 September 1957

1. As reported by components of the US Air Defense Command, an unidentified flying object (UFO) was tracked by US radars on a relatively straight course from the eastern tip of Long Island to the vicinity of Buffalo. The object was reportedly moving westward at an altitude of 50,000 feet and speed of 2,000 kts. "Jamming" was reported by several radars in this vicinity and westward as far as Chicago. In a subsequent briefing for representatives of the IAC, the US Air Force reported that the original reports had been degraded somewhat by information that: (a) there was an 11 minute break in the track; (b) weather conditions in the area were of the type which have in the past produced false radar pips and electronic interference; (c) B-47's of SAC were in the area near Chicago on an ECM training flight. The ADC has not completed its investigation of this incident, but in any event it now seems clear that the phenomena reported west of Buffalo were not related to the UFO.

2. We have no intelligence on Soviet activities (e.g., long-range air, submarine, or merchant shipping operations) which can be related specifically to this reported event. We believe it unlikely that a Soviet aircraft could conduct a mission at this speed and altitude and return to Bloc territory. However, we credit the USSR with the capability to have a submarine-launched cruise-type missile of low ~~systemic~~ performance and a range of about 500 n.m., but we have no specific evidence of the existence of such a missile.

3. We have examined possible Soviet motives for launching a one-way vehicle on an operation over the US, and consider that there would be little motivation at this time, except possibly a psychological or retaliatory motive, which we believe is marginal. One-way reconnaissance operations are largely ruled out by the likelihood that the results would be of small value, and the risk of compromise would be very great.

4. We conclude, therefore, that it is highly improbable that a Soviet operation is responsible for the UFO reports of 20 September.

001060

5. Considering the facts that the ADC investigation is incomplete, and that weather phenomena are increasingly likely explanations of the original reports, we recommend that no IAC meeting be called on this subject at this time.

*Herbert Scoville, Jr.*

HERBERT SCOVILLE, Jr.

Copies to IAC Agencies as follows:

Intelligence Advisory Committee Agencies -

AEC	1
ONL (G.I.)	3
FBI	1
JIG	2
ARMY	3
AIR FORCE	3
STATE	3
CIA	5

Dear  
(Hearst)  
knows  
for  
his  
virtue  
but  
of  
course.

Joint Intelligence  
Group -

Oh I see  
The U.S. State  
Dept. doesn't  
know anything  
about  
UFOs?

Dealing with  
Secret UFO  
Tenth and  
dealing us  
the general  
American people  
out.  
Of course for  
our protection  
but of  
course.



PERTINENT PARTS RETYPED FOR READABILITY

000427

[blacked out]

21 September 1957

MEMORANDUM FOR: Acting Director, Central Intelligence

SUBJECT : Unidentified Flying Objects Reported on  
20 September 1957

1. As reported by components of the US Air Defense Command, an unidentified flying object (UFO) was tracked by US radars on a relatively straight course from the eastern tip of Long Island to the vicinity of Buffalo. The object was reportedly moving westward at an altitude of 50,000 feet and speed of 2,000 kts. "Jamming" was reported by several radars in this vicinity and westward as far as Chicago. In a subsequent briefing for representatives of the IAC, the US Air Force reported that the original reports had been degraded somewhat by information that: (a) there was an 11 minute break in the track; (b) weather conditions in the area were of a type which have in the past produced false radar pips and electronic interference; (c) B-47's of SAC were in the area near Chicago on an ECM training flight. The ADC has not completed its investigation of this incident, but in any event it now seems clear that the phenomena reported west of Buffalo were not related to the UFO.

2. We have no intelligence on Soviet activities (e.g., long-range air, submarine, or merchant shipping operations) which can be related specifically to this reported event. We believe it unlikely that a Soviet aircraft could conduct a mission at this speed and altitude and return to Bloc territory. However, we credit the USSR with the capability to have a submarine-launched cruise-type missile of low supersonic [illegible] and a range of about 500 n.m., but we have no specific evidence of the existence of such a missile.

3. We have examined possible Soviet motives for launching a one-way vehicle on an operation over the US, and consider that there would be little motivation at this time, except possibly a psychological or retaliatory motive, which we believe is marginal. One-way reconnaissance operations are largely ruled out by the likelihood that the results would be of small value, and the risk of compromise would be very great.

00428

4. We conclude, therefore, that it is highly improbable that a Soviet operation is responsible for the UFO reports of 20 September.

5. Considering the facts that the ADC Investigation is incomplete, and that weather phenomena are increasingly likely explanations of the original reports, we recommend that no IAC meeting be called on this subject at this time.

HERBERT SCOVILLE, Jr.

Copies to [omitted]



000665

TITLE: INTERNATIONAL CONGRESS OF SPACE MEDICINE

DCCREFERENCE: CONF 44876.

INFLCATION: 29 JAN 76, 2 PP  
MEXICO

INFCODE: 7509.

APPROVED FOR RELEASE

DATE 7/27/87 BY 87...

-20

000666

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

UNITED STATES SCIENTISTS BELIEVE THAT LOW MAGNETIC FIELD DO NOT HAVE A SERIOUS EFFECT ON ASTRONAUTS, BUT HIGH MAGNETIC FIELD, OSCILLATING MAGNETIC FIELD, AND ELECTROMAGNETIC FIELD CAN OR DO HAVE CONSIDERABLE EFFECT. THERE IS A THEORY THAT SUCH FIELD ARE CLOSELY ASSOCIATED WITH SUPERCONDUCTIVITY AT VERY LOW TEMPERATURES,

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

SUCH AS IN SPACE. THIS IN TURN IS RELATED TO THE POSSIBLE PROPULSION SYSTEM OF UFOs. THERE IS A RUMOR THAT FRAGMENTS OF A POSSIBLE UFO FOUND IN BRAZIL BORE A RELATIONSHIP TO SUPERCONDUCTORS AND MAGNETOHYDRODYNAMICS.

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]





Domestic Collection Division  
Foreign Intelligence Information Report

000667

COUNTRY	Mexico	DCD REPORT NO.	OO-3-321/009:3-76
SUBJECT	International Congress of Space Medicine	DATE DISTR.	29 January 1976
		NO. PAGES	2
		REFERENCES	

DATE OF INFO September 1975

THIS IS UNEVALUATED INFORMATION

SOURCE

1.

2.

3.

4.

US scientists believe that low magnetic fields do not have a serious effect on astronauts, but high magnetic fields, oscillating magnetic fields, and electromagnetic fields can or do have considerable effect. There is a theory that such fields are closely associated with superconductivity at very low temperatures, such as in space. This in turn is related to the possible propulsion system of UTOs. There is a rumor that fragments of a possible UTO found

5  
4  
3  
2  
1

5  
4  
3  
2  
1

100-3-321/009:3-76  
29 JAN 1976

in Brazil bore a relationship to superconductors and magnetohydrodynamics.

5.

6.

-end-

5  
4  
3  
2  
1

5  
4  
3  
2  
1



000392

9 February 1956

MEMORANDUM FOR THE RECORD

SUBJECT : Responsibility for "Unidentified Flying Objects"

- REFERENCE: 1. AD/SI Memorandum for the Record, 9 January 1956,  
"Office Responsibilities for Non-Conventional  
Types of Air Vehicles"
2. Special Report #14, Analysis of Reports of  
Unidentified Aerial Objects (Project Blue Book)  
by ATIC, dated 5 May 1955

1. In accordance with Reference 1, this Division has assumed responsibility within OSI for Non-Conventional Types of Air Vehicles.

2. This Division proposes to handle this responsibility in the following manner:

a. Files will be maintained in ASD on incoming raw reports where, in our judgment, the subject matter may provide information bearing on foreign weapons' system research or development.

b. Those reports which fit under a. above and also could conceivably provide information on foreign fundamental science developments, will be forwarded to Fundamental Sciences Area for review with a request for return to ASD for filing.

c. Those reports which do not fit a. above and which could conceivably provide information on foreign fundamental science developments will be forwarded to the Fundamental Science Area for retention or destruction.

d. Reports which fit under none of the above will be destroyed.

e. A chronological file of all OSI correspondence and action taken in connection with the United States U.F.O. program will be maintained in ASD.

f. A file of finished intelligence reports published by members of the United States intelligence community on U.F.O. will be maintained in ASD.

RELEASED

5/9/94

000393

SUBJECT: Responsibility for "Unidentified Flying Objects"

3. The procedure stated in 2 a., b., c., and d. will prevent the accumulation of reports which experience and Reference 2 have shown cannot be analyzed in a manner useful to OSI in carrying out its mission.

4. It has been recommended that the raw intelligence and the obsolete finished reports on U.F.O. now filed in Electronics Division be destroyed.

*[Signature]* ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ b3  
W. E. LEIGH



ROUTINE

000872

14755

16 APRIL 1976

1000

1

APR 26 1 31 PM '76

: DCD/ [REDACTED]  
ATTN : [REDACTED]  
FROM : DCD/ [REDACTED]  
SUBJECT : DCD CASE [REDACTED] - UFO RESEARCH/ [REDACTED]  
[REDACTED]

REFERENCES: A) [REDACTED] TELECON, 22 APRIL 1976

B) [REDACTED]

1. PER THE REQUEST IN REFERENCE (B), WE ATTEMPTED TO OBTAIN ANALYTICAL GUIDANCE ON THE UFO [REDACTED] SUBJECT.

2. WE CONTACTED THE A/DDS&T (DR [REDACTED]) TO SEE IF HE KNEW OF ANY OFFICIAL UFO PROGRAM AND ALSO TO ATTEMPT TO ANSWER SOME OF THE QUESTIONS POSED BY [REDACTED]. DR [REDACTED] EXHIBITED INTEREST IN [REDACTED] WHICH WAS HANDCARRIED TO HIS OFFICE. AFTER A SHORT EXAMINATION OF ITS CONTENTS DR [REDACTED] ADVISED US THAT HE WOULD PERSONALLY LOOK INTO THE MATTER AND GET BACK TO US. AS WE DISCUSSED IN REFERENCE (A) DR [REDACTED] HAS SINCE CONTACTED US AND RELAYED THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION.

3. IT WOULD APPEAR TO BE BEST IF YOU ADVISED [REDACTED] THAT HE SHOULD [REDACTED]

[REDACTED] [REDACTED] [REDACTED]

APPROVED FOR RELEASE

DATE 17 JAN 78

14755

3

000674

6. IN VIEW OF DR [REDACTED] WILLINGNESS TO REVIEW ADDITIONAL  
INFORMATION RECEIVED ON THE UFO PHENOMENA WE WILL KEEP SUBJECT  
CASE OPEN TO YOUR OFFICE FOR THE PRESENT.

7. PLEASE KEEP US ADVISED OF ANY NEW DEVELOPMENTS.

14755 1 1111276



001049

DA-11/34



# COAST GUARD NEWS

Release No 03-73  
Contact LTJG M. J. DONOHUE

Date 08 NOVEMBER 73  
Time of Release 1000

AT APPROXIMATELY 9:30 PM ON THE SIXTH OF NOVEMBER, TWO PASCAGOULA FISHERMEN REPORTED TO THE USCG STATION IN PASCAGOULA, MISSISSIPPI THAT THEY HAD OBSERVED A STRANGE ILLUMINATING OBJECT IN ABOUT 4 FT OF WATER APPROXIMATELY 2 1/2 MILES WSW OF PASCAGOULA. THE OBJECT WAS MOVING AT A RATE OF ABOUT 5-7 MILES PER HOUR.

AT 9:40 PM A SMALL BOAT FROM COAST GUARD STATION PASCAGOULA WAS DISPATCHED TO INVESTIGATE THE REPORTED HAPPENINGS AND DID LOCATE THE OBJECT. THE OBJECT CAST AN AMBER COLORED BEAM OF ABOUT 4-6 FT IN DIAMETER AND WAS ATTACHED TO A METAL OBJECT. ATTEMPTS TO RECOVER THE OBJECT PROVED NEGATIVE AS EACH TIME THE PERSONNEL INVOLVED MOVED TO RECOVER IT, IT WOULD FAIL TO ILLUMINATE AND CHANGE DIRECTION. HOWEVER, IT DID CHANGE COURSE SEVERAL TIMES WHILE ILLUMINATED.

THE COAST GUARD PERSONNEL INVOLVED WITNESSED THE MOVEMENTS OF THIS UNIDENTIFIED SUBMERGED OBJECT FOR APPROXIMATELY 15 MINUTES AT WHICH POINT IT WAS NO LONGER VISIBLE AND REMAINED UNLOCATED.

INTER OFFICIAL USE ONLY  
FOR BACKPACK (UIC)  
RECEIVED

ACC NO. AP3004256

SOURCE CODE: -U3/9060/62/000/0027/0029

AUTHOR: Zigel, F. (Doctor of technical sciences, Assistant professor)

ORC: none

TITLE: Unidentified flying object

SOURCE: Soviet life, no. 2, 1968, 27-29

TOPIC TAGS: <sup>atmospheric</sup> optic phenomenon, unidentified flying object, meteorite

ABSTRACT: The author (Moscow Aviation Institute) presents several striking and reliable UFO observations and refutes the theory of U. S. astrophysicist Menzel and others that until recently no scientific study of UFOs has been made in the Soviet Union. He claims that the prevailing view that UFOs are common optical phenomena in the earth's atmosphere is wrong and due to the fact that there was no collection of UFO observations. The general impression was that flying saucers are fantasies. This situation is beginning to change.

In 1968 the Nauka Publishing House of the USSR Academy of Sciences is scheduled to publish a book entitled *Populated Outer Space*, edited by Academician Boris Konstantinov, Vice President of the USSR Academy of Sciences, and written by distinguished Soviet and foreign contributors, including Americans.

Card 1/4

ACC NO. AP3004256

In May 1967 a sponsoring group of scientists, the military, writers, and public figures met to form an unofficial body whose purpose would be to conduct a preliminary scientific investigation of UFOs.

The organization, set up in October 1967, is called the UFO Section of the All-Union Cosmonautics Committee, with headquarters at the Central House of Aviation and Cosmonautics in Moscow. Air Force Major General Porfiri Stolyarov was elected chairman of the section.

The hypothesis that UFOs originate in other worlds, that they are flying craft from planets other than earth, merits the most serious examination.

Observations show that UFOs behave "sensibly." In a group formation flight they maintain a pattern. They are most often spotted over airfields, atomic stations, and other very new engineering installations. On encountering aircraft, they always maneuver so as to avoid direct contact. A considerable list of these seemingly intelligent actions gives the impression that UFOs are investigating, perhaps even reconnoitering.

Curiously enough, the number of UFO observations increases as Mars approaches the earth. Is this pure coincidence?

Card 2/4

1902 2028

RELEASED

5/9/94

055



000614

10 APRIL 1967

ROUTINE

1100

1

1

75335

CONTACTS/NEW YORK

FROM [REDACTED]

NEW CASE [REDACTED]

1. ORD FOR TRAINING NEEDS THIRTY (30) DAY LOAN OF FILM - UFO-FACT  
OR FANCY - SPONSORED BY IBM AND RECENTLY SHOWN ON CBS.
2. IF YOU CANNOT GET FILM ON LOAN, CAN YOU PURCHASE COPY AND AT  
WHAT PRICE.
3. PLEASE TXN REPLY.

ORD - [REDACTED]

APR 10 11 33 AM '67

APPROVED FOR RELEASE

DATE 17 MAR 78

D- (#121)

000636

ACC NR AP2004256

Some people think that UFOs have appeared in the earth's atmosphere only during the past two decades. This is not the case. The UFO phenomenon has been observed throughout the history of mankind. There are medieval and ancient reports strikingly similar to ours.

Among the earlier UFO reports, as an example, may be the well-documented observations of a "large saucer" in 1882 and a "procession of bolides" in 1913. These reports still await investigation.

The most remarkable UFO phenomenon is the famous "Tungusky meteorite." In recent years Soviet scientists have established that the Tungusky explosion had every parameter of an atmospheric nuclear blast. The USSR Academy of Sciences Reports (Volume 172, Nos. 4 and 5, 1967) include studies by Alexei Zolotov which attempt to prove that the Tungusky body could not be a meteorite or a comet.

In the summer of 1967 the Joint Institute of Nuclear Research at Dubna published a study by Vladimir Mekhedov, who concludes that the Tungusky blast left considerable residual radioactivity. Finally, as recently as 1966, after analyzing the sum total of observations on the Tungusky body's flight, this writer showed that before the blast the Tungusky body described in the atmosphere a tremendous arc of about 375 miles in extent (in azimuth), that is, carried out a maneuver.

All these new results warrant the conclusion that the Tungusky body seems to have been an artificial flying craft from some other planet.

Cnd 3/4

ACC NR AP2004256

Should this be finally confirmed by investigations now in progress, the significance of the Tungusky disaster would be incalculable.

But this, incidentally, will pose new problems. If we are indeed being studied by creatures from other planets, what is their purpose? Why are they so studiously avoiding any direct contact? Is their unsociability the result of so high a level of development that they study us from that "height" just as we look upon and study ants? Or is there still the possibility of common understanding since we are born in the same Universe and obey the same laws of nature?

The study of UFOs may lead to quite different conclusions and present mankind with quite different problems.

The important thing now is for us to discard any preconceived notions about UFOs and to organize on a global scale a calm, sensation-free, and strictly scientific study of this strange phenomenon. The subject and aims of the investigation are so serious that they justify any efforts. It goes without saying that international cooperation is vital. [NC]

SUB CODE: 010403/1 SUM DATE: none/ ATD PRESS: 6092

Cnd 4/4



000613

APR 16 3 59 PM '67

[REDACTED]  
[REDACTED]  
102025Z CITE CONTACTS/NEW YORK 7866

CONTACTS/WASHINGTON

[REDACTED]  
RE CASE [REDACTED] AND CONTACTS/WASHINGTON 76335, BELIEVE ESTABLISHED AGENCY  
CHANNELS [REDACTED] IN NEW YORK WILL HANDLE ORD REQUEST  
FOR "UFO-FACT OR FANCY" MOST EXPEDITIOUSLY. IF WE GET INTO THESE  
ROUTINE FILM ACTIONS IT GENERALLY TENDS TO CONFUSE THE HARMONIOUS  
[REDACTED] RELATIONSHIP ON FILM PROCUREMENT.  
[REDACTED]

BT

[REDACTED]  
APPROVED FOR RELEASE  
DATE 17 Nov 78

[REDACTED] [REDACTED]  
D- (#122)

INFORMAL

Deputy Assistant Director/SI

1 August 1952

Acting Chief, Weapons &amp; Equipment Division

"Flying Saucers"

1. Pursuant to your request for overall evaluation of "flying saucers" and associated reports, the following is pertinent:

a. Of 1000 to 2000 such reports received by ATIC, a large percentage are clearly "phony". An equally large percentage can be satisfactorily explained as known flights of currently operational U.S. equipment (aircraft, weather balloons, etc.) and many others are undoubtedly of natural phenomena (meteorites, clouds, aberration of light caused by thermal inversion or reflections, etc.).

b. Less than 100 reasonably credible reports remain "unexplainable" at this time; regarding these reports, there is no pattern of specific sizes, configurations, characteristics, performance, or location. The sources of these reports are generally no more or less credible than the sources of the other categories. It is probable that if complete information were available for presently "unexplainable" reports, they, too, could be evaluated into categories as indicated in "a" above.

2. Notwithstanding the foregoing tentative facts, so long as a series of reports remains "unexplainable" (interplanetary aspects and alien origin not being thoroughly excluded from consideration) caution requires that intelligence continue coverage of the subject.

3. It is recommended that CIA surveillance of subject matter, in coordination with proper authorities of primary operational concern at ATIC, be continued. It is strongly urged, however, that no indication of CIA interest or concern reach the press or public, in view of their probable alarmist tendencies to accept such interest as "confirmatory" of the soundness of "unpublished facts" in the hands of the U. S. Government.

4. The undersigned has arranged with the Commanding Officer of the Air Technical Intelligence Center at Wright-Patterson Air Force Base, Ohio, for a thorough and comprehensive briefing related to this subject on 8 August 1952. Subsequent to obtaining full details, a detailed analysis will be prepared and forwarded.

RELEASED

5/9/94

EDWARD TAUS



[REDACTED] 000039

JUL 29 1952

[REDACTED]  
DD/I

AD/SI

DAD/SI

P. G. STROM

F. C. DURANT

H. CHANNING

M. J. CARDER

J. B. QUIGLEY

b-3

[REDACTED]


[REDACTED]

8 Aug  
AFP Paris. Radio teletype in French to the Americas on 8 August 1952, carried the following item:

Bonn. Writing in the German magazine "Der Flieger", Dr. Waldemar Beck says that a flying saucer which recently fell at Spitsbergen has been studied by eminent Norwegian and German rocket experts. He writes that Dr. Hørsel, a Norwegian expert in rocket construction went to the place where the flying saucer had fallen a few hours after it had been discovered in the mountains of Spitsbergen by Norwegian jet planes.

In the wreck of the apparatus the expert is said to have discovered a radio piloting transmitter with a nucleus of plutonium transmitting on all wave lengths with 934 hertz, a measure that has been unknown so far.

The investigation has also shown that the flying saucer crashed because of a defect in its radio piloting system. The saucer which carried no crew has a diameter of 47 meters. The steel used in the construction is an unknown alloy. It consists of an exterior disc provided at its peripheral with 16 automatic jets. This disc pivots around the central sphere which contains the measurement and remote control equipment. The measurement instructions have an inscription in Russian.

8 Aug. —  
FBI item not used for  
Director's log. 



~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

000944

DA -1/2c

SUMMARY OF INFORMATION

DATE 13 Jun 49

PREPARING OFFICE: Office of the AC of S, G-2, Headquarters, Fourth Army, Fort Sam Houston, Texas

SUBJECT

7B

Unconventional Aircraft

(Control Number A-1917)

SUMMARY OF INFORMATION

(G-2 NOTE: This report is a supplement to report, this headquarters, subject as above, dated 3 January 1949.)

1. Following is a list of sightings of unidentified lights over New Mexico subsequent to 27 December 1948:

a. Los Alamos, 20 Dec 48, 2054 hours. Falling light from 45 degree angle, decreasing to 20 degree angle. Observed by four security inspectors at Los Alamos AEC project.

b. Los Alamos, 28 Dec 48, 0431 hours. Descending vertical light much slower than falling star. Disintegrated in greenish flash lighting up cloud area between observer and light. Observed by security inspector, Los Alamos AEC project.

c. Los Alamos, 30 Dec 48, 2010 and 2100 hours. High speed motor sound directly over Los Alamos and above overcast. Sound heard for seven seconds (timed) and repeated 10 minutes later. Heard again at 2100 hours for 8.2 seconds (timed). Positive determination that no vehicles on approaching highways and no planes overhead. Checked and observed by Los Alamos security inspectors.

d. Sandia Base, 6 Jan 49, 1735 hours. Brightly lighted object from southeast to northwest. Diamond shape, two feet long. Altitude 1500 to 2000 feet. Speed — faster than a jet plane. No smoke or vapor trail. No sound. Observed by Sandia Base sentry who claims experience in aircraft observation.

2. Dr. LA PAZ, Meteorologist at the University of New Mexico, personally interviewed all persons who have made observations. He has made transit sightings to determine altitudes and angles of flight. He has made a report to the O.S.I. of the U.S.A.F., closing with this remark, "I have no hesitancy in testifying that an object possessing the real path and other peculiarities observed by Messrs. WILSON, TRUETT, SIMONS, and SKIPPER was not a falling meteorite."

Distribution: D/I; C/S; G-3; 14th AF; FBI; file; O.S.I., A.M.C.

CONFIDENTIAL



CONFIDENTIAL

LOCHL, W. R.

000955

DEPARTMENT OF THE AIR FORCE  
HEADQUARTERS UNITED STATES AIR FORCE  
WASHINGTON 25, D. C.



DEP. SEC. OF DEFENSE

6 December 1950

MEMORANDUM FOR THE SECRETARY OF DEFENSE

Attention: Colonel Kreps

SUBJECT: Air Alert - 1030 Hours, 6 December 1950

1. The ConAC Air Defense Controller notified the Headquarters USAF Command Post that at 1030 hours a number of unidentified aircraft were approaching the northeast area of the United States and that there was no reason to believe the aircraft were friendly.

2. This information was further amplified at 1040 hours as follows. By radar contact it was determined that approximately 40 aircraft were in the flight, at 32,000 feet, on a course of 200 degrees, in the vicinity of Limestone, Maine.

3. The emergency alert procedure went into effect immediately.

4. The Office of the President was notified. Brigadier General Landry returned the call and stated that the President had been notified and that:

a. All information in this matter was to be released by the Department of the Air Force.

b. Office of the President would release no information.

c. The substance of a and b above was to be passed to the Office of the Secretary of Defense.

5. At 1104 hours the ConAC Air Defense Controller stated that the original track had faded out and it appears that the flight as originally identified is a friendly flight.

6. ConAC took immediate action to dispatch interceptors on the initial contact.

CHARLES B. WINKLE  
Colonel, USAF  
Asst Executive, Directorate  
of Plans

DECLASSIFIED	
4-051345	
By	NARS, Date 7/1/67

CONFIDENTIAL



Congressional Research Service  
The Library of Congress

000843

Washington, D.C. 20540

(Translation-Portuguese)

UFO SIGHTINGS BY PORTUGUESE AIR FORCE PERSONNEL

DATE/TIME Sept. 4, 1957

PERSONNEL: Capt. L. Ferreira (BA2) Pilot F-84 G  
Lance Cpl. M. Marcelino (BA2) Pilot F-84 G  
Lance Cpl. S. Oliveira (BA2) Pilot F-84 G

OBSERVER'S DESCRIPTION: The formation of three planes was flying from Cta to Granada when a spherical luminous source was sighted, which successively changed color from green to orangish-yellow to ruby-red. The object passed under and behind the formation.

\*\*\*\*\*

DATE/TIME: July 17, 1977

PERSONNEL: Lance Cpl. Jose F. Rodrigues from (BA3) Pilot DO-27

OBSERVER'S DESCRIPTION: While passing in a climb above Barragem de Castelo de Bode (12H00) at 2000' QNH, and at the base of the clouds at 2300' the pilot saw an object partially covered by the clouds.

Having commenced a left turn, he asked the Tancos tower if there was any traffic reported in this area. Informed that there was not, he continued his turn, asking the tower to contact Batina to ascertain the existence of air activity, unidentified by Tancos, in the area.

Upon having turned about 31° 50' to the left, the above-mentioned object appeared at eleven o'clock approximately 6 (six) meters away.

He had the feeling of standing still in comparison to the object, the speed of the DO-27 being 110 knots (126 mph).

After having sighted the unidentified object, he straightened his wings, since the former had disappeared in the clouds about 3 seconds later.

As a consequence of the DO-27's rapid shift, it went into a steep nose dive, very pronounced and uncontrollable. The pilot worked the controls in an attempt to pull out of the dive, but the plane did not respond. He even went so far as to cross the controls.

The plane quickly reached 146 knots (168 mph) and then right away 180 knots (207 mph). The pilot continued trying to pull out of the dive, which he succeeded in doing only relatively close to the ground, and he had the feeling that he had brushed the trees in that area, but after the landing, he



000844

CRS - 2

verified that this had not happened.

When it went into the dive the plane's motor vibrated heavily and the gyroscope went crazy, and showed a phase displacement of 180° (when it recovered) in relation to the compass direction that, once stabilized, was followed.

REMARKS: The commander of BA3 vouched for the pilot's action.

\*\*\*\*\*

DATE/ TIME: Nov. 2, 1982 from 10:50 to 11:15

PERSONNEL:	Lt. Guerra	Pilot of CHIPMUNK from BA2
	2nd Lt. Melo Garces	Pilot of CHIPMUNK
	2nd Lt. Santos Gomes	Pilot of CHIPMUNK

OBSERVER'S DESCRIPTION: While Capt. (sic) Guerra was piloting a Chipmunk in the area of RUNA, near the Vedras tower, he sighted a round-shaped object, about 50 cm. (sic) in diameter, circling at high speed, rapidly changing altitude, and silver-colored on the upper half and metallic red on the bottom, both halves very shiny. He called the pilots (2nd Lts. Garces and Gomes) of another plane that was flying nearby, who likewise sighted the object for several minutes and witnessed its withdrawal to the south and climbing.

\*\*\*\*\*

Translated by Wesley Edward Kerney  
CRS - Language Services  
August 26, 1988

CLASSIFICATION [REDACTED]  
CENTRAL INTELLIGENCE AGENCY  
INFORMATION FROM  
FOREIGN DOCUMENTS OR RADIO BROADCASTS

REPORT NO. 00-W-29745

CD NO. [REDACTED]

COUNTRY Sweden  
SUBJECT Military - Unconventional aircraft  
HOW PUBLISHED Daily newspaper  
WHERE PUBLISHED Stockholm  
DATE PUBLISHED 18-20 Dec 1953  
LANGUAGE Swedish

DATE OF INFORMATION 1953

000281

DATE DIST. 1 APR 1954

NO. OF PAGES 4

SUPPLEMENT TO REPORT NO.

[REDACTED]  
THIS IS UNEVALUATED INFORMATION

SOURCE Dagens Nyheter

VETERAN SWEDISH AIRMEN OBSERVE,  
DESCRIBE DISK-SHAPED AIRCRAFT OVER SKAANE

[The information in this report was taken from three articles which appeared in the liberal Stockholm daily, Dagens Nyheter on 18, 19, and 20 December 1953. In the rendition of the first two articles (18 and 19 December), repetitious elements have been omitted. The third article is given in full.

Numbers in parentheses refer to appended sources.]

The chief pilot for Transair Airlines, Flight Captain Ulf Christiernsson, and his flight mechanic, Olle Johansson, reported that on the afternoon of 17 December 1953, while flying in a DC-3 over Skaane, they sighted a mysterious circular metal object flying in an opposite direction of them at a speed estimated at about the speed of sound. The airmen estimated that the object was about 10 meters in diameter.

Captain Christiernsson, at present employed by Transair in flying the morning [Stockholm] papers to southern Sweden, has very extensive air experience, having served as a volunteer with the RAF from 1942-1946, finishing his service with the rank of captain. He flew 30 missions against enemy territory from North Africa and Italy.

Captain Christiernsson made the following statement to Dagens Nyheter: "I do not doubt for an instant that it was not a jet plane. What I saw was a completely unorthodox, metallic, symmetric, round object which was unlike anything I have seen before. The mysterious object appeared suddenly on the air route traveled by all controlled air traffic between Bulltofta and Bromma airfields [at Malmö and Stockholm respectively]. I myself was en route to Bromma.

ARCHIVAL RECORD  
PLEASE RETURN TO  
[REDACTED]

DATE 6 MAR 78



Over Håssleholm, I saw an object -- on my right and obliquely in front of me, flying at a somewhat lower altitude -- which at first I thought to be a jet plane. The silhouette was thin and it approached me at a very high velocity. Olle Johansson and I have discussed the matter of its speed, and comparing its speed with, for example, that of the "Flying Barrels" [J-29], we have estimated the speed to be about that of sound. The whole business took place fantastically quickly, but I believe that I was able to see the object for 4 to 5 seconds.

000282

"When the object got closer, I was able to ascertain that it was symmetric and metallic. It is very difficult to describe something that one has never seen before, but I would say that it looked like a flying lozenge. The object did not seem to have a crew, but seemed more to be a robot. When it passed under the wing [of the DC-3], I could no longer see it. The mechanic, who was able to observe it for five more seconds, confirms the fact that it was circular or possibly somewhat elliptical in form. At the time of the incident, we were flying at an altitude of 2,150 meters and the cloud ceiling was about 1,500 meters. Thus, the object should have been flying at an altitude of between 1,500 and 1,600 meters. We estimated the size to be about 10 meters in diameter. It left no exhaust or condensation trail.

"We are both absolutely convinced that it could not have been a meteor or other celestial phenomenon. We did not see any distinct light but were only able to see that the object had a metallic lustre. Immediately after the observation, we reported to F5 in Ljungbyhed and to the regional civil air security service at Bulltofta. The course of the object was south-southwest. The whole thing happened so quickly that we could not have managed to change course [and follow the object]..."

Olle Johansson's statement was as follows: "I was sitting forward in the right-hand seat of the pilot's cabin when Captain Christiernsson pointed to the object. What I saw was an ellipse with sharp outlines and something between silver and white in color. I saw it for about 10 seconds. It was approaching from the north in a direction opposite to ours, at a speed of about 1,200 kilometers per hour. It was flying entirely above the clouds. From Malmö northward, we were able to see the ground for only a few myriameters and after that there was a cloud covering all the way to Stockholm. We were flying at a speed of about 270 kilometers per hour. Ten minutes after the incident, we met an SAS (Scandinavian Airlines System) DC-4. Thereupon, we estimated the object's speed at about three times that of the DC-4. There seemed to be no flames or smoke trail from the object. Since we had the automatic pilot on, we had no chance to turn quickly enough to see where the object went."

The Defense Staff's short communique on the incident read as follows: "At 1457 hours on Thursday, the crew on a civilian commercial plane observed, in the vicinity of Håssleholm, an unknown object which moved at a high speed in a direction opposite to that of the plane. The object was viewed for 6 to 7 seconds. At the time of the incident, there was clear weather at the altitude at which the plane was flying. Because of the low cloud ceiling, the object could not have been seen from the ground. Within the knowledge of the Defense Staff, there was no Swedish plane in the area concerned at the time of the incident. Investigation continues."

Reports of "flying saucers" have arisen in both Europe and America on countless occasions in recent years but, according to a statement to Dagens Nyheter by a member of the Air Staff, these observations over Skaane can be termed the clearest and most detailed which heretofore have been made regarding mysterious, unknown aircraft. (1)

000549

19 Jan 63

*Call*

Chief Petty Officer, Patuxent Naval Air Station, picked up on radar 3 consecutive trackings: December 19th 1962 between 3:15 and 3:30 P.M.

Initial sighting 2 objects 10 miles apart

2nd sighting picked up on screen 39 miles S.E. of Patuxent Naval Air Station traveling towards base at estimated speed of 6 thousand miles per hour. Lost it off screen abt 10 miles out of Patuxent.

3rd sighting on screen one UFO 8 miles N.E. of Patuxent which made 160° turn and dropped off screen. On same date about same time checked with an FAA station at Ft Salisbury, Maryland which had picked up messages from U.S. Coast Guard reporting sightings of UFOs.

Based on radar beam data, altitude of UFOs estimated in range between ~~1000~~ 3000 to 25000 feet

APPROVED FOR RELEASE

DATE 16 Nov 78

#119



CENTRAL INTELLIGENCE AGENCY  
INFORMATION REPORT

RE. JRT NO. 00 -B-19864

CD NO.

COUNTRY At Sea - North Atlantic

000006

DATE DISTR. 1 Aug 1950

SUBJECT Unidentified Airborne Object

NO. OF PAGES 2

PLACE  
ACQUIRED - - -

NO. OF ENCLS.  
(LISTED BELOW)

DATE  
ACQUIRED BY SOURCE 4 Aug 50

SUPPLEMENT TO  
REPORT NO.

DATE OF INFORMATION 4 Aug 50

THIS IS UNEVALUATED INFORMATION

SOURCE

reported the following observations at 10:00 am EDT on 4 Aug 50 at  
39° 35' North, 72° 24½' West.

1. On 4 Aug 50 at 10 am my ship, while on a heading of 245° true, with a smooth sea and clear weather, visibility 14 miles, barometer reading 30.03, was underway from Walton Nova Scotia, to an East Coast US port. I was in the chart room just aft the bridge when Third Mate, who was at mid-bridge checking the compass, shouted that there was a flying object off the starboard bow. I immediately ascended the conning tower and by this time the object was on our starboard beam. It was traveling on a reciprocal course to ours about 50 or 100 feet above the water at an estimated speed of over 25 mph. From the conning tower I observed it with my binoculars for a period of approximately a minute and a half when it disappeared into the horizon in a north-easterly direction. I would estimate that the closest it approached my ship was one thousand feet and it was an ovalar, cylindrical shaped object the like of which I have never seen before. The object was quite small and I would judge that its diameter was approximately 10 feet. It had depth but to what extent I was unable to observe. The object made no noise, and as it passed abeam our ship, it appeared to pick up considerable speed. It was not flying smoothly but impressed me as having a churning or a rotary motion. It had a shiny aluminum color and sparkled in the sunlight.
2. I was on the main deck, port side, just forward of the bridge when the Third Mate shouted there was an object on our starboard bow. I looked off to the starboard and saw an object of elliptic shape looking like half an egg cut lengthwise traveling at a great rate of speed on a course reciprocal to our own. I immediately ran to the stern, port side, and with my glasses was able to observe the object disappearing into the horizon. From the time I was first alerted to its presence until it disappeared from sight, 15 seconds elapsed. I believe that it was traveling at a tremendous rate of speed, possibly faster than 500 mph. During the time I saw it, it was approximately 70 feet off the water and I judge it was approximately 10 miles away. I clearly saw its shadow on the water. I last observed it off the starboard quarter and it seemed to be increasing its speed and ascending. It had an elliptic shape and I could clearly see that it had three dimensions. It wobbled in the air, made no noise, and was a metallic white in color. The length was approximately six times the breadth and its belly had a depth of possibly 5'.

APPROVED FOR RELEASE



3. At 10:00 am on 4 Aug 50 as I was checking the compass at mid-bridge through a bridge port hole, I observed a flying object off the starboard bow. I immediately shouted to the Captain, who was in the chart room, and the Chief Mate, who was below on the port deck, of my observation and went out on the flying bridge myself. The object was approximately 70' above the horizon at a distance of 12 miles. It came toward us, then ran on a course reciprocal to ours and turned off into the horizon in the northeast. I clearly saw its shadow on the water. My impression of the object was that it was elliptical, not unlike a Japanese diamond box kite in shape. I have no idea of its size but the length was about six times the breadth and it had a depth of from two to five feet. It made no noise and was traveling at a tremendous rate of speed. As it traveled through the air, it made a spinning or wobbly motion. After it disappeared in the horizon, I saw it reappear several seconds later, ascending at an even faster speed than when I first observed it. I have no idea what this object was, I never saw anything comparable to it before, and it was one of the most frightening experiences I have ever had. I roughly estimate that the object traveled 28 miles during the 15 seconds I had it under observation.

Collector's Note: The Chief and Third Mates were interviewed on 8 August by two Intelligence Officers. The Captain, who was absent at that time, was interviewed on 9 August by only one of the two Intelligence Officers. In describing the occurrence, the Chief and Third Mates reenacted their behaviour at the time of sighting, and the period from the time the Chief Mate saw the object abeam until he reached the after deck and saw it disappear off the starboard quarter was timed at 15 seconds. In laying the angles of observation out on a chart and assuming the object was ten miles distant and taking the time into account, it is evident it was certainly traveling at a very high rate of speed, which approximated 400 to 500 miles per hour. It will be noted that there is a tremendous discrepancy between the Captain's estimate of the speed and the estimate of the two officers which could not be explained as they were very careful in making their statements and asserted that their observations had been correct. All three men were quite evidently very much upset by the sighting. Aside from the discrepancies, it was quite evident to the Intelligence Officers who interviewed these men that they had certainly seen some very unusual object which they could not identify but was just as certainly not any conventional type of aircraft.

- end -



000693

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

VII-1836 - AAR

18 September 1952

Security-CS Team, Region VII, 66th CIC Det., BAYREUTH, APO 696-6, US Army

## REPORTS OF FOREIGN AIRCRAFT

Re: Strange Air Born Objects  
 Observed over MITTERTEICH (UTM)  
 33UUR03

On 10 September 1952, it was noted in the 9 September 1952, Stiefelndes edition of the Newspaper "Der Neue Tag" published in WEIDEN (UTM) 33UUR90, that an object, described as a flying saucer, was seen over MITTERTEICH, by Simon LOEFFELMANN, Station Master, Railroad Station MITTERTEICH, born 13 August 1898 in MITTERTEICH, and presently residing at Number 3 Garden Street, MITTERTEICH.

On 10 September 1952, the undersigned agent contacted LOEFFELMANN who stated that on 31 August 1952, at 1900 hours, while performing routine duties at the railroad station at MITTERTEICH, LOEFFELMANN observed a disk-shaped object resembling the moon but appearing larger than the moon, descend from out of the clouds. The object was traveling at a terrific rate of speed. At first LOEFFELMANN thought that this object was going to land but during the next few moments it ascended again leaving a glaring trail behind it. LOEFFELMANN stated that the object was glaring brightly. It maneuvered in sight for approximately one-half hour and darted in all directions at a terrific rate of speed. At approximately 2130 hours it disappeared in an easterly direction towards the town of BARNAU (UTM) 33UUR12 and the CSN-German border. Above information was substantiated by Frau Anna LOEFFELMANN, born 3 November 1899, in MITTERTEICH, and Anton SCHMAUSS, born 27 August 1923, in MITTERTEICH. Further investigation failed to reveal the names of any other persons having any knowledge of above information. (F-6)

13

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED  
 ON 6 JUL 1994  
 BY CDR USAINSCOM F01/PO  
 AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

5-Hq 66th CIC Det

1-CIC Central file

1-Region VII file

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CLASSIFICATION  
CENTRAL INTELLIGENCE AGENCY  
INFORMATION FROM  
FOREIGN DOCUMENTS OR RADIO BROADCASTS

REPORT NO. 00 -V-23682

CD NO.

000076

COUNTRY Germany  
SUBJECT Military; Scientific  
HOW PUBLISHED Daily newspaper  
WHERE PUBLISHED Athens  
DATE PUBLISHED 9 Jul 1952  
LANGUAGE Greek

DATE OF INFORMATION 1952

DATE DIST. 23 Aug 1952

NO. OF PAGES 2

SUPPLEMENT TO REPORT NO.

THIS IS UNEVALUATED INFORMATION

SOURCE I Kathimerini.

"FLYING SAUCERS" IN EAST GERMANY

Berlin, July -- Furnished with the sworn testimony of an eyewitness, Oscar Linke, a 46-year-old German and former mayor of Gleimershhausen, West Berlin intelligence officers have begun investigating a most unusual "flying saucer" story. According to this story, an object "resembling a huge flying pan" and having a diameter of about 15 meters landed in a forest clearing in the Soviet Zone of Germany.

Linke recently escaped from the Soviet Zone along with his wife and six children.

Linke and his 11-year-old daughter, Gabriella, made the following sworn statement last week before a judge: "While I was returning to my home with Gabriella, a tire of my motorcycle blew out near the town of Hasselbach. While we were walking along toward Hasselbach, Gabriella pointed out something which lay at a distance of about 140 meters away from us. Since it was twilight, I thought that she was pointing at a young deer.

"I left my motorcycle near a tree and walked toward the spot which Gabriella had pointed out. When, however, I reached a spot about 55 meters from the object, I realized that my first impression had been wrong. What I had seen were two men who were now about 40 meters away from me. They seemed to be dressed in some shiny metallic clothing. They were stooped over and were looking at something lying on the ground.

"I approached until I was only about 10 meters from them. I looked over a small fence and then I noticed a large object whose diameter I estimated to be between 13 and 15 meters. It looked like a huge frying pan.

"There were two rows of holes on its periphery, about 30 centimeters in circumference. The space between the two rows was about 0.45 meters. On the top of this metal object was a black conical tower about 3 meters high.

APPROVED FOR RELEASE

5/9/94



000077

"At that moment, my daughter, who had remained a short distance behind me, called me. The two men must have heard my daughter's voice because they immediately jumped on the conical tower and disappeared inside.

"I had previously noted that one of the men had a lamp on the front part of his body which lit up at regular intervals.

"Now, the side of the object on which the holes had been opened began to glitter. Its color seemed green but later turned to red. At the same time I began to hear a slight hum. While the brightness and hum increased, the conical tower began to slide down into the center of the object. The whole object then began to rise slowly from the ground and rotate like a top.

"It seemed to me as if it were supported by the cylindrical plant which had gone down from the top of the object, through the center, and had now appeared from its bottom on the ground.

"The object, surrounded by a ring of flames, was now a certain number of feet above the ground.

"I then noted that the whole object had risen slowly from the ground. The cylinder on which it was supported had now disappeared within its center and had reappeared on the top of the object.

"The rate of climb had now become greater. At the same time my daughter and I heard a whistling sound similar to that heard when a bomb falls.

"The object rose to a horizontal position, turned toward a neighboring town, and then, gaining altitude, it disappeared over the heights and forests in the direction of Stockholm."

Many other persons who live in the same area as Linke later related that they saw an object which they thought to be a comet. A shepherd stated that he thought that he was looking at a comet moving away at a low altitude from the height on which Linke stood.

"After submitting his testimony to the judge, Linke made the following statement: 'I would have thought that both my daughter and I were dreaming if it were not for the following element involved: When the object had disappeared, I went to the place where it had been. I found a circular opening in the ground and it was quite evident that it was freshly dug. It was exactly the same shape as the conical tower. I was then convinced that I was not dreaming.'

Linke continued, "I had never heard of the term 'flying saucer' before I escaped from the Soviet Zone into West Berlin. When I saw this object, I immediately thought that it was a new Soviet military machine.

"I confess that I was seized with fright because the Soviets do not want anyone to know about their work. Many persons have been restricted to their movements for many years in East Germany because they know too much."

CLASSIFICATION  
CENTRAL INTELLIGENCE AGENCY  
INFORMATION FROM  
FOREIGN DOCUMENTS OR RADIO BROADCASTS

REPORT NO. 00-W-24108

CD NO. 000088

COUNTRY Algeria; Spain; French Equatorial Africa

DATE OF  
INFORMATION 1952

SUBJECT Military - Unconventional aircraft

HOW  
PUBLISHED Daily and thrice-weekly newspapers

DATE DIST. 27 Sep 1952

WHERE  
PUBLISHED Tangier; Conakry; Oran; Casablanca

NO. OF PAGES 4

DATE  
PUBLISHED 22 Apr - 1 Aug 1952

LANGUAGE Spanish; French

SUPPLEMENT TO  
REPORT NO.

THIS IS UNEVALUATED INFORMATION

SOURCE Newspapers as indicated.

"SAUCERS" SIGHTED OVER SPAIN AND FRENCH AFRICA

GLOWING SPHERES SEEN OVER ALMANSA, SPAIN -- Tangier, Espana, 22 Apr 52

Almansa, 21 April -- At 0800 hours today, many persons saw a series of four glowing spheres crossing the sky along the Murcia-Valencia trajectory at high speed and at a great height. The spheres looked like locks of wool of a vivid reddish color which changed to an intense yellow as they flew farther away. They gradually disappeared in the distance. No unusual sound was heard. The spectacle lasted hardly a minute.

ANDUJAR RESIDENTS REPORT SAUCER -- Tangier, Espana, 1 Aug 52

The Cifra news agency reports that on the night of 30 July 1952, many residents of Andujar, Spain, saw what was presumed to be a so-called flying saucer. The object was red, round, and approximately the size of a desert dish. It flew noiselessly, at great speed, and left behind a long trail of very bright greenish light.

LUMINOUS OBJECT SEEN OVER PORT GENTIL -- Conakry, La Guinee Francaise, 26 Jun 52

The master of a cargo ship anchored in front of the wharf of Port Gentil [in Gabon, French Equatorial Africa] reported that at 0240 hours on 1 June 1952 a mysterious object came up from the area behind Port Gentil, made a double loop, passed over the roadstead, and then dived toward the sea at great speed. He submitted the report to the local authorities and to the administrative offices of his company. The following is a summary of his story.

On 1 June 1952 at 0240 hours, the ship was riding at anchor in the roadstead of Port Gentil, heading 150 degrees. The northern sky was clear and starry; the southern, slightly cloudy. Visibility was excellent, a slight southwest breeze prevailed, and the sea was calm. There was a quarter moon.

RECEIVED RECORDS  
PLEASE RETURN TO  
AGENCY ARCHIVES

RELEASED 5/9/94



932089

The first mate was at his forward post ready to weigh anchor while the master was on the bridge with the officer on duty. With the exception of the mooring lights, the ship was in complete darkness, thus permitting excellent night visibility.

At 0240, the first mate telephoned the master informing him that he had just sighted an unknown luminous object in the sky which came from Port Gentil and passed directly over the ship. Training his binoculars (Zeiss 7 x 50, for night vision) skyward, the master was able to see quite clearly, on the port quarter, a very bright and phosphorescent orange light, circular in shape and moving at a great speed in a seemingly straight-line course. Standing on the wing of the bridge, and with the aid of the gyrocompass repeater, the master estimated its average direction to be about 10 degrees.

He followed the light quite easily in his binoculars for about 3 minutes and lost sight of it when it moved at great speed over the Prince buoy, about 7 miles from the ship. The master was unaware of any accompanying sound and admits that it was difficult to estimate the altitude of the object, yet he judged this to be 3,000-4,000 meters. Its diameter was that of a planet.

The first mate stated that before he telephoned the master, he saw that object come from the direction of Port Gentil, stop, make a right turn, and resume its initial course. As it passed directly over the ship, it repeated the same sort of gyration.

The master stated that his 20 years of sea duty enabled him to affirm that what he saw was neither a known celestial phenomenon, such as a falling star or meteor, nor a current type of aircraft.

Furthermore, it was confirmed that there were no planes in the air that night over Port Gentil.

#### STRANGE OBJECTS SEEN IN SKY OVER ALGERIA -- Oran L'Echo d'Oran, 17 Jul 52

At 2300 hours on 15 July 1952, in the town of Boukanefis, two bakers clearly saw a plate-shaped flying object in the sky. It moved with unusual agility, giving off a greenish smoke and lighting up the sky. It seemingly did not alter its course as it increased its speed and disappeared toward the south.

Similarly, in Lamoriciere on 11 July 1952, one Thomas Martinez saw a sudden illumination above and at first took it to be a falling star. Actually, it seemed more like a meteor followed by two other bodies, all trailing a yellow cloud of smoke. Then, these disappeared and out of nowhere appeared an oval-shaped, longish ball of fire. Flying at a low altitude and clearly visible, it rapidly followed a rectilinear course.

#### STRANGE PHENOMENON WITNESSED FROM TWO POINTS IN ORAN -- Oran, L'Echo d'Oran, 26 Jul 52

Recently [presumably 25 July 1952], several inhabitants of Oran reported seeing a flying saucer at approximately the same time.

At 1535 hours, Raoul Le Henaff, foreman of a local company, saw an incandescent white mass in the sky above Oran. It flew southwestward, traveling at an altitude of about 2,000 meters. There was no luminous exhaust and no smoke. After 30 seconds, the phenomenon grew hazy and disappeared. The personnel of the company office and Palacio, an employee in the Algeronaphte [factory?] also saw the "saucer."



At 1537 hours, Maurice Dubessay, who works for L'Echo d'Oran, saw what appeared to be a brilliant disk going in a southwest direction at a great speed and at medium altitude. It disappeared after 5 seconds. In a similar time interval, Atlas and Karsenty, two grocers; also saw the unknown object before it disappeared behind a cloud.

SAUCERS OBSERVED IN TWO AREAS OF ORAN -- Oran, L'Echo d'Oran, 28 Jul 52

On 26 July 1952, people in two areas of Oran reported seeing unusual flying objects, described as "saucers."

At about 2300 hours, three women in the Eckmuhl district of Oran noticed a large, orange-red, luminous patch in the sky, of the size of a duck's egg, but flatter. Traveling from east to west, it appeared to halt for a second then vanished.

Three trustworthy individuals living on the Tiaret plateaus saw an unusual flying object at 1045 hours. The local parish observed it for about 40 seconds and described it as a shining, cigar-shaped mass without a smoke trail. It disappeared toward the northwest. A teacher and his wife gave a similar description, adding that the object had a dark center, was in an oblique position, and moved at an altitude of about 3,000 meters. No one heard any sounds of a motor.

CITES SEVERAL APPEARANCES OF FLYING SAUCERS IN ALGERIA -- Casablanca, La Vie Marocaine, 31 Jul 52

On the evening of 29 July 1952, two new flying saucers were sighted. The first, appearing at 2050 hours over Mostaganem, was visible only a few seconds. The second one appeared at 2300 hours at Ain Teledes. It flew above the city for about a minute, emitting a whitish trail of smoke. The manner in which it attained various altitudes revealed a surprising maneuverability. When it disappeared, it was headed south.

This is the fifth time in a matter of weeks that this phenomenon has been noted in the Department of Oran. A saucer appearing to be about the size of a teacup was observed by two policemen over Frenda (at the east end of Oran Department). It consisted of a dark nucleus within a luminous mass. Near Tlemcen, motorists noted a strange cigar-shaped object at a height of 600 meters. There was a luminous cloud in its wake. And finally, at Lamoriciere, about 40 kilometers from the Abdellys area, motorists saw a phosphorescent disk for a brief period of time.

POINTS TO FREQUENCY OF FLYING SAUCER REPORTS IN ORAN DEPARTMENT -- Oran, L'Echo d'Oran, 31 Jul 52

[After it had received and published a series of flying saucer reports, the newspaper L'Echo d'Oran carried a review of the occurrences, as well as several late reports. The following is a summary of the article.]

Our correspondents have sent us word of saucers appearing everywhere in Oran Department during the past few days. This seems to be the saucers' favorite area, one which is no doubt salutary for their development. They have appeared here with greater frequency than in France or the US. It is impossible, moreover, to doubt the veracity of the observers, since they include policemen, colons, a priest, and a cadi.



000091

At 0400 hours today, Raymond Botella, a Public Works Department employee in Tlemcen, saw a flying object moving rapidly north and trailing a whitish smoke cloud. A half hour before, the mysterious saucer had been seen in Oued Taria, traveling at the same speed and, like the saucer observed yesterday, making abrupt turns and changes of direction.

On the night of 30 July, in Sainte Barbe du Tlelat, a police adjutant, two policemen, and a cadi observed a luminous flying object for about 30 seconds. The daily police reports will henceforth include all such observations by the police.

In the morning of 30 July, a resident of Algiers saw, for several seconds, a shining black disk on the horizon. It made a rapid vertical descent, then suddenly moved in a horizontal direction.

Two observations were made in Lodi. On 25 July, at about 2130 hours, a yellowish object flew at a dizzy speed in the sky, and on 28 July, at 2150 hours, a much larger object appeared for several seconds; it had the shape of an inverted cone.

OBSERVE UNUSUAL FLYING OBJECT FOR OVER A MINUTE -- Oran, L'Echo d'Oran, 1 Aug 52

At 1130 hours on 31 July 1952, an Oran resident and his wife, while driving on the road between Saint Denis Du Sig and Le Tlelat, saw something flying in the sky about 1,000 meters up. They stopped the car and watched its course for about 1½ minutes. It was spindle shaped and tapered at both ends. It differed from ordinary aircraft in that it showed no exhaust smoke, made no noise, and had a great speed.

- E N D -

3 December 1952

MEMORANDUM FOR RECORD

SUBJECT: Flying Saucers

000104

1. At 1100 yesterday morning I met with Dr. Julius A. Stratton, Executive Vice President and Provost of Massachusetts Institute of Technology and Dr. Max Millikan, Director of CENIS. I briefed them on the various new reports of sightings including the Limestone Base Case, the Florida Scout Master, the Utah Motion Pictures, etc. I also brought Dr. Stratton up to date on developments which had occurred since our previous discussion of the subject in August. Dr. Stratton reiterated his earlier position that this is a subject which must be investigated and he said that probably the best means of getting a thoroughly competent review of the problem would be through Project LINCOLN. He said, however, that in view of the delicate position in relation to Air Force, as a result of the "Summer Study Report", any acceptance of this project by LINCOLN must be based on Air Force concurrence or on an independent proposal from one of the other services. He said that Alfred Hill would be the best man to head the group. Assuming that it might prove impractical to place the Project at LINCOLN, we explored other possibilities including Princeton and Cal Tech. Dr. Stratton felt very strongly that Cal Tech would be the better of the two in view of the presence there of Robertson, Lauritson, Spitzer (on temporary duty from Princeton), Millikan's brother and others. Dr. Stratton asked particularly that we keep him informed of the progress that we make in having this problem investigated as he is personally very interested as well as fully aware of the potential danger and implications of the situation.

2. Following the meeting with Drs. Stratton and Millikan, I had lunch at the Faculty Club with Lloyd Berkner and Jerrold Zacharias and briefed them on the recent cases and our feelings regarding their implications. Berkner, while apparently not interested in taking a personal part, felt strongly that the saucer problem should be thoroughly investigated from a scientific point of view. Zacharias did not appear to be greatly interested in the problem and made only one suggestion, i.e. that Shirley Quimby of Columbia University be brought into the picture. Quimby took his physics degree at the same time as Zacharias; is now at Columbia University, having during the war been a Navy scientist working on ASW. Zacharias suggested Quimby because the latter is probably the most expert man in the country or magic and general chicanery.

3. My conclusion from these conversations is that it will probably be necessary to secure the full backing of DCI in order that a scientific review of this problem may be laid on. Without this backing, it would probably be impossible to secure the Air Force cooperation which would be necessary, particularly in the matter of availability of reports, etc.

OSI/PGS:bxd

 P. G. STRONG

b3  
Orig - Subjec  
1 - Chrono  
1 - Daily

RELEASED

5/9/94

28



COPY:for

TO: MR. A. H. BELMONT  
FROM: V. P. KEAY

DATE: December 5, 1952

SUBJECT: PROPOSED STUDY ON THE  
"FLYING SAUCERS" PHENOMENA;  
INTELLIGENCE ADVISORY COMMITTEE

000109

Pursuant to instructions, Supervisor M.W. Kuhrtz of the Liaison Section attended the Intelligence Advisory Committee (IAC) meeting on December 4, 1952.

None of the agenda items are of direct interest to the Bureau; however, [redacted] directed the members' attention to some aspects of the "flying saucers" phenomena. He said that a recent presentation of a theory on "saucers" was made by a German atomic scientist, which fact has caused the British to initiate considerable intelligence effort into this matter. According to [redacted] efforts are being made to obtain the German scientist's paper on this theory. Also, it was stated that a recent "saucers" observation in Africa presents some evidence that the "saucers" are not a meteorological phenomenon, which theory has been held to date by the Air Force. Instead, this latter incident indicated the possibility of the "saucers" being a scientific development. The details of this African observation were not presented; however, appropriate contact will be made by the Bureau's Liaison Section with the Air Force to determine the details of this latter report.

As a result of the above, the Military members suggested a logical approach which would call for a group of scientists to make a study of the new "saucers" data in an effort to identify the phenomena. If an identification can be made by the scientists and it can be determined that the "saucers" are a scientific development, then IAC should determine a further course of action for the U.S. Government. It was further suggested that the IAC should only concern itself with this matter on the basis that a competent scientific group might determine the "saucers" to be a scientific development under the control of our enemy.

[redacted] was directed to draft a paper on this problem for IAC consideration. Upon receipt of this draft, appropriate Bureau recommendations will be made prior to IAC approval.

ACTION: Liaison will obtain the details of the "flying saucers" observation in Africa from the Air Force.  
MWK:lw

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED

DATE 5/11/84 BY SA/SP/SP/SP  
Comp. # 245,536

165-83894-✓  
NOT RECORDED  
146 JAN 6 1953  
INITIALS ON ORIGINAL

RELEASED 5-9-94

53 FEB 16 1953

62-90714-277



000127

National Investigations Committee on Aerial Phenomena (NICAP)

Appears to be a fairly loose structure but rather efficient. Stuart Nixon (background in investigative journalism) is currently Executive Director. He along with John Acuff and Charles Miller (backgrounds unknown) make up the organizations Editorial Review Board which is responsible for policy, including the newsletter, ~~xxxx~~ press and other media relations, as well as special ~~xxxxxx~~ reports and ~~xx~~ programs.

This board ~~xxxx~~ relies heavily on both a loosely ~~xxx~~ structured advisory group and a fairly well developed and well placed ~~xx~~ network of investigators. The advisory group is made up of experts in ~~xxx~~ many disciplines including physics, astronomy, anthropology, medicine and psychology. This group also includes some ex-CIA and Defense Intelligence types who advise on investigative techniques and NICAP / Government relations. There does not seem to be any logical or systematic program by which these advisors are chosen, but rather ~~xx~~ the procedure seems to be to simply offer one's services to the organization through either Nixon or the Review Board. Often the advisors ~~xx~~ simply joined NICAP (a rather easy task since all it takes is a specified membership ~~xxxx~~ fee) found something out about the organization and then made their qualifications known to the Review Board.

The ~~xx~~ system of investigators is a good one. Nixon has divided the country into regions and has established "investigators" in each of the regions. Any ~~member~~ of NICAP is encouraged to ~~xxxxxx~~ request a form by which one can apply for this position. The requirements for the position ~~xxxxxx~~ include a minimum age of 25, formal training or experience in some branch of science, or other specialized background applicable to systematic collection of information, the ability to cover an area of at least 50 miles in diameter or one hour of driving time. As of a few months ago some 35 investigators were located throughout the country, with NICAP in the process of establishing even more. A breakdown of their backgrounds looked like the following: 7 PhDs, 2 MAs or MS, 23 BAs or BS, 1 AA and 2 with college training but no degrees. Occupationally they included 4 physical scientists, 13 engineers, 3 college profs, 13 specialists, including doctor, technician, computer programmer and businessman. Five of the 35 are pilots. Also ~~xxxxxx~~ utilized as "legmen" for the investigators are investigator ~~xxxx~~ assistants. All investigators carry ~~xxx~~ credentials ~~xx~~ identifying them as investigators for NICAP.

RELEASED

5/9/94

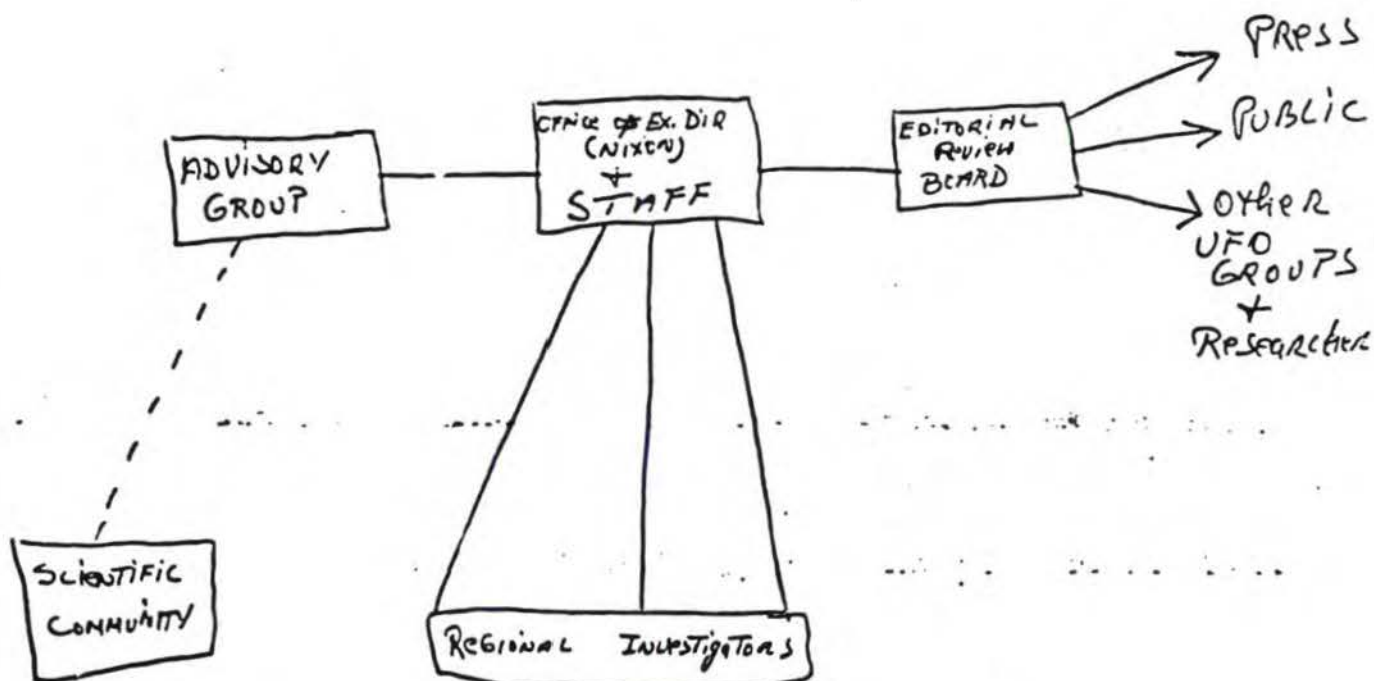


NICAP currently operates on a \$40,000 yr. budget and has 3,500 dues paying members. Both the membership and the budget may be expected to increase ~~substantially~~ substantially due to the recent UFO flap.

A computer project codenamed "Project Access" is currently in the mill. An effort is being made to develop some sort of pattern analysis out of the 15,000 or more raw reports reportedly in NICAP's files. This apparently will take the following form:

1. event- including time, place, terrain, weather, speed, color, dx shape and other information
2. principals-including data on all witnesses and others involved in reports such as bio data, medical info and psychological aspects
3. investigation- including evaluation of reports and special notes from the regional investigator on witness discrepancy in testimony etc...

The following is apparently the ~~re~~ organizational structure and relationships within NICAP:



**CENTRAL INTELLIGENCE AGENCY**  
WASHINGTON 25, D. C.

000136

12 March 1953

Dear [REDACTED]

[REDACTED] Assistant Deputy Director/Intelligence, has asked me to forward to you for your information the enclosed report "Report of the Scientific Panel on Unidentified Flying Objects", dated January 17, 1953.

This report was prepared by a panel convened in January 1953 at the direction of the former Director of Central Intelligence, General Walter B. Smith, with the concurrence of the Intelligence Advisory Committee.

Copies are being transmitted to the Secretary of Defense; the Director, Federal Civil Defense Administration; and the Chairman, National Security Resources Board.

Sincerely yours,

[REDACTED]  
Secretary  
Intelligence Advisory Committee

RECEIVED FOR RELEASE  
[REDACTED] 24 Mar 78

INDEX



JAN 27 1953

000180

Dr. Julius A. Stratton, Provost  
Massachusetts Institute of Technology  
Cambridge 37, Massachusetts

Dear Dr. Stratton:

Remembering your request to be kept informed of any progress in the problem of "unidentified flying objects," this letter will bring you up to date.

Last December, the section of the Air Technical Intelligence Center charged with investigation of reports of sightings presented a status briefing at the Agency. Based upon the evidence presented, the subject was discussed at a December meeting of the Intelligence Advisory Committee (CIA, Army, Navy, Air Force, Joint Staff, State, AEC, and FBI). At that time it was recommended that CIA should assemble a panel of highly qualified personnel to examine the problem and its ramifications. Particular competency in the fields of physics, radar and astronomy was believed desirable.

We were fortunate to obtain the services of especially qualified men, I believe you will agree. Enclosed for your information are copies of the report submitted by the Panel and related material. We concur in the conclusions and recommendations of the Panel, and are forwarding the report to appropriate authorities. Since the problems related to this subject appear to be operational rather than intelligence in nature, we will be concerned only indirectly in the future. However, if there are any developments in which we believe you might be interested, we shall inform you. Incidentally, knowledge of any interest of CIA in the subject of "flying saucers" has been carefully restricted, in view of probable misunderstanding if it were publicly known.

With best wishes,

Confidentially yours,

Signed: H. Marshall Chadwell  
H. Marshall Chadwell  
Assistant Director

Enclosures:

1. Panel Report
2. List of Personnel
3. Evidence presented

Distribution:

Roston Office [redacted] with Enclosures - 1  
OO/C, [redacted] no enclosures - 1  
OSI [redacted] (37 Jan 53)

RELEASED

5/9/94

Copied From Nearly  
Identical Original

203

000207

30 January 1953

MEMORANDUM FOR RECORD

SUBJECT: Briefing of ONE Board on Unidentified Flying Objects

1. The subject briefing was given by Mr. (P. G. Strong,) assisted by Mr. (F. C. Durant,) at 1000 hours, 29 January. A history of O/SI interest in and action on this subject was followed by a showing of the motion picture films of sightings at Tremonton, Utah, and Great Falls, Montana. Copies of the Report of the Scientific Advisory Panel on Unidentified Flying Objects had previously been made available to the Board. This briefing was given for background prior to the ONE requested briefing by ATIC scheduled for 0900, 30 January.

2. ONE personnel briefed were as follows:

Admiral Bernhard Bierl  
Dr. Edgar Hoover  
General H. R. Bull  
Ambassador Nelson Johnson  
Mr. William Bundy  
Dr. Abbot Smith  
Dr. Ludwell Montague  
Mr. Willard Matthias  
Dr. De Forest Van Slyck  
Dr. R. J. Sontag  
P. A. Borel

O/SI, was also present.

F. C. DURANT

CSI/PCDrant:

Distributions:

Orig - Subject file  
1 - Production  
1 - Daily reading file  
1 - Chrono

RELEASED

5/9/94



202

000296

FO  
E

14 June 1954

MEMORANDUM FOR THE RECORD:

SUBJECT: Intelligence Responsibilities for Non-Conventional  
Types of Air Vehicles

REFERENCE: Memorandum from AD/SI to Ops/SI, ASD/SI and  
P&E/SI of May 20, 1954.

1. As requested by the referenced memorandum, the allocation of intelligence responsibilities in regard to the non-conventional air vehicles, similar to those currently under development by the Canadian, British and USAF organizations, has been considered by ASD/SI, Ops/SI and P&E/SI.

2. It is agreed that:

a. ASD/SI will be responsible for the initiation and proper exploitation of all intelligence measures required to identify, to assess and to report the use by any foreign power or nation of non-conventional types of air vehicles, such as or similar to the "sneak-like" planes presently under development by the Anglo-American/Canadian efforts. In this, ASD/SI will rely upon normal assistance of all other elements of OSI, substantive and staff, of the same kind that it receives in regard to other weapons and weapon systems presently within its normal intelligence activities.

b. P&E/SI will continue to be responsible for the OSI project on "unidentified" flying objects, will maintain the OSI central file on such objects and will make available to ASD/SI the material of this file which might bear directly or indirectly upon non-trade non-conventional air vehicles capable of "weapon" applications. It will retain its normal responsibilities in regard to electronic aspects of these vehicles (such as navigational and guidance methods, techniques and equipments, etc.) and will assist ASD/SI in all matters falling within its intelligence responsibilities as these might be required to fully assess the capabilities and limitations of the non-conventional air vehicles considered as weapons or weapon systems.

RELEASED 5/9/94

000297

3. It is believed that no special action is required of AD/3I at this time in regard to the definition or allocation of intelligence responsibilities in regard to the subject matter.

ASD/3I /s/ Sidney N. Graybeal

Ops/3I /s/ T. M. Nordbeck

PLS/3I /s/ T. M. O'Leary

15 June 1954

cc: AD/3I  
ASD/3I  
Ops/3I  
PLS/3I



MEMORANDUM FOR: Director of Central Intelligence

000345

SUBJECT: Flying Saucers or Unconventional Aircraft

1. A dispatch from Prague, C-103, dated 13 October 1955, reported the sighting of two flying saucers or disc-like unconventional aircraft. An interview with ~~one of the four observers of these aircraft~~ failed to confirm in several respects the information given in the dispatch.

2. His observations were limited to sighting two lights which initially arose vertically and then approached the train and passed over head at a high altitude. He failed to observe the body of the object and had no feeling as to whether it was round, disc-like or even square. His only reason for describing an unconventional nature to the object was that it rose vertically and appeared to glide in a manner unlike any aircraft he had previously seen. However, in view of the fact that it was dark, that he thought the aircraft quite high (5000 feet) and that his observations were undoubtedly conditioned by ~~the fact that he had seen a flying saucer~~, too much confidence cannot be given to his observation. The fact that no noise was heard may also have influenced his opinion on the unconventional characteristic of the object. He also failed to confirm the existence of the train official following the incident. It is my belief that ~~the train official~~ ~~alone~~ could not confirm the existence of any unconventional aircraft. However, he was not in a position to have as good a look as were the other members of the party. A very careful interrogation of the other members is in order.

3. Two years ago, Mr. Robertson headed a group which investigated U.S. sightings of flying saucers. This group was able to explain almost all the sightings and reached the conclusion that these phenomena represented no threat to the security of the U.S. Even if the present sightings

## ATTENTION: Flying Saucers or Unconventional Aircraft

are confirmed, it should not be denied that these unconventional aircraft have actually been flying around the U.S. and were the source of U.S. public speculation.

4. The USSR is reporting a Project "T" at Avro Aircraft Ltd. in Canada for the development of unconventional saucer-like aircraft. However, this development is still in the early research and development stages with three or more years being required before the production of a first prototype. If the development proves out successful, the calculations indicate that such an aircraft might have a very high ceiling (up to 100,000 feet) with speeds up to 1,000 miles per hour, a range of 700 miles and rate of climb of 100,000 feet a minute. A vertical take-off characteristic would, of course, be extremely valuable. Project T is being directed by John Frost. Mr. Frost is reported to have gotten his original idea for the flying machine from a group of Germans just after World War II. The Soviets may also have obtained information from this German group. (It is suggested that you ask General Sanford to report on the progress of the Air Force project at the LSC meeting.)

WILLIAM T. COVILL, JR.  
Assistant Director  
Scientific Intelligence

cc: DD/I

## DISTRIBUTION

Orig & 1 - J-2  
1 - DD/I  
2 - J3/CI  
2 - J3/SI



000578

15 AUG 1966

Colonel Gerald E. Jorgensen  
 Chief, Community Relations Division  
 Office of Information  
 Department of the Air Force  
 Washington, D. C.

Attention: SARGIC

Dear Colonel Jorgensen:

Consideration has been given to your request of 27 July 1966 for the declassification of the "Report of the Scientific Panel on Unidentified Flying Objects." The Office of Scientific Intelligence feels that the report, as originally drafted, cannot be downgraded. As an alternative, an unclassified version has been prepared which omits names of personnel and participating organizations, and we are responsible to the release of this version. It should be noted that permission for release has not been obtained from persons or organizations involved in the original panel report, and that the panel members themselves agreed only to the release of the edited summary and conclusions indicated by Mr. P. G. Sloan in his 20 December 1967 memorandum to AFOSI.

We are most anxious that further publicity not be given to the information that the panel was sponsored by the Central Intelligence Agency. Further, we cannot authorize the listing of personnel participating in the discussions in any unclassified release.

Sincerely,

*Karl H. Weber*  
 Karl H. Weber  
 Deputy Director of  
 Scientific Intelligence

Distribution

- Orig. and 1 - Addressee
- 2 - DOD/OSI
- 2 - DAF/OSI

OSI/IPS/OSI [Beland] [Weber] [McLennan:5511] (12 August 1966)

RELEASED

5/9/94

181

(94)

000466

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

*Office Memorandum* • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : Assistant Director, Scientific Intelligence

DATE: 4 April 1958

FROM : Chief, Applied Science Division, SI

SUBJECT: Comments on Letters Dealing with Unidentified Flying Objects

- REFERENCES: (1) Letter to Director, CIA, from Leon Davidson, dated 11 March 1958  
(2) Letter to Director, CIA, from Donald E. Keyhoe, Director of National Investigations Committee on Aerial Phenomena

1. As a result of the action taken by the IAC on 4 December 1952 (IAC-M-90, Paragraph 3a), a Scientific Intelligence Advisory Panel was convened 14-18 January 1953. The panel consisted of the following scientists: E. P. Robertson, Luis W. Alvarez, Lloyd V. Berkner, S. A. Goudanit, and Thornton Page. The panel concerned itself with the evaluation of any possible threat to National Security by unidentified flying objects. The panel issued a report dated 17 January 1953. This report was classified Secret.

2. The letters from Leon Davidson and Donald Keyhoe to the DCI concerned themselves primarily with Edward J. Ruppelt's book on Unidentified Flying Objects. At the time that the scientific panel met, Ruppelt was a Captain in the Air Force and attended the panel meetings. His book, however, is concerned with the identification of unidentified flying objects. Ruppelt's statements regarding the mission of the panel are in error. He has led the reader to believe the panel's mission was to identify the flying objects and to make recommendations on methods to further identify such objects. This is the basis for the apparent contradictions which arose during the Mike Wallace television interview. This is also the basis for Mr. Keyhoe's misgivings.

3. In late October 1957, Major James F. Byrne of AFCHM-XIA requested a declassified version of the panel report. This office contacted each member of the panel and an agreed upon, declassified version was written and sent to the Assistant Chief of Staff, Intelligence, Department of the Air Force on 20 December 1957. It was the decision of all the panel members and the CIA that while no member of the panel objected to the use of his name in connection with the declassified version, they desired that no connection of the panel members with CIA be disclosed.

RELEASED 5/9/94





000438

20 DEC 1957

MEMORANDUM FOR: Assistant Chief of Staff, Intelligence  
Department of the Air Force

ATTENTION : Major James F. Byrne  
ATCEN-XIA

SUBJECT : Declassification of the "Report of the Scientific  
Panel on Unidentified Flying Objects"

1. We have just received the final letter from the members of the above Panel concerning your request for declassification of the above report. Both CIA and all members of the Panel have agreed that the conclusions of paragraph 2. can be declassified and that Recommendation 4.a. can be declassified. However, it is the decision of all concerned that no connection with CIA may be disclosed, that the conclusion of paragraph 3. may not be declassified and that the recommendation of 4.b. may not be declassified. On the basis of the above declassification, no member of the Panel objects to the use of his name in connection with the declassified conclusion and recommendation.

2. In order to simplify your utilization of the declassified material, I am attaching hereto a revised version of the report of the Panel which consists of a paraphrase of paragraph 1, the exact wording of paragraph 2, a new paragraph 3 which includes the declassified Recommendation 4.a. and an appropriate paraphrasing of the balance of paragraph 4 less Recommendation 4.b.

3. I trust that this will serve the purposes of this request.

Philip G. Strong  
Deputy Assistant Director

cc: Members of Panel

Distribution:

Orig & 1 - Addressee: 1 - Dr. Robertson: 1 - Dr. Berliner: 1 - Dr. Alvarez:  
1 - Dr. Gordon: 1 - Dr. Page: 1 - Mr. John Werner, Legislative  
2 - DAD/CS/SI Counsel

RELEASED

5/9/94



000561

MEMORANDUM FOR : Director, Photographic Intelligence Center  
SUBJECT : Reported Photography of UFO's  
REFERENCE : Your Memo PIC-7-58, dated 1 October 1958,  
Same Subject

1. Your referenced interesting memorandum has been reviewed thoroughly within this Office. Although my Applied Science Division assumes responsibility for UFO's, I considered it appropriate to refer this case to the Air Force wherein primary community responsibility lies. Referral was accomplished by forwarding a copy of your memorandum to AFCON.

2. Your third paragraph opens an interesting question to which I am not at all certain I have the solution. Nevertheless, for you to procure Mr. Fine's photographs and determine more about his experiments, my suggestions are:

a. That you approach him

perhaps as one interested in photographic research.

b. That you seek advice from the AD/O relative to other means of approach with which he may well be familiar.

HERBERT SCOVILLE, JR.  
Assistant Director  
Scientific Intelligence

SCIENTIFIC ADVISORY PANEL ON  
UNIDENTIFIED FLYING OBJECTS

000139

14 - 17 January 1953

<u>MEMBERS</u>	<u>ORGANIZATION</u>	<u>FIELD OF COMPETENCY</u>
Dr. H. P. Robertson (Chairman)	California Institute of Technology	Physics, weapons systems
Dr. Luis W. Alvarez	University of California	Physics, radar
Dr. Lloyd V. Berkner	Associated Universities, Inc.	Geophysics
Dr. Samuel Goudsmit	Brookhaven National Laboratories	Atomic structure, statistical problems
Dr. Thornton Page	Office of Research Operations, Johns Hopkins University	Astronomy, Astrophysics

ASSOCIATE MEMBERS

Dr. J. Allan Hynek	Ohio State University	Astronomy
Mr. Frederick C. Durant	Arthur D. Little, Inc.	Rockets, guided missiles

INTERVIEWEES

Brig. Gen. William N. Garland	Commanding General, ATIC	Scientific and technical intelligence
Dr. H. Marshall Gandywell	Assistant Director, O/SI, CIA	Scientific and technical intelligence
Mr. Ralph L. Clark	Deputy Assistant Director, O/SI, CIA	Scientific and technical intelligence



000140

<u>MEMBERS (cont)</u>	<u>ORGANIZATION</u>	<u>FIELD OF COMPETENCY</u>
Mr. Philip G. Strong	Chief, Operations Staff, O/SI, CIA	Scientific and technical intelligence
Mr. Stephen T. Passony	Acting Chief, Special Study Group, D/I USAF	Scientific and technical intelligence
Capt. Edward J. Ruppelt, USAF	Chief, Aerial Phenomena Branch, AFIC, USAF	Scientific and technical intelligence
Mr. J. Dewey Farnet, Jr.	The Ethyl Corporation	Acro Eng.
Lt. R. S. Neasham, USN	USN Photo Interpretation Laboratory, Anacostia	Photo interpretation
Mr. Harry Wco	USN Photo Interpretation Laboratory, Anacostia	Photo interpretation

SCIENTIFIC ADVISORY PANEL ON  
UNIDENTIFIED FLYING OBJECTS

14 - 17 January 1953

000141

EVIDENCE PRESENTED

1. Seventy-five case histories of sightings 1951 - 1952 (selected by ATIC as those best documented).
2. ATIC Status and Progress Reports of Project GEDDIE and Project BLUE BOOK (code names for ATIC study of subject).
3. Progress Reports of Project STORK (code name for Battelle Memorial Institute contract work supporting ATIC).
4. Summary Report of Sightings at Holloman Air Force Base, New Mexico.
5. Report of USAF Research Center, Cambridge, Mass., Investigation of "Green Fireball" Phenomena (Project TWINKLE).
6. Outline of Investigation of U.F.O.'s Proposed by Kirtland Air Force Base (Project POUNCE).
7. Motion Picture Films of sightings at Tremonton, Utah, 2 July 1952 and Grant Falls, Montana, August 1950.
8. Summary Report of 89 selected cases of sightings of various categories (Formations, Blinking Lights, Hovering, etc.).
9. Draft of manual: "How to Make a FLIDERT", prepared at ATIC.
10. Chart Showing Plot of Geographic Location of Unexplained Sightings in the United States during 1952.
11. Chart Showing Balloon Launching Sites in the United States.
12. Charts Showing Selected Actual Balloon Flight Paths and Relation to Reported Sightings.
13. Charts Showing Frequency of Reports of Sightings, 1948 - 1952.
14. Charts Showing Categories of Explanations of Sightings.
15. Kodachrome Transparencies of Polyethylene Film Balloons in Bright Sunlight Showing High Reflectivity.



... in bright sunlight showing high reflectivity.

17. Intelligence Reports Relating to U.S.S.R. Interest in U. S. Sightings.
18. Samples of Official USAF Reporting Forms and Copies of Pertinent Air Force, Army and Navy Orders Relating to Subject.
19. Sample Polyethylene "Pillow" Balloon (54 inches square).
20. "Variations in Radar Coverage", JAMP 101 (Manual illustrating unusual operating characteristics of Service radar).
21. Miscellaneous official letters and foreign intelligence reports dealing with subject.
22. Copies of popular published works dealing with subject (articles in periodicals, newspaper clippings and books).

000142

(182)

000580

Memorandum for the D/CI

Subject: Air Force Request to Declassify CIA Material on Unidentified Flying Objects (UFO)

1. The following is a brief review of events pertinent to the subject matter.
2. In 1953 OSI convened a panel of scientists to consider reports on unidentified flying objects and to advise us on the potential threat to national security. This resulted in a report classified "secret."
3. In 1957 following some publicity on CIA involvement in the UFO problem, the USAF requested and obtained an unclassified version of the conclusions of the 1953 report. That version avoided mentioning CIA involvement. (See attachment A)
4. Dr. H. P. Robertson, the Chairman of the 1953 panel, was reported to have appeared on the "CBS Reports" TV program on 12 May 1966 and to have referred to the CIA sponsored panel on UFO's.
5. On 12 July 1966 USAF again requested declassification of the 1953 report. (See attachment B) Prior publicity was given as justification for downgrading.
6. In as much as a sanitized version of the 1953 report had been released to the Air Force in 1957, we requested clarification in a meeting with an Air Force representative on 19 July. (See attachment C) During this meeting the Air Force representative showed us a USAF copy of the 1953 CIA report. It was stamped unclassified, indicating that the classification had been changed sometime prior to 19 July.
7. A new request dated 27 July was prepared by USAF. (See attachment D)

possible  
already  
discussed

RELEASED 5/9/94



000581

8. On 10 August the Air Force representative called to ask about the status of our reply. She stated that Mr. John Lear, a newsmen, had published an article on UFO's in the Saturday Review. (See attachment E, paragraph 3) This was the first indication during the recent interchanges that the USAF wanted to release the complete CIA report to the public.

9. On 15 August a declassified version of the complete 1953 report was forwarded to the Air Force. (See attachment F)

10. Prior to USAF receipt of the OSI reply, the Air Force called twice on 16 August to determine the status of our response and to ask about the extent of the sanitizing.

11. They called again on 13 August to request return of the USAF copy of the CIA report which had been sent to us for sanitizing. (See attachment G)

WALTER A. MACKEY  
Executive Officer

OSI/DSD/ACM3 [Signature] Stevenson/7621 (1 September 66)

B3

B3

000125

Dr. Lloyd V. Berkner  
President  
Associated Universities, Incorporated  
Room 6920  
350 Fifth Avenue  
New York 1, New York

Dear Lloyd:

You will recall in January 1953, we constituted a Scientific Advisory Panel on Unidentified Flying Objects with Drs. H. P. Robertson as Chairman, Samuel Goudsmit, Luis W. Alvarez, Thornton Page, and yourself as members. After its deliberation, the Panel reached two conclusions and made two recommendations which were included as Tab A of the report. Very recently, the Air Force has requested that the conclusions of this report be declassified so that they may be used in the press. A copy of the report is enclosed herewith for your information.

I have discussed this matter with Dr. Robertson and Dr. Goudsmit who agree that the conclusion contained in paragraph 2 and the recommendation contained in paragraph 4a can be declassified. But, they, as well as this Agency, will not agree to a declassification of the conclusion in paragraph 3 or the recommendation in paragraph 4b. It is our feeling that the association of the Panel with this Agency should not be disclosed; that paragraph 1 could be rewritten to eliminate this connection; and that the final six lines of paragraph 4 can stand as written.

I have queried the Air Force as to whether the names of the Panel members would be used. They have replied that names would be used only within official circles and would not be given to the press. But, as such information has a tendency at times to filter out, it should be recognized that, if approval is given for use of the names, they may well become common knowledge.

RELEASED

5/9/94



000126

It would be very much appreciated if you could let me know as soon as possible what your reaction is to the Air Force declassification proposal; whether you agree with Dr. Robertson, Dr. Goudsmit and myself on limiting my declassification; and whether you would approve or disapprove the use of your name, granted that Agency connection with the Panel is withheld.

Very best regards.

Sincerely,

Philip G. Strong  
Deputy Assistant Director

Enclosure  
UFC Report (Secret)

7 February 1967

MEMORANDUM FOR: Deputy Director for Intelligence

SUBJECT: U. S. Air Force Contract with the University of Colorado to Report on the UFO Situation

1. As verbally reported to you during our morning staff meetings, the U. S. Air Force contract with the University of Colorado to investigate the UFO situation is now underway. This contract is set at \$325,000 and is scheduled for completion in 12 months. Mr. E. U. Condon, formerly Director of U. S. Bureau of Standards and now a Professor, leads the project at the University of Colorado.

2. Early in the proceedings Brig. General Ed Giller, USAF, served in the U. S. Air Force Deputy Chief of Staff, Research & Development Office (AFRST) along with Mr. Thomas Hatchford as the Washington leaders monitoring the project. Giller contacted OSI about the project and a line of informal liaison was set up with agreement by which the USAF might get certain technical advice and services such as measurements and enlargements of alleged UFO photos. These photos are rare so very little work and no commitment of OSI are yet involved. These informal arrangements were made known to OSI representatives and handled offered to keep them posted of any Air Force photos which might be of interest.

3. It is now requested by Hatchford that certain scientists be permitted to come to OSI on 20 February to discuss technical aspects of photogrammetry and to see some of our special optical gear which is used to measure, enlarge, or trace isodensitometry of photos. These scientists include:

Mr. E. U. Condon	-	University Colorado
Mr. Robert Lane		" "
Mr. David Saunders		" "
Mr. William Price		Ex Director of AFRST
Mr. John Coleman		Ex Director of the National Academy of Sciences

These personnel are all cleared for at least USAF Secret.

RELEASED 5/9/94

T-11



000594

SUBJECT: U. S. Air Force Contract with the University of Colorado  
to Report on the UFO Situation

4. I can accommodate this USAF request but before doing so I would like your approval. I have told USAF representatives that I can have no part in writing whatever they might conclude on this UFO phenomena but that I might be able to help them technically and thereby add to the government's cost effectiveness program. At the same time I might be able to preserve a CIA window on this program for whatever use DDCGT might want to make of it.

5. I think that we should keep some views on this effort. Should you decide that I must refuse the visitors a technical briefing at NPIC, I would still recommend that two of our technical people be permitted to conduct a photogrammetric round-table discussion for the scientists elsewhere.

ARTHUR C. LINGGILL  
Director

National Photographic Interpretation Center

Distribution:

Orig & 1 - Addressee  
2 - NPIC/ODir

---

23 February 1967

## MEMORANDUM FOR THE RECORD

SUBJECT: Visit of Dr. Condon to NPIC, 20 February 1967

1. The U.S. Air Force has let a \$300,000 contract to the University of Colorado to study reported UFO sightings. Brig. Gen. Edward B. Gillers, USAF, is senior Air Force contact and Dr. Thomas Rachford is senior Air Force Scientist on the project. The senior scientist from the University of Colorado is Dr. E.U. Condon.

2. On 20 February 1967 at 0915 Dr. Condon and four members of his investigative team visited NPIC. With Dr. Condon were Dr. Richard Lowe, University of Colorado, Dr. David Saunders, University of Colorado, Dr. William Price, Executive Director of AFST, and Dr. Rachford, USAF. The purpose of this visit was to familiarize Dr. Condon and members of his team with selected photogrammetric and photographic analysis capabilities of NPIC.

3. The clearance level for the meeting was SECRET.

4. Upon arrival at NPIC, 0915, escorted the group to Mr. Lundahl's office. In the ensuing 10-15 minute discussion between Mr. Lundahl and Dr. Condon the following points were clearly established:

a. Any work performed by NPIC to assist Dr. Condon in his investigation will not be identified as work accomplished by CIA. Dr. Condon was advised by Mr. Lundahl to make no reference to CIA in regard to this work effort. Dr. Condon stated that if he felt it necessary to obtain an official CIA comment he would make a separate distinct entry into CIA not related to contacts he has with NPIC.

b. NPIC will not prepare any written comments, will not analyze information with the intent of drawing a conclusion, nor prepare written reports. NPIC personnel

RELEASED

5/9/94

T-14



SUBJECT: Visit of Dr. Condon to NPIC, 20 February 1967

will be available to assist Dr. Condon by performing work of a photogrammetric nature, such as attempting to measure objects imaged on photographs that may be part of Dr. Condon's analysis. Work performed by NPIC will be strictly of a technical nature using services and equipment generally not available elsewhere.

5. Following this brief discussion in Mr. Lundahl's office the group adjourned to the conference room where a series of briefings was presented to Dr. Condon and his group. Following a short introduction by the following briefings were presented:

a. General discussion of photogrammetry, including definition, terminology and, in general, what photogrammetry is and what it can do. presented this discussion.

b. followed with a presentation of the analysis he had been conducting on UFO photography furnished NPIC by Dr. Rachford. discussion was of a general nature and outlined the problems he had encountered because of lack of basic information, such as camera focal length, make of camera, unspecified enlargements, etc.

c. then gave a general discussion on the microdensitometer and its application to image analysis.

d. followed this with a presentation on isodensitometer experiments he has been conducting.

e. then escorted the group into the new clean area where they viewed and discussed the isodensitometer and the new Mann Microdensitometer.


f. Returning to the conference room, briefed the group on measuring instruments used in and followed by a general presentation on the success and failure had experienced in trying to measure objects imaged on the second UFO project assigned. Following this discussion then conducted the group into the instrument area where the Point Transfer Device, Mann 880 Comparator, the Benson-Lehner Plotter and the NRI were viewed by the group.

000606

SUBJECT: Visit of Dr. Condon to NPIC, 20 February 1967

6. At about 1215                      escorted the group back to Mr. Lundahl's office where a general discussion on UFOs ensued. At about 1235 the group adjourned to lunch and following lunch they left NPIC for a meeting with Brig.Gen Gillers at the pentagon.

7. Most all the discussion during the morning was of an unclassified nature dealing with primary basic fundamentals of photogrammetry, photographic analysis and problems related to the acquiring of enough information to conduct meaningful analyses.





000476

16 May 1953

## MEMORANDUM FOR RECORD

SUBJECT: Meeting with Air Force Personnel Concerning Scientific Advisory Panel Report on Unidentified Flying Objects, dated 17 January 1953 (Secret)

1. A meeting was convened this date with representatives of the Air Force to discuss what steps should be taken concerning the subject report in order to take care of inquiries such as the letters written by Mr. Leon Davidson. Mr. Davidson has been most insistent upon getting the entire report released. The full report is classified "Secret." A declassified version is available, a copy of which was given to Mr. Davidson.

2. The following personnel were at the meeting:

Mr. Philip G. Strong	DAD/C/SI, CIA
Major Joseph E. Boland	SAF LL-3
Major James F. Byrne	AFCIN-XIA
Major Lawrence J. Tacker	SAFIS
Dr. A. Francis Arcier	ATIC
Mr. George Carr	Legislative Counsel, CIA
Mr. W. E. Laxon	OSI, CIA

3. Paragraph 3 of the report cites examples of actions that could be taken by an enemy with possibly dangerous consequences to national security. This is the principal reason that the entire report cannot be declassified. This was agreed to in the meeting. In addition, it was pointed out by Mr. Strong that several of the panel members specifically requested that while they had no objection to their names being used in connection with the report, they did not want their names connected to the Central Intelligence Agency. So far it is believed that all connections between the panel members and CIA have been made by unofficial personnel.

4. In dealing specifically with Mr. Davidson it was agreed that Major Tacker would answer for the DCI at the same time that he was answering for the Air Forces. (Mr. Davidson sent a copy of his letter to Major Tacker to the DCI for a response.)

5. Mr. Strong pointed out that perhaps the best way to forestall any future inquiries along these lines was to put out a press release covering the subject of unidentified flying objects, utilizing the panel report as much as possible. Major Boland agreed

RELEASED 5/9/94

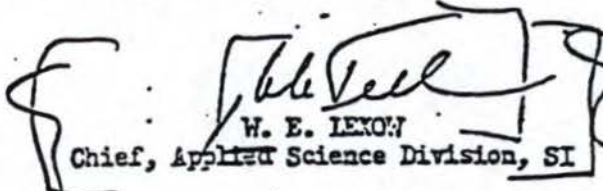
000477

**SUBJECT: Meeting with Air Force Personnel Concerning Scientific  
Advisory Panel Report on Unidentified Flying Objects,  
dated 17 January 1953 (Secret)**

that this was perhaps the best way to handle it, inasmuch as in his capacity of Legislative Liaison, it would best satisfy congressional requirements. Major Tacker will draft an Air Force press release, clearing it through the various sections of the Air Force, and will then submit it to Mr. Cary for Agency review. Mr. Cary will consult with the Office of Security, Mr. Strong, and the undersigned when he receives the draft press release.

6. The Air Force representatives believe that much of the trouble they have been having with Major Keyhoe along these same lines could be alleviated if the Major did not have such important personages as Vice Admiral R. H. Hillenkoetter, USN (Ret.), former DCI, on the board of governors of his organization. They suggested that perhaps if the Admiral was shown the Secret panel report he would understand and take appropriate actions. Mr. Cary said that he would relate this suggestion to Mr. Houston (General Counsel).

7. Major Boland suggested that it might be advisable to contact the panel members to consider a rewording of the panel report somewhat along the lines that Dr. Menzel suggested in his letter to all the members of the panel. Dr. Menzel has received the unclassified version from Mr. Leon Davidson. Mr. Strong feels that this may be inadvisable at the present time, inasmuch as the report has already been made available to the public and any change may arouse suspicion. However, he will contact Dr. Robertson and discuss this.

  
W. E. LEXON  
Chief, Applied Science Division, SI

**Distribution:**

Orig - DAD/C/SI  
2 - ASD/SI  
1 - Mr. Chapman (Ass'n to the DCI)  
1 - Mr. Cary (Leg. Counsel)  
1 - SO/SI Office of Security

OSI/ASD/LEXON:sl/632



000845

The following is the UFO report form completed by President Carter, describing his October, 1969 UFO sighting in Leary, Georgia, when he was Governor of Georgia.

3535 University Blvd. West  
Kensington, Maryland 20795

This form includes questions asked by the United States Air Force and by other Armed Forces<sup>1</sup> investigating agencies, and additional questions to which answers are needed for full evaluation by NICAP.

After all the information has been fully studied, the conclusion of our Evaluation Panel will be published by NICAP in its regularly issued magazine or in another publication. Please try to answer as many questions as possible. Should you need additional room, please use another sheet of paper. Please print or typewrite. Your assistance is of great value and is genuinely appreciated. Thank you.

1. Name Jimmy Carter
- Address State Capitol Atlanta
- Telephone (404) 656-1776
2. Date of Observation October 1969
3. Locality of Observation Leary, Georgia
4. How long did you see the object? \_\_\_\_\_ Hours 10-12 Minutes \_\_\_\_\_ Seconds
5. Please describe weather conditions and the type of sky; i.e., bright daylight, nighttime, dusk, etc. Shortly after dark.
6. Position of the Sun or Moon in relation to the object and to you. Not in sight.
7. If seen at night, twilight, or dawn, were the stars or moon visible? Stars.
8. Were there more than one object? No. If so, please tell how many, and draw a sketch of what you saw, indicating direction of movement, if any.
- Place of Employment Governor
- Occupation Governor
- Date of birth
- Education Graduate
- Special Training Nuclear Physics
- Military Service U.S. Navy
- Time AM PM
- 7:15
- Time Zone EST

9. Please describe the object(s) in detail. For instance, did it (they) appear solid, or only as a source of light; was it revolving, etc.? Please use additional sheets of paper, if necessary.

10. Was the object(s) brighter than the background of the sky? **Yes.**

11. If so, compare the brightness with the Sun, Moon, headlights, etc. **At one time, as bright as the moon.**

12. Did the object(s) —

(Please elaborate, if you can give details.)

- a. Appear to stand still at any time? **YES**
- b. Suddenly speed up and rush away at any time?
- c. Break up into parts or explode?
- d. Give off smoke?
- e. Leave any visible trail?

- f. Drop anything?
- g. Change brightness? **yes**
- h. Change shape? **size**
- i. Change color? **yes**

Seemed to move toward us from a distance, stopped-moved partially away—returned, then departed. Bluish at first, then reddish, luminous, not solid.

13. Did object(s) at any time pass in front of, or behind of, anything? If so, please elaborate giving distance, size, etc., if possible. **NO.**

14. Was there any wind? **NO.** If so, please give direction and speed.

15. Did you observe the object(s) through an optical instrument or other aid, windshield, windowpane, storm window, screening, etc? **What? NO.**

16. Did the object(s) have any sound? **NO** What kind? How loud?

17. Please tell if the object(s) was (were) —

- a. Fuzzy or blurred.
- b. Like a bright star.
- c. Sharply outlined. **X**

18. Was the object — a. Self-luminous? **X** b. Dull finish? c. Reflecting? d. Transparent?

19. Did the object(s) rise or fall while in motion? **came close, moved away—came close then moved away.**

20. Tell the apparent size of the object(s) when compared with the following held at arm's length:

- a. Pinhead
- b. Pea
- c. Dime
- d. Nickel
- e. Half dollar
- f. Silver dollar
- g. Orange
- h. Grapefruit
- i. Larger

Or, if easier, give apparent size in inches on a ruler held at arm's length. **About the same as moon, maybe a little smaller. Varied from brighter/larger than planet to apparent size of moon.**

21. How did you happen to notice the object(s)? **10-12 men all watched it. Brightness attracted us.**

22. Where were you and what were you doing at the time? **Outdoors waiting for a meeting to begin at 7:30pm**

23. How did the object(s) disappear from view? **Moved to distance then disappeared**

24. Compare the speed of the object(s) with a piston or jet aircraft at the same apparent altitude. **Not pertinent**

25. Were there any conventional aircraft in the location at the time or immediately afterwards? If so, please elaborate. **no.**

26. Please estimate the distance of the object(s). **Difficult. Maybe 300-1000 yards.**

27. What was the elevation of the object(s) in the sky? Please mark on this hemisphere sketch. **About 30° above horizon.**

28. Names and addresses of other witnesses, if any.

**Ten members of Leary Georgia Lions Club**

29. What do you think you saw?

- a. Extraterrestrial device?
- b. UFO?
- c. Planet or star?
- d. Aircraft?
- e. Satellite?
- f. Meteor?
- g. Other? (Please specify).



30. Please describe your feelings and reactions during the sighting. Were you calm, nervous, frightened, apprehensive, awed, etc.? If you wish your answer to this question to remain confidential, please indicate with a check mark. (Use a separate sheet if necessary)

31. Please draw a map of the locality of the observation showing North, your position, the direction from which the object(s) appeared and disappeared from view, the direction of its course over the area, roads, towns, villages, landmarks, and other landmarks within a mile.

Appeared from West--About 30° up.

32. Is there an airport, military, governmental, or research installation in the area? No

33. Have you seen other objects of an unidentified nature? If so, please describe these observations, using a separate sheet of paper. No

34. Please enclose photographs, motion pictures, news clippings, notes of radio or television programs (include time, station and date, if possible) regarding this or similar observations, or any other background material. We will return the material to you if requested. None.

35. Were you interrogated by Air Force investigators? By any other federal, state, county, or local officials? If so, please state the name and rank or title of the agent, his office, and details as to where and when the questioning took place.

Were you asked or told not to reveal or discuss the incident? If so, were any reasons or official orders mentioned? Please elaborate carefully. No.

36. We should like permission to quote your name in connection with this report. This action will encourage other responsible citizens to report similar observations to RICAP. However, if you prefer, we will keep your name confidential. Please note your choice by checking the proper statement below. In any case, please fill in all parts of the form, for our own confidential files. Thank you for your cooperation.

You may use my name. (X)

Please keep my name confidential. ( )

37. Date of filing out this report

9-18-73

Signature:

*Jimmy Carter*  
Jimmy Carter

Copy of Original: (Military Archives Division)  
 Gen. George C. MARSHALL, Chief of Staff brief Memorandum  
 on February 26, to President Franklin D. ROOSEVELT about  
 the "mysterious" Los Angeles air alarm.

OCS 21347-86

February 26, 1942.

## MEMORANDUM FOR THE PRESIDENT:

The following is the information we have from GHQ  
 at this moment regarding the air alarm over Los Angeles of  
 yesterday morning:

"From details available at this hour:

"1. Unidentified airplanes, other than American  
 Army or Navy planes, were probably over Los Angeles, and  
 were fired on by elements of the 37th CA Brigade (AA)  
 between 3:12 and 4:15 AM. These units expended 1430  
 rounds of ammunition.

"2. As many as fifteen airplanes may have  
 been involved, flying at various speeds from what is  
 officially reported as being 'very slow' to as much  
 as 200 MPH and at elevations from 9000 to 18000 feet.

"3. No bombs were dropped.

"4. No casualties among our troops.

"5. No planes were shot down.

"6. No American Army or Navy planes were in  
 action.

"Investigation continuing. It seems reasonable to con-  
 clude that if unidentified airplanes were involved they may  
 have been from commercial sources, operated by enemy agents  
 for purposes of spreading alarm, disclosing location of  
 antiaircraft positions, and slowing production through  
 blackout. Such conclusion is supported by varying speed  
 of operation and the fact that no bombs were dropped."

DECLASSIFIED  
 E.O. 11652, Sec. 5(D) and 5(F) or (G)

OSD Index, May 3, 1972

By: [initials] NARS Date: 4-9-74

mkn

(Sgd) G. C. MARSHALL

Chief of Staff.

Original dispatched to Pres.  
 2/26/42



**Dec. 7:** AUGUST 12, 1954. DEPARTMENT OF THE U.S. AIR FORCE:

USAF Chief of Staff General Nathan F. TWining issue; the U.S. Air Force Regulation AFR 200-2 contains full details regarding the reporting procedures within the Air Force.

AIR FORCE REGULATION }  
NO. 200-2 }

\*AFR 200-2  
1-5

DEPARTMENT OF THE AIR FORCE  
WASHINGTON, 12 AUGUST 1954

## INTELLIGENCE

### Unidentified Flying Objects Reporting (Short Title: UFOB)

	Paragraph
Purpose and Scope.....	1
Definitions.....	2
Objectives.....	3
Responsibility.....	4
Guidance.....	5
ZI Collection.....	6
Reporting.....	7
Evidence.....	8
Release of Facts.....	9

**1. Purpose and Scope.** This Regulation establishes procedures for reporting information and evidence pertaining to unidentified flying objects and sets forth the responsibility of Air Force activities in this regard. It applies to all Air Force activities.

#### 2. Definitions:

a. *Unidentified Flying Objects (UFOB).*—Relates to any airborne object which by performance, aerodynamic characteristics, or unusual features does not conform to any presently known aircraft or missile type, or which cannot be positively identified as a familiar object.

b. *Familiar Objects.*—Include balloons, astronomical bodies, birds, and so forth.

**3. Objectives.** Air Force interest in unidentified flying objects is twofold: First as a possible threat to the security of the United States and its forces, and secondly, to determine technical aspects involved.

a. *Air Defense.* To date, the flying objects reported have imposed no threat to the security of the United States and its Possessions. However, the possibility that new air vehicles, hostile aircraft or missiles may first be regarded as flying objects by the initial observer is real. This requires that sightings be reported rapidly and as completely as information permits.

b. *Technical.* Analysis thus far has failed to provide a satisfactory explanation for a number of sightings reported. The Air Force will continue to collect and analyze reports until all sightings can be satisfactorily explained, bearing in mind that:

- (1) To measure scientific advances, the Air Force must be informed on experimentation and development of new air vehicles.

- (2) The possibility exists that an air vehicle of revolutionary configuration may be developed.

- (3) The reporting of all pertinent factors will have a direct bearing on the success of the technical analysis.

#### 4. Responsibility:

a. *Reporting.* Commanders of Air Force activities will report all information and evidence that may come to their attention, including that received from adjacent commands of the other services and from civilians.

b. *Investigation.* Air Defense Command will conduct all field investigations within the ZI, to determine the identity of any UFOB.

c. *Analysis.* The Air Technical Intelligence Center (ATIC), Wright-Patterson Air Force Base, Ohio, will analyze and evaluate: All information and evidence reported within the ZI after the Air Defense Command has exhausted all efforts to identify the UFOB; and all information and evidence collected in overseas areas.

d. *Cooperation.* All activities will cooperate with Air Defense Command representatives to insure the economical and prompt success of an investigation, including the furnishing of air and ground transportation, when feasible.

**5. Guidance.** The thoroughness and quality of a report or investigation into incidents of unidentified flying objects are limited only by the resourcefulness and imagination of the person responsible for preparing the report. Guidance set forth below is based on experience and has been found helpful in evaluating incidents:

a. Theodolite measurements of changes of azimuth and elevation and angular size.

b. Interception, identification, or air search

\*This Regulation supersedes AFR 200-2, 26 August 1953, including Change 200-2A, 2 November 1953.



## AFR 200-2

5-7

action. These actions may be taken if appropriate and within the scope of existing air defense regulations.

c. Contact with local aircraft control and warning (AC&W) units, ground observation corps (GOC) posts and filter centers, pilots and crews of aircraft aloft at the time and place of sighting whenever feasible, and any other persons or organizations which may have factual data bearing on the UFOB or may be able to offer corroborating evidence, electronic or otherwise.

d. Consultation with military or civilian weather forecasters to obtain data on: Tracks of weather balloons released in the area, since these often are responsible for sightings; and any unusual meteorological activity which may have a bearing on the UFOB.

e. Consultation with astronomers in the area to determine whether any astronomical body or phenomenon would account for or have a bearing on the observation.

f. Contact with military and civilian tower operators, air operations offices, and so forth, to determine whether the sighting could be the result of misidentification of known aircraft.

g. Contact with persons who might have knowledge of experimental aircraft of unusual configuration, rocket and guided missile firings, and so forth, in the area.

**6. ZI Collection.** The Air Defense Command has a direct interest in the facts pertaining to UFOB's reported within the ZI and has, in the 4602d Air Intelligence Service Squadron (AISS), the capability to investigate these reports. The 4602d AISS is composed of specialists trained for field collection and investigation of matters of air intelligence interest which occur within the ZI. This squadron is highly mobile and deployed throughout the ZI as follows: Flights are attached to air defense divisions, detachments are attached to each of the defense forces, and the squadron headquarters is located at Peterson Field, Colorado, adjacent to Headquarters, Air Defense Command. Air Force activities, therefore, should establish and maintain liaison with the nearest element of this squadron. This can be accomplished by contacting the appropriate echelon of the Air Defense Command as outlined above.

a. All Air Force activities are authorized to conduct such preliminary investigation as may be required for reporting purposes; however, investigations should not be carried beyond this point, unless such action is requested by the 4602d AISS.

b. On occasions—after initial reports are

submitted—additional data is required which can be developed more economically by the nearest Air Force activity, such as: narrative statements, sketches, marked maps, charts, and so forth. Under such circumstances, appropriate commanders will be contacted by the 4602d AISS.

c. Direct communication between echelons of the 4602d AISS and Air Force activities is authorized.

**7. Reporting.** All information relating to UFOB's will be reported promptly. The method (electrical or written) and priority of dispatch will be selected in accordance with the apparent intelligence value of the information. In most instances, reports will be made by electrical means: Information over 24 hours old will be given a "deferred" precedence. Reports over 3 days old will be made by written report prepared on AF Form 112, Air Intelligence Information Report, and AF Form 112a, Supplement to AF Form 112.

**a. Addressees:**

(1) **Electrical Reports.** All electrical reports will be multiple addressed to:

- (a) Commander, Air Defense Command, Ent Air Force Base, Colorado Springs, Colorado.
- (b) Nearest Air Division (Defense). (For ZI only.)
- (c) Commander, Air Technical Intelligence Center, Wright-Patterson Air Force Base, Ohio.
- (d) Director of Intelligence, Headquarters USAF, Washington 25, D. C.

(2) **Written Reports:**

- (a) Within the ZI, reports will be submitted direct to the Air Defense Command. Air Defense Command will reproduce the report and distribute it to interested ZI intelligence agencies. The original report together with notation of the distribution effected then will be forwarded to the Director of Intelligence, Headquarters USAF, Washington 25, D. C.
- (b) Outside the ZI, reports will be submitted direct to Director of Intelligence, Headquarters USAF, Washington 25, D. C. as prescribed in "Intelligence Collection Instructions" (ICI), June 1954.

b. **Short Title.** "UFOB" will appear at the beginning of the text of electrical messages and in the subject of written reports.

c. **Negative Data.** The word "negative"



in reply to any numbered item of the report format will indicate that all logical leads were developed without success. The phrase "not applicable" (N/A) will indicate that the question does not apply to the sighting being investigated.

d. *Report Format.* Reports will include the following numbered items:

(1) Description of the object(s):

- (a) Shape.
- (b) Size compared to a known object (use one of the following terms: Head of a pin, pea, dime, nickel, quarter, half dollar, silver dollar, baseball, grapefruit, or basketball) held in the hand at about arms length.
- (c) Color.
- (d) Number.
- (e) Formation, if more than one.
- (f) Any discernible features or details.
- (g) Tail, trail, or exhaust, including size of same compared to size of object(s).
- (h) Sound. If heard, describe sound.
- (i) Other pertinent or unusual features.

(2) Description of course of object(s):

- (a) What first called the attention of observer(s) to the object(s)?
- (b) Angle of elevation and azimuth of the object(s) when first observed.
- (c) Angle of elevation and azimuth of object(s) upon disappearance.
- (d) Description of flight path and maneuvers of object(s).
- (e) Manner of disappearance of object(s).
- (f) Length of time in sight.

(3) Manner of observation:

- (a) Use one or any combination of the following items: Ground-visual, ground-electronic, air-electronic. (If electronic, specify type of radar.)
- (b) Statement as to optical aids (telescopes, binoculars, and so forth) used and description thereof.
- (c) If the sighting is made while airborne, give type aircraft, identification number, altitude, heading, speed, and home station.

(4) Time and date of sighting:

- (a) Zulu time-date group of sighting.
- (b) Light conditions (use one of the following terms): Night, day, dawn, dusk.

- (5) Locations of observer(s). Exact latitude and longitude of each observer, or Georef position, or position with reference to a known landmark.

(6) Identifying information of all observer(s):

- (a) Civilian—Name, age, mailing address, occupation.
- (b) Military—Name, grade, organization, duty, and estimate of reliability.

(7) Weather and winds-aloft conditions at time and place of sightings:

- (a) Observer(s) account of weather conditions.
- (b) Report from nearest AWS or U. S. Weather Bureau Office of wind direction and velocity in degrees and knots at surface, 6,000', 10,000', 16,000', 20,000', 30,000', 50,000', and 80,000', if available.
- (c) Ceiling.
- (d) Visibility.
- (e) Amount of cloud cover.
- (f) Thunderstorms in area and quadrant in which located.

- (8) Any other unusual activity or condition, meteorological, astronomical, or otherwise, which might account for the sighting.

- (9) Interception or identification action taken (such action may be taken whenever feasible, complying with existing air defense directives).

- (10) Location of any air traffic in the area at time of sighting.

- (11) Position title and comments of the preparing officer, including his preliminary analysis of the possible cause of the sighting(s).

- (12) Existence of physical evidence, such as materials and photographs.

c. *Security.* Reports should be unclassified unless inclusion of data required by d above necessitates a higher classification.

**8. Evidence.** The existence of physical evidence (photographs or materiel) will be promptly reported.

a. *Photographic:*

- (1) *Visual.* The negative and two prints will be forwarded, all original film, including wherever possible both prints and negatives, will be titled or otherwise properly identified as to place, time, and date of the incident

AFR 200-2  
8-9

(see "Intelligence Collection Instructions" (ICI), June 1954).

- (2) *Radar*. Two copies of each print will be forwarded. Prints of radarscope photography will be titled in accordance with AFR 95-7 and forwarded in compliance with AFR 95-6.

b. *Materiel*. Suspected or actual items of materiel which come into possession of any Air Force echelon will be safeguarded in such manner as to prevent any defacing or alteration which might reduce its value for intelligence examination and analysis.

BY ORDER OF THE SECRETARY OF THE AIR FORCE:

OFFICIAL:

K. E. THIEBAUD  
Colonel, USAF  
Air Adjutant General

N. F. TWINING

Chief of Staff, United States Air Force

DISTRIBUTION:

S; X:

ONI, Department of the Navy 200  
G-2, Department of the Army 10

☆ U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1954

**Doc.8:** JUNE 1959. DEPARTMENT OF THE U.S. NAVY:

U.S. Navy Admiral James S. RUSSEL, Vice Chief of Naval Operation superseded MERINT communication instruction in the year of 1959 justifies, that from 1952, the Joint Chiefs of Staff in unanimity with the Canadian defense forces had extended the territorial warning network to the whole American continent, and the Atlantic and Pacific waters.

In the Foreword Admiral Russel strictly emphasize that "TIMELY RECEIPT OF REPORTS OF SIGHTINGS WILL ENABLE MILITARY FORCES TO TAKE PROMPT DEFENSIVE OR INVESTIGATIVE ACTION."

EXCERPTS:

U. S. Navy Pamphlet

Department of the Navy  
Washington, 25, D. C.  
JULY 1959

## Foreword

1. This pamphlet is designed to familiarize masters of merchant ships and fishing vessels and radio officers with the procedures for reporting vital intelligence sightings. The reports are desired for early warning in defense of the North American Continent, United States and Canadian Territories and Possessions. Timely receipt of reports of sightings will enable military forces to take prompt defensive or investigative action.



~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

## NOW YOU SEE IT, NOW YOU DON'T! (U)

Captain Henry S. Shields, HQ USAF/INOMP

CSETI  
P.O. #15401  
ASHEVILLE, NC 28813

Sometime in his career, each pilot can expect to encounter strange, unusual happenings which will never be adequately or entirely explained by logic or subsequent investigation. The following article recounts just such an episode as reported by two F-4 Phantom crews of the Imperial Iranian Air Force during late 1976. No additional information or explanation of the strange events has been forthcoming; the story will be filed away and probably forgotten, but it makes interesting and possibly disturbing reading.

\* \* \* \* \*

Until 0030 on a clear autumn morning, it had been an entirely routine night watch for the Imperial Iranian Air Force's command post in the Tehran area. In quick succession, four calls arrived from one of the city's suburbs reporting a series of strange airborne objects. These Unidentified Flying Objects (UFOs) were described as 'bird-like', or as brightly-lit helicopters (although none were airborne at the time). Unable to convince the callers that they were only seeing stars, a senior officer went outside to see for himself. Observing an object to the north like a star, only larger and brighter, he immediately scrambled an IIAF F-4 to investigate.

Approaching the city, the F-4 pilot reported that the brilliant object was easily visible 70 miles away. When approximately 25 NM distant, the interceptor lost all instrumentation and UHF/Intercom communications. Upon breaking off the intercept and turning towards his home base, all systems returned to normal, as if the strange object no longer regarded the aircraft as a threat.

DECLASSIFY ON: 4 Dec 81  
by: AUST/HOUSE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

A second F-4 was scrambled ten minutes after the first. The backseater reported radar-lock on the UFO at 27 NM/12 o'clock high position, and a rate of closure of 150 knots. Upon reaching the 12 NM point, the object began rapidly moving away to maintain a constant separation distance while still visible on the radar scope. While the size of the radar return was comparable to that of a KC-135, its intense brilliance made estimation of actual size impossible. Visually, it resembled flashing strobe lights arranged in a rectangular pattern and alternating blue, green, red, and orange. Their sequence was so fast that all colors could be seen at once.

As the F-4 continued pursuit south of Tehran, a second brightly-lit object (about one-half to one-third the size of the moon) detached from the original UFO and headed straight for the F-4 at a high rate of speed. The pilot attempted to fire an AIM-9 missile at the new object but was prevented by a sudden power loss in his weapons control panel. UHF and internal communications were simultaneously lost. The pilot promptly initiated a turn and negative-G dive to escape, but the object fell in behind the F-4 at 3-4 NM distance. Continuing the turn, the pilot observed the second object turn inside of him and then away, subsequently returning to the primary UFO for a perfect rendezvous.

The two UFOs had hardly rejoined when a second object detached and headed straight down toward the ground at high speed. Having regained weapons and communications systems, the aircrew watched the third object, anticipating a large explosion when it struck the ground. However, it landed gently and cast a bright light over a two-three kilometer area. The pilot flew as low over the area as possible, fixing the object's exact location.

Upon return to home base, both crewmen had difficulty in

DECLASSIFY ON: 4 Dec 81  
by: ALETT, HQ USMC 33

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~



[REDACTED]

adjusting their night vision devices for landing. The landing was further complicated by excessive interference on UHF and a further complete loss of all communications when passing through a 150 degree magnetic bearing from the home base. The inertial navigation system simultaneously fluctuated from 30 to 50 degrees. A civil airliner approaching the area also experienced a similar communications failure, but reported no unusual sightings.

[REDACTED] While on a long final approach, the F-4 crew noted a further UFO. This was described as a cylinder-shaped object (about the size of a T-33 trainer) with bright steady lights on each end and a flasher in the middle. It quickly approached and passed directly over the F-4. In answer to the pilot's query, the control tower reported no other air traffic in the area, although they subsequently obtained a visual sighting of the object when specifically directed where to look.

[REDACTED] The following day, the F-4 crew was flown by helicopter to the location where they believed the object had landed. This turned out to be a dry lake bed, but nothing unusual was noticed. As the helicopter circled off to the west, however, a very noticeable beeper signal was received, and eventually traced to a nearby house. They immediately landed and asked the inhabitants if anything strange or unusual had occurred the previous night. Yes, they replied, there had been loud noises and a very bright light, like lightning. The helicopter returned to base and arrangements were made to conduct various tests, such as radiation checks, in the vicinity of the house. Unfortunately, the results of such tests have not been reported. [REDACTED]

4 Dec 81  
DECLASSIFY ON: [REDACTED] HQ USAF  
[REDACTED]

## UFO Hypothesis and Survival Questions:

President Lyndon B. JOHNSON in consideration of an accidental invasive attempt of Extraterrestrial Aliens, beyond the Pentagon instructed the National Security Agency for a scrutinized survey of the UFO problem's created potential danger to humanity.

\*

Excerpts of the NATIONAL SECURITY AGENCY's REPORT in 1968, released through the Freedom of Information and Privacy Act on 13 Nov. 1984 (Ser. NO N9337 to the Director of ICUFON. U.S.A.)

*USA Report*

1968

DRAFT

### U F O HYPOTHESIS AND SURVIVAL QUESTIONS

It is the purpose of this monograph to consider briefly some of the human survival implications suggested by the various principal hypothesis concerning the nature of the phenomena loosely categorized as U F O (1).

5/ SOME UFO's ARE RELATED TO EXTRA-TERRESTRIAL INTELLIGENCE: According to some eminent scientists this hypothesis can not be disregarded. This hypothesis has a number of far-reaching human survival implications:

- a/ Human history has shown us time and again the tragic results of a confrontation between a technologically superior civilization and a technologically inferior people. The "inferior" is usually subject to physical conquest.
- b/ In confrontation between two peoples of significantly different cultural levels, those having the inferior or less virile culture, most often suffer a tragic loss of identity and are usually absorbed by the other people.

6/ COMMENT: Investigation would become an intensive emergency action to isolate the threat and to determine it's precise nature. It would be geared to developing adequate defensive measures in a minimum amount of time.

It would seem a little more of this survival attitude is called for in dealing with the UFO problem.



MAJOR WILLIAM D. LEE  
UNITED STATES AIR FORCE  
Reserve  
Rt. 1, Lexington, Ky.

MAR 27 1956

11 March 1958

Major Donald E. Keyhoe, Director  
National Investigative Committee  
on Aerial Phenomena  
Washington, D. C.

Dear Major Keyhoe:

Long before your book, "Flying Saucers Are Real", was published, my B-17 and my crew and I were kept company by a "Foo Fighter", a small amber disc, all the way from Klagenfurt, Austria to the Adriatic Sea. This occurred on a "lone wolf" mission at night, as I recall, in December, 1944 in the 15th Air Force, 5th Wing, 2nd Bomb Group. The intelligence officer who debriefed us stated that it was a new German fighter but could not explain why it did not fire at us or, if it was reporting our heading, altitude and airspeed, why we did not receive anti-aircraft fire.

On about 13 October 1952, while I was copilot on a C-54 Troop Carrier mission out of Tachikawa and heading South toward Oshima at dusk, I noticed in the strato-cumulus formation Westward what appeared to be a perfectly round cloud. After watching it for about a minute, and deciding it wasn't a cloud, I called it to the attention of the pilot and engineer. The pilot was intent upon his flight plan but the engineer got several good glimpses of the object. Seven minutes after I first saw it, it took an elliptical shape and sped off to the West, disappearing within a few seconds, toward Mount Fuji.

While stationed at McClellan AFB near Sacramento, California from July, 1955 to December, 1957, I noticed a tremendous number of luminous blue-green objects transcending the sky from horizon to horizon in an instant. On an AOC mission one night off the California Coast I had the radio operator report such an observation. He, and a day or two later one of our intelligence officers, told me that the same object was reported by an airline pilot.

As a crusader for truth I believe that I understand the difficulties under which you and your associates labor, and I would like to offer my services. I am coming to Washington soon for an appointment with Senator Cooper and if it is not inconvenient would like an appointment with you. I am enclosing a copy of Form 57 for your information.

Sincerely,

William D. Lee

Jul 15 16:1

## S T O R Y   P R O O F

NAME	TAG	STATUS	SOURCE	TO RUN	DEPTH	LAST CHANGE
.COMMEN. MCKENH.A0098R/	AM-OBJECT	ORIGNL	EUI	/ /	5.0	MCKENH- 7/15/87

(\$f2)AM-OBJECT(\$f1)(ep)

BRITISH AIRLINER CREW BAFFLED BY OBJECT OVER SOVIET UNION (ep)

LONDON, June 27, Reuter - A British airline pilot told today how he had to take evasive action to avoid hitting a mystery object over the Soviet republic of Kazakhstan. (ep)

"It was definitely not an aircraft, of that I am positive. None of us had ever seen anything like it before," First Officer Anthony Colin, said in a letter published in the the Times of London. (ep)

The Times said the crew of five of a British Airways Jumbo Jet, on a flight from London to Bangkok in April, were baffled by the object with twinkling lights which flew directly toward them before disappearing at high speed over the horizon. (ep)

A BA spokesman said that Soviet air traffic control had confirmed that there were no other aircraft in the area at the time. (ep)

He suggested the most plausible explanation was that it was a piece of satellite re-entering the earth's atmosphere. (ep)

"Captains sometimes report seeing space debris," he explained. (ep)

"We are all bitter, cynical aviators who like to find a scientific explanation for everything. But this has got us foxed," Colin said. (ep)

(ep)

Reuter 12:00 06-27

(ETX)



001046

DA. - II/31.

Chief Officer,  
Torgrim Lien,  
T/T "Javesta",  
A. Jahres rederi,  
Sandefjord, Norway

T/T "Javesta"  
North Atlantic, 8th July 1965.

Report regarding Unidentified Flying Object.

Tuesday, 6th July 1965. Under way from Puerto la Cruz, Venezuela to Santa Cruz de Tenerife, Canary Island. At 2152 GMT, the ship's position was N 24° 40' W 31° 15'. North Easterly wind, force 5. Low heap of clouds (Cumulus) drifting with the wind. Barometer 1023 Mb. Temperature ! 23°C.

At 2152 hrs. GMT (1852 ship time), the lookout on the port wing of the bridge reported a lighting object in the sky, in northerly direction. As I came out on the port wing of the bridge, I saw an intense blue fire-tongue which with enormous speed came in the direction of the ship. I ran to the telephone and called the Captain, and without waiting for a reply, I took the binoculars and ran out on the starboard wing of the bridge, and I then saw the object through the binoculars as it passed the ship.

The object passed just aft of the ship, altitude approximately 200 to 400 metres, and it passed well below the clouds. There were bright stars and moonlight between the low clouds, and I could clearly see the contour of the object's upper part. It has the shape of a cigar, and I could clearly see a row of square windows, and a weak, yellow-orange light was seen from the inside.

There were neither sign of wings nor rudder. The object had a blueish tail of fire, which were most concentrated near after part, and further away was spread out. A little more behind the object, I could see countless numbers of glowing balls, and from each ball was a blue ray emanating backwards from the object. (See sketch.) The length of the fire-tongue was assumed to be approximately 100 metres. The object seemed to be much bigger than any known type of airplane.

The object had an enormous speed and was seen for about 30-40 seconds, and within this time it went from the North to South horizon. Its approximate course was 180°. In spite of the enormous speed and though it passed close, no sound was heard.

The lookout on the port wing of the bridge, able seaman Hernandez Ambrozio said that it first seemed as if the object lifted from the water, and then went in a northerly direction and suddenly changed its course toward us.

The helmsman, ordinary seaman Narcisso Guillen, had also the opportunity to see the object just as it had passed the ship.

On the poopdeck the object was observed by the mechanic Juan Hernandez and messman Ignacio Suarez. Their statement corresponds completely to mine.

I can certainly say that it was not a usual plane, rocket, meteor or a fire-ball type of lightening.

001047

DA.-11/31a

I would be grateful to hear the meaning of an expert about this phenomenon.

With respect

*Torgrim Lien*

Torgrim Lien,  
Chief Officer and officer on duty.

We confirm having seen the same phenomenon and what we saw was in accordance with this report.

*Hernandez Ambrosio*

Hernandez Ambrosio, Matros.

Juan Hernandez, Reparator.

*Juan Hernandez*

*Narciso Guillen*

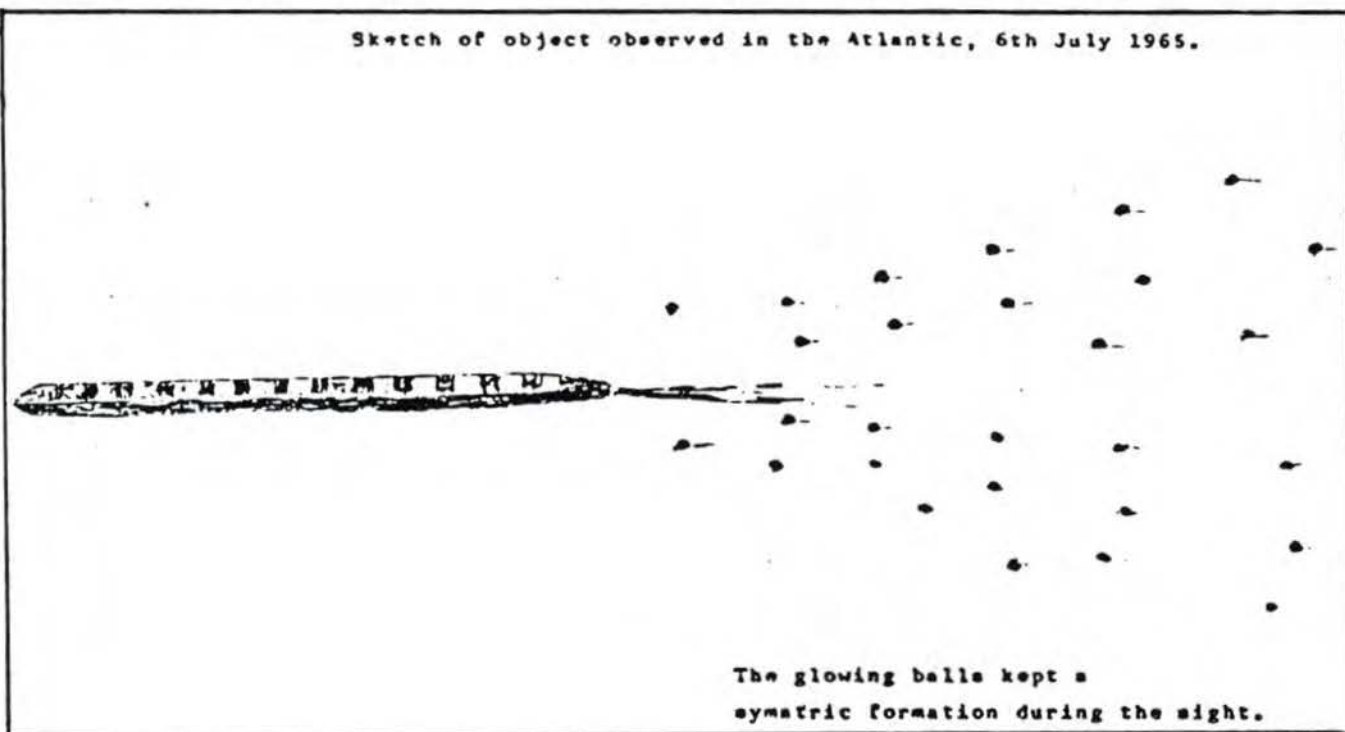
Narciso Guillen, Jungman.

Ignacio Suarez, Messemann.

*Ignacio Suarez*  
*Rufé*

ORIGINAL SKETCH of the Chief Officer the T/T "IAVESTA" Capt. Torgrim LIEN:

Sketch of object observed in the Atlantic, 6th July 1965.



The glowing balls kept a  
symatric formation during the sight.

For the true copy of the originals

Yolanda V. Mackay, archivist  
ICUFON ARCHIVES DEPT.



(6)

001058

9 JAN 1956

9 JAN 1956

MEMORANDUM FOR THE RECORD

SUBJECT : Office Responsibilities for Non-Conventional Types  
of Air Vehicles

REFERENCE: Memorandum for the Record, 14 June 1954, this subject

1. Reference memorandum is hereby rescinded.
2. Henceforth, ASD will conduct all surveillance of available information on this subject. All other OSI Divisions will provide such technical consultative assistance to ASD as it requires to discharge its assigned responsibility in this field. ASD will request a project of the requisite scope when appropriate for inclusion in the OSI Production Program.
3. ASD will maintain the OSI files on this subject. All other Divisions will forward their files to ASD and thereupon terminate their filing activities on this subject.

*Herbert Scoville, Jr.*  
HERBERT SCOVILLE, JR.  
Assistant Director  
Scientific Intelligence

DISTRIBUTION:

Orig - AD/SI  
1 - ASD/SI  
1 - Elec/SI  
1 - FSA/SI  
1 - DAD/P/SI  
1 - CS/SI  
1 - CM/SI  
1 - AD chrono

8

EYES ONLY 7

Declassified by 058375  
date 20 APR 1977

JUL 29 1952

MEMORANDUM FOR: Deputy Director/Intelligence  
SUBJECT: Recent Sightings of Unexplained Objects

In the past several weeks a number of radar and visual sightings of unidentified aerial objects have been reported. Although this office has maintained a continuing review of such reported sightings during the past three years, a special study group has been formed to review this subject to date. O/CI will participate in this study with C/SI and a report should be ready about 15 August.

RALPH L. CLARK  
Acting Assistant Director  
Scientific Intelligence

OSI:FCD:RLC/ntw (28 July 52)

Ops/SI - 3 ✓ Chrono; Daily Reading File; "Flying Saucers" File  
AD/SI - 2 ✓

15

EYES ONLY



# Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI  
FROM : SAC, SAN ANTONIO  
SUBJECT: PROTECTION OF VITAL INSTALLATIONS  
MURKIN FILE # 65-50300

DATE: January 21, 1949

At recent Weekly Intelligence Conferences of G-2, ONI, OSI, and F.S.I., in the Fourth Army Area, Officers of G-2, Fourth Army have discussed the matter of "Unidentified Aircraft" or "Unidentified Aerial Phenomena" otherwise known as "Flying Discs", "Flying Saucers", and "Balls of Fire". This matter is considered top secret by Intelligence Officers of both the Army and the Air Forces.

It is well known that there have been during the past two years reports from the various parts of the country of the sighting of unidentified aerial objects which have been called in newspaper parlance "flying discs" and "flying saucers". The first such sightings were reported from Sweden, and it was thought that the objects, the nature of which was unknown, might have originated in Russia.

In July 1948 an unidentified aircraft was "seen" by an Eastern Airlines Pilot and Co-Pilot and one or more passengers of the Eastern Airlines plane over Montgomery, Alabama. This aircraft was reported to be of an unconventional type without wings and resembled generally a "rocket ship" of the type depicted in comic strips. It was reported to have had windows; to have been larger than the Eastern Airlines plane, and to have been traveling at an estimated speed of 2700 miles an hour. It appeared out of a thunder-head ahead of the Eastern Airlines plane and immediately disappeared in another cloud narrowly missing a collision with the Eastern Airlines plane. No sound or air disturbance was noted in connection with this appearance.

During the past two months various sightings of unexplained phenomena have been reported in the vicinity of the A.S.C. Installation at Los Alamos, New Mexico, where these phenomena now appear to be concentrated. During December 1948 on the 5th, 6th, 7th, 8th, 11th, 13, 14th, 20th and 23rd sightings of unexplained phenomena were made near Los Alamos by Special Agents of the Office of Special Investigation; Airline Pilots; Military Pilots, Los Alamos Security Inspectors, and private citizens. On January 6, 1949, another similar object was sighted in the same area.

A Meteorologist of some note, has been generally in charge of the observations near Los Alamos, attempting to learn characteristics of the unexplained phenomena.

Up to this time little concrete information has been obtained.

JEL:md  
3-100-7545  
Recd El Paso (2)  
Dallas (2)

Little Rock (2)  
Oklahoma City (2)

43 JAN 15 1949



# Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI

DATE: March 22, 1950

FROM : GUY HOTTEL, SAC, WASHINGTON

SUBJECT: FLYING SAUCERS  
INFORMATION CONCERNING

*Flying Saucers or Flying Saucers*

The following information was furnished to SA [redacted] by [redacted]

An investigator for the Air Force stated that three so-called flying saucers had been recovered in New Mexico. They were described as being circular in shape with raised centers, approximately 50 feet in diameter. Each one was occupied by three bodies of human shape but only 3 feet tall, dressed in metallic cloth of a very fine texture. Each body was bandaged in a manner similar to the blackout suits used by speed flyers and jet pilots.

According to Mr. [redacted] informant, the saucers were found in New Mexico due to the fact that the Government has a very high-powered radar set up in that area and it is believed the radar interferes with the controlling mechanism of the saucers.

No further evaluation was attempted by SA [redacted] concerning the above.

RHK:VIN



*Classified  
other foreign govt  
obtaining*

001095

C O N F I D E N T I A L 141445Z APR 76 STAFF

CITE DCD/ [REDACTED]

TO: PRIORITY DCD/HEADQUARTERS.

ATTN: [REDACTED]

FROM: DCD/ [REDACTED]

SUBJECT: CASE [REDACTED] - UFO RESEARCH

REF (A): DCD/HEADQUARTERS 14596

(?): FORM 61B DATED 9 APRIL 1976, UFO STUDY.

1. SOURCE'S FULL NAME IS [REDACTED]  
HE IS EMPLOYED AS [REDACTED]

2. REFERENT B MATERIAL CLASSIFIED CONFIDENTIAL AT HIS  
REQUEST. SOURCE SEEKS GUIDANCE FROM CIA UFO EXPERTS AS TO  
MATERIAL IN HIS REPORT THAT SHOULD REMAIN CLASSIFIED. [REDACTED]

INQUIRE=DOC3D  
ITEM NO=00027685

CDS

C 04710RUEKJCS

5781 272201ZMCR

86-1004040

F

1004710MIDB

S

UPID

FRP: , , 3 , , , ,

86 1004040 MCR

PAGE 001

NC 1004040

TOR: 272201Z MAY 86

RUEKJCS 5781

## HEADER

RR RUEAIIA

DE RUEKJCS #5781 1472010

ZNY CCCCC

R 272010Z MAY 86

FM JCS WASHINGTON DC

INFO RUEAIJU/NPIC WASHINGTON DC//IEG//

RUEALGX/SAFE

AIG 11881

R 272006Z MAY 86

TO RUEKJCS/DIA WASHDC//DC-4A/AT-5//

INFO RUEHRI/USDAO RIO DE JANEIRO

RUEAHQA/HQUSAF WASHDC//XOXXW/CVAI//

RUEAHQA/AFIS WASHDC

RUEOEHA/USCINCSO QUARRY HEIGHTS//SCJ2-I/BIOS//

BT

CONTROLS

SERIAL: (U)

-  
BODY

PASS: DIA PASS TO AIG 11881

-  
COUNTRY: (U) BRAZIL (BR)-  
SUBJECT: [REDACTED] - BAF HAS A CLOSE  
ENCOUNTER OF THE FIRST KIND (U)-  
WARNING: (U) THIS IS AN INFO REPORT, NOT  
FINALLY EVALUATED INTEL-  
DOI: (U) 860521



001090

REQS: (U) [REDACTED]

SOURCE: (U) VARIOUS [REDACTED] OPEN SOURCES

SUMMARY: (U) NUMEROUS UNIDENTIFIED OBJECTS WERE  
SIGHTED IN THE SKIES OVER BRAZIL, [REDACTED]

TEXT: 1. [REDACTED] AT  
LEAST 20 UNIDENTIFIED OBJECTS WERE OBSERVED [REDACTED]  
[REDACTED] THE NIGHT OF  
19 MAY 86. [REDACTED]

[REDACTED] BETWEEN SAO  
PAULO AND RIO DE JANEIRO. [REDACTED]

[REDACTED]  
DESCRIBED AS RED, WHITE AND GREEN LIGHTS. [REDACTED]

[REDACTED] CIVILIAN  
OBJECTS NEAR BRASILIA [REDACTED]

2. [REDACTED] THE AIR MINISTER IS QUOTED BY  
THE PRESS AS SAYING THERE WERE THREE GROUPS OF  
TARGETS ON THE GROUND RADAR AND THAT THE SCOPES  
OF THE AIRBORNE RADARS WERE SATURATED.



**Edwards Air Force Base  
(Date Unknown)**

**Code: P = Voices of various Pilots A = Voices of various ATCs O = Voices of various Officers  
H: Height coverage officer Pedro - San Pedro station**

---

**SIDE A:**

P: Alright, this is Jack.

A: Good. Hello, Jack.

P: [fades in] Recording from the air.....matter of fact, this was the first one I observed and I would say now it's 20,000 feet.

A: Uh-huh. Huh.

A: I don't see anything in that area now.

A: No, I don't...we're not painting anything in that area.

P: Well, they have, well, I have 20,000 feet by eyeball. Could be 100,000.

A: Uh-huh. Right. Yeah.

A: Do you get anything between Victorville and Edwards?

P: Here's one out here.

A: Does it appear now that they are moving away and moving out?

P: [too faint to copy]

A: They're going, huh?

P: I already .....officer... I don't think got here in time to see 'em. They're going up.

A: Hmm. Does it look like they are moving away and moving out?

P: Yes, it sure does. They're goin'. They're goin. The ones to the south, they're going straight up. All of them are.

A: Hmm. About how many were there?

P: At one time I had seven.

A: Uh huh.

P: At the present time I have 1-2-3-4-5 rising too.

A: Are those five also rising?



P: All five of 'em are rising

A: Alright.

P: At one time I had....

A: [cuts in].....go up to the roof and take a look.

A: Okay, run up.

P: ...did you ever see anything, \_\_ One?

O: This is Captain Clark. I can't seem to find anything but stars out there.

P: Well, sir, they are all rising now.

O: (Clark) Is that right?

P: Yes sir. They're all going up now.

O: (Clark) Okay, you've got one bright star just about south of us. Where from that? You know, that bright one - I think it's about a 45 degree angle up.

P: Uh.

A: AFL?

A: Yeah.

A: Maintenance control.

A: Yeah.

O: Let us - get back to me. We're just in the process of winding this thing up, OK?

A: Okay.

P: All of 'em now appear that their red light has stopped.

O: I didn't see any red light.

P: All of them from here now, that the red light has stopped and they all appear to be heading \_\_\_\_

O: Is that right?

A: I'm gonna watch that bright one again.

O: Okay

[Voices in background are relating what pilot says through a radio or phone, talking to other parties.]

P: There's 3-4 of them, well south and dim.

O: Okay.

P: I still red light occasionally out of one of them.

O: Where are they from that big bright one?

P: Beneath them and just a little bit south. And there's three of 'em almost in a straight line.

O: Uh huh.

P: Almost horizontal.

O: I see.

P: And I still see a red light occasionally from those, but not from the big one.

O: Yeah. Okay. When you come down take a look at 'em again.

P: Okay sir. \_\_\_\_, you still on?

A: Roger.

P: Yeah, they all appear to be leaving now. I don't know.

A: Okay. Too bad we didn't get up on 'em.

P: I don't know, it was definitely...

A: [cuts him off] No. No, I'll call ya when....

P: This space - this space officer that has been observing this here with me all night. Here, let me get him back on and see if he is getting the same impressions of it I'm getting. I don't like to be the only one seeing these type things.

A: Roger. [laughs]

[delay]

A: Base Ops....

O: [on plane?] Yessir. Let's register this along with you.

A: Right.

O: The man says the tower boy there is froze. He has had somebody confirm his story. He says they are all pulling up at a very rapid rate right now.

A: Well, we'll wait and go. All we need is their request.

O: Alright sir.

A: We've lost radar contact with them.

O: How long ago did you lose radar with them?



A: Oh, I'd say roughly 10-15 minutes.

O: \_\_\_\_ is on the other phone. I might get a consultation to see if he's seeing the same thing I'm... it appears to me that they are all rising in altitude rapidly. It would appear to be. Yep. How about the bright up? Does it appear to be straight up? How about straight - that's much higher now than when we first saw it. Yeah.

O: (different voice) Call the Navy if you can. Ask if they have any balloon launches out of Ontario?

O: Len?

O: Roger.

O: It's (a name - can't make out) again. Base Ops confirms my - what I'm seeing. They are all rising and the weatherman in Base Ops has been observing these things all night with me and he has been using reference points to try to judge if they're moving.

O: Right.

O: And he confirms that they are very much higher now than what they were. They are, they are definitely going up.

O: Do you have any estimate on the altitude now?

O: I'd hate to venture a guess. I would say something like maybe 30,000-40,000, but now this is strictly way out .....off the eyeball guess.

O: Not on my low altitude ?

O: No sir, I wouldn't say. Not nearly what they were. At first sighting on that one, I would have judged it's altitude to be no more than, at the most, 5,000 feet.

O: Well, we had some measured altitudes but, but said UFO officer was gonna want us to take a look. We were waiting to go. But I haven't heard anything yet from him.

O: I don't think he's made it to Base Ops yet.

O: Well, I told Sgt. Horner to ask him why he was ..... and tried to get a decision then, but I haven't heard anything.

O: Well, I wanted this captain down here at \_\_\_\_ to see it before we went or something. I can't make out any red lights anymore.. (two voices talking at once). One is still definitely flickering. Well, they're all still flickering but they are so far away now I can't make out the red light. It was like there was just a small red light on the bottom of it like an obstruction light of some type.

O: Did anybody talk to the Navy down at Miramar, Ontario - in that area to see if they launched anything?

O: No sir, I haven't talked to anybody. All I've talked to are all the people here. Tower operator at George.

O: We'll see if we can get a hold of them down there. I think we can get a line we can get a line to them, they might know...

O: I don't have any interest in communications with them.

Q: Hey, Sarge?

O: Yes sir?

Q: Has the captain come back yet? To the Squadron?

O: No sir, he didn't come back on the line yet. [mangled]

O: Once I got a look at that real bright object, it looked like....[breaking up]

O: I see? He found it?

O: Yeah, he found the bright object the first time and he thought it was a star and it was coming in that this was a star but he had seen the (?) again but he'll take another look at it and we'll see if he can find the other thing that....

O: At one time I had seven of 'em.

O: I see, how many have you got now?

O: (on plane) I have five of 'em now.

O: Still have five?

O: Yep. Well, now, since I, since that first rack of the fence they seem to be stationary again now.

O: I see. How many degrees off the horizon would you say?

O: Oh, good grief, there's the...

O: A 45 degree angle?

O: At least. Or more.

O: 60?

O: 45 at least...about 45-50 degree angle. That's the brightest one. The other ones would be in the lesser angle. Maybe 30 degrees angle but they're much further away.

O: Did you see anything when you went out?

O: (new) No, I didn't see anything.

O: Oh. I didn't either.

O: Couldn't see for the haze anyway. We can't even see the lights on top the mountain.

O: Yeah.



A: You know, we have a lot of traffic. Well, not a lot of traffic but we have some traffic moving in that area now. I was wondering maybe if they might have gotten up out of the way or something. This whole thing is nice, isn't it?

A: Yeah, it was {slurred}

A: Yeah, sure does.

O: (on plane) Those to the south are really giving a blinking now.

O: What are they doing?

O/P: Blinking.

O: Hmmm. How big an object would you say they were?

A: That'd be hard to say.

O/P: {laughs} It's very hard to say. From the distance, from what I have judged to be the distance and the altitude of these things..

O: Uh-huh.

O/P: ....the closest one to me has the, about the area of two stars. About twice as big as a normal star and very bright.

O: This is Captain Clark back on again.

O: Yes, Captain Clark! What did you find out out there?

CC: On that bright star now, let's see if I have the right one, coming down and to the right slightly you find three that are in kind of a "V".

O: That's the ones you're looking at?

A: Yes sir.

CC: And then I see one on the bottom bar of that V, the V kind of aims up to the right.

A: Yes sir.

CC: Between the two bottom stars, and I see one that does seem to be twinkling red.

A: Yes sir. That one in the center now appears to be the one that's doing it.

CC: Yeah.

A: More than the other one. Earlier the big bright one was blinking. He has quit now.

CC: Yeah.

A: The three to the south...they seem to be..one of them will blink and then it will be the other one and then another one.

CC: I see.

A: But I can't get all three of them to blink, to blink red, at any one time.

CC: They sure look like they're a long ways.

A: Those three are. This one is very high. The bright one is very high now. When I first observed it, it didn't appear to be no more than 5,000 feet and about over the \_\_\_\_.

CC: Oh? For heaven's sakes. Well, it looks like it's well up there now.

A: Yes sir. I have made a guesstimate at 40,000.

CC: Yeah.

O: Who does?

A: I have - well of course, that's just my eyeball on it.

CC: Yeah.

O: Paul?

Paul: Yeah.

O: Okay. Our night finders are locked on them.

Paul: Oh, they are?

O: Boron (?) says they have them locked on.

O: What do, what do they say they are?

O: Stand by just a second.

O: Okay. What is the altitude on them? 11,000?

O: Well, I don't know whether the night finders are locked on or not. They're saying 8,000.

O: 8,000, huh?

O: Yal.

O: (another) What do you have for distance on them?

O: Standby.

A: I have to say more than 8 on this one I see.

O: Yeah, it looks like a real fine star. Does it show any perceptible movement?

A: Well sir, it has moved. That's the thing. It has moved.



O: Yeah. Well, I couldn't determine anything out there on the wall where I was standing.

A: Well, now. I have observed it now for an hour and 50 minutes.

O: Yeah.

A: Almost two hours now. And in that time it has gained altitude twice and moved what would appear to be five or six miles to the west.

O: Uh-huh.

O: (another) Does anybody have the winds over there?

A: Yes sir, I have it here in the tower. It's presently calm. No more than 2 knots and they are westerly winds. And these things are moving westerly.

O: Oh, hold it. I've got a report here from Lans. My airman says he's got one moving up there. He's taking my binoculars up now and take a look.

O: Okay, sir, stand by. I've got another phone ringing.

O: Okay, go ahead.

P: Hello, I'm drawing back to base, I'll be back shortly.

A: Okay, you got a range as (blurred, then delay).

A: Can you see them?

(delay)

O: Ask the \_\_\_\_\_ if he's got a height on any of them.

O: Okay, and so they're down on MDS..

O: It's down, it should be down.

O: Sgt. Duane? This is Lt. Masack. I'd like to break off here for a second if I could, please. We need the line.

O: Alright. Roger.

O: Okay, stand by One.

O: So they have moved around, huh?

P: Right, sir, they have moved and \_\_\_\_\_ indicated \_\_\_\_\_ the search and the height at the rate I set at the same time and we are....maintaining coverage on these aircraft - on these objects.

O: Okay. Stand by.

H: Pedro? Hello, Pedro.

Pedro: It's \_\_\_\_\_.

H: Right. You still got these guys on your search?

Pedro: Search?

H: Or on your height.

Pedro: Got some of 'em on my height here.

H: Okay. What \_\_\_\_\_ now, on the special you got?

Pedro: These are a \_\_\_\_\_.

H: Zero Three Zero to Zero Six Zero since we've been talking, observing him. Can you pick up on him? Okay, now here's the other one. I want to make sure he's \_\_\_\_\_.

(Lots of noise, horns, rings, beeps, etc. on tape)

A: Right. The only one I can see flashing.

O: Okay, sir. Here's height coverage from the site. Okay. \_\_\_\_\_ Major Strubble break through. The rest of you people on the line if you want to hear the Major speak.

A: The height people are on now.

H: Okay. The target has moved 3 miles to Zero Nine One. It's moved from Zero Three Zero degrees at 80 miles to Zero Six Zero at 30, at uh 50 \_\_\_\_\_ on the site.

O: Which site?

H: From San Pedro.

O: Okay, say that again. Range and azimuth from Pedro?

H: Range and azimuth from Pedro just moved from Zero Three Zero at 80 miles. First pick-up. And presently he is Zero Six Zero at uh, Pedro what did you say that range was? On that last request?

Pedro: I didn't give you the range.

H: Oh, you didn't?

O: Zero Six Zero at what range?

H: Give range on this one, please.

Pedro: Okay. The one I've presently got?

H: Let's see. Negative. Okay, Pedro, give azimuth and range.

O: Pedro, you on?

Pedro: Right, I have Six Zero on the line.



H: Okay, what was the range? We didn't get that. Okay, Pedro, give azimuth and range on this target now.

Pedro: Got it. Azimuth is Zero Seven Zero. Range is about - I can't pick him up.

H: What's range?

Pedro: I can't pick him up. Range is about 40 miles, I guess.

H: Okay. Got problems with the instrumentation. Aman (?) said, first position on this target was 20 miles.

END OF SIDE A, TAPE 1

---

**SIDE B:**

A: Yes sir?

O: Look around to about uh, look uh, about Two Two Zero, for 5 miles or so.

A: Two Two Zero?

O: Alpha Zero has a contact, he says about 15 right or 20.

A: Two Two Zero?

O: Right.

O: Alpha. Do we got any flights down there anywhere now?

A: No sir, we don't. We're gonna let them fly.

P: Begin Pedro.

A: There is a light out there over the base..

O: Right.

H: Not at 80 miles now.

Pedro: Oh he is?

A: If I could contact now.

H: Please give us the azimuth and range on it, Pedro.

Pedro: Now he's at Zero Zero Zero for about 16 miles.

O: Uh, that is Interceptor.

Pedro: Good. Thank you.

(delay - just background noise)

P: Tower?

A: Yes sir?

P: Okay, we're going to turn it to Zero One over the runway again.

A: Okay. Which runway are you setting her down?

P: Well, it's turning, it's kinda swinging too far out. We don't like that, so we're gonna come in from about your...

A: Why don't you let it come in \_\_\_\_\_.

P: We're gonna come in. We're about your Two Seven Zero position.

A: Two Seven Zero?

P: Right. Flying Zero Nine Zero, right over the top of you.

A: Are you gonna come east, uh west-east over me then?

P: Right.

A: Right. What did he find out there to the west?

P: He lost his contact.

A: I still have a contact out there.

P: Oh you do? Visual?

A: Yes.

P: Is it one of these objects? Does it look the same as the rest of them?

A: No. This one uh just appears to be a flashing. Nothing red or green at the bottom.

P: Oh, I see. Could be something else.

A: Turn steady at Three Four Zero.

H: Uh, Pedro?

Pedro: Roger.

H: What the azimuth on that request you just had?

Pedro: Again?

H: Give me an azimuth off of this request.

Pedro: Alright.



O: Hey, Lans?

H: Right.

O: Send us that again, I \_\_\_\_\_ provide a checklist.

H: Okay.

Pedro: Matt?

H: Rog.

Pedro: Okay, I have your azimuth. He's heading Zero Nine \_\_\_\_\_.

H: No, he's heading Three Four Zero now.

Pedro: Lans?

H: Right.

Pedro: 345. Range about 80.

H: Okay. That's Interceptor.

A: They're gonna swing him Zero Nine Zero again shortly here. Right over tower. Okay, turn it starboard Zero Nine Zero.

H: Pedro?

Pedro: Matt, are you getting any data off these objects now?

H: Pedro, hi.

Pedro: This is Pedro. How are ya doing?

H: Right. Kick your Number One into manual and follow the Interceptor and I'll tell you when to chase ahead of it.

Pedro: \_\_\_\_\_ degrees?

H: Right. He should be back to Three Five Zero degrees now. He's picking up his Zero Nine Zero heading.

Pedro: Okay \_\_\_\_\_. Okay.

P: Okay, Tower, we have Zero One now bearing about Two Nine Zero for 15.

A: \_\_\_\_ At 15?

P: Right. Coming straight for ya.

A: What heading? What heading are they on?

P: It's heading Zero Nine Zero.

A: Zero Nine?

O: What frequency is he on?

O: I think he's heading on a One One Zero.

H: Pedro, you locked on Interceptor now?

Pedro: Say again, Lans?

H: Are you locked on Interceptor now? Are you locked onto the Interceptor with your height finder?

Pedro: I can't hear you.

H: Say, have you got your height finder on the Interceptor.

Pedro: I'm not sure yet. How many degrees again?

H: Three Six Zero.

Pedro: Three Six Zero? What position and what range?

H: About 75.

H: Okay, we've been checking Zero One. They should be heading Zero Nine Zero right over your tower.

A: Zero Nine Zero overhead?

H: Yeah, he's about 6-8 miles out now from you.

A: Six or eight miles? What altitude?

H: 25,000.

O: And what altitude was he at last?

A: 25.

A: 25?

A: He was up to 25,000?

A: He's just - I'll point him to Zero One at 25,000.

A: 25?

A: Rog.

[background voices]

A: Okay. Zero One should be directly overhead now.

(delay)



O: How's Zero One looking now?

A: I don't have him in sight.

O: Oh, he's right overhead, I guess.

(delay)

A: Rog.

A: Alright, I have Alpha Lima in sight now.

A: Yeah, he says he's got a contact. 12 o'clock 16.

A: That's it.

H: Okay, Pedro. Turn your height finder 7 degrees ahead of him. Turn your height finder 7 degrees ahead of that height - ahead of that Interceptor.

O: That should be a contact.

H: Hey Tower?

A: Yes?

H: How's he looking now? Is he headed toward anything?

A: Pretty good. He looks good.

H: Are the blips merging..I mean, uh...

A: Yes, he's converging on him.

H: You got any contacts out there?

O: No contacts out here.

H: Okay, keep going..keep going ahead. Go as far as 25 to 15 degrees ahead of the target.

O: Hey, Tower \_\_\_\_\_

A: They are converging. He seems to be maybe just a little bit south of it. Left turn, left turn. Low left turn. He's low and left. That thing is rising.

H: Tower, how's things look now?

A: He's low! Search high - search high. Search very high, the thing is rising. It's rising rapidly.

O: It looks like it's right above him from the Tower now.

A: It looks almost directly above him and rising.

H: Okay. Pedro, come back. Come back to the 'Ceptor.

A: You're in the general vicinity now. It looks much higher, much higher.

H: Hmmm. You got the Interceptor back, Pedro? You got the Interceptor back on your height finder?

A: That thing is, that thing is 10 to 15,000 higher.

O: Ten to 15,000 higher.

A: He has gone past it.

H: He has gone too far forward?

A: He's gone too far forward. Have him do a 180 and come back. And much higher.

H: Okay. Pedro, you get that Interceptor now.

Pedro: Okay. Okay.

H: You got him? Pedro?

Pedro: Alright, just a minute. Okay, Tower reports an object about 15,000 foot higher. I'm not picking up anything now.

H: You're not picking up the Interceptor.

Pedro: I can see a long \_\_\_\_\_.

A: I've lost contact with Alpha Lima....

H: Yeah, he's flying...

A: But I have the object in sight. It's much higher than it was, though.

H: Okay. Alpha Lima's gonna climb to 40,000.

A: Okay.

H: Okay, Pedro. Turn your height finder to Zero Three Zero degrees.

A: Have Alpha Lima show a landing light.

Pedro: No contact at Zero Three Zero.

H: Hold Zero Three Zero. Search 15 degrees either side Zero Three Zero.

Pedro: Okay.

O: Okay, Tower. Turning Alpha Lima Zero One Port Two Five Zero should bring him straight in over the top of you.

A: Over the top of us again? Interceptor still holding Two Five thousand.

H: Right. He's climbing. He's climbing to 40,000. Pedro, he'll be climbing to 4,000. 40,000, I'm sorry.



A: Is he up from me now?

H: Pedro, search. Are you on here?

Pedro: Roger, go ahead.

H: Okay. Next time he gives me a position that he's passing this object, I'm gonna give it to you and right then I want you to mark it and have your height finder search 15 degrees either side of that.

Pedro: Okay.

O: Where's Alpha Lima now?

O: Hey, Tower?

A: Yes?

O: They didn't say what frequency the Alpha Lima was on, did they?

A: No. If I had to guess...

O: Two Three Zero might do it.

A: Lans?

H: Yes?

A: What frequency are you working Alpha Lima on?

H: Two Eighty Two Two.

A: Two Eighty Two Two?

H: Rog.

O: Okay, Alpha Lima Zero One should be closing on that object we just made a pass at. And a possible contact down our search radar.

A: Lans?

H: Rog.

A: Where's Alpha Lima now?

H: He's Zero Six Five for 30 from you now.

A: Zero Six Five 30.

H: Right. Make that 25 now.

A: 25.

H: Rog.

O: Mark that spot, Sherm. We lost the possible contact on search radar again.

A: What altitude?

H: Okay, Zero One now should be Zero Six Zero for 20.

A: Zero Six Zero for 20. What altitude?

H: 40,000.

A: 40?

H: Rog. Pedro, he's now at level 40. He's climbing at 40, he should be at 33 now. 34.

Pedro: 33, 34. Alright, sir.

H: You got him, Pedro?

Pedro: Zero Three Two. Got a target there. He's coming inbound.

A: You got any possibilities you can run him on?

H: Okay, Tower.

A: Yes.

H: We have Alpha Lima Zero One, Zero Eight Zero for 18.

A: Yeah, I think I have Alpha Lima now. One of the objects is to his right. It's low.

H: To his right and low.

A: Yeah.

H: (calls out) Search visually right and low. Pedro search? Mark that spot. Check 5 degrees either side of that search, height finder and look high and low. Okay, Zero One is at 40,000.

A: You got 40?

H: Yeah, he's searching right and low. No joy. Tower, how is he in reference to some of the blips now?

A: I'm not sure I have him now. I think I've lost him.

H: He is now about..uh..Alpha Lima is now about One Two Zero for 13.

A: One Two Zero at 13?

H: Rog. 40,000.

O: Yeah, he's really enjoying that area. Pedro, you guys find target out there?

Pedro: He is too far away. He's too far west.



O: Alpha One Zero is too far west?

Pedro: Yes.

O: Well, now he's only about - he's bearing about One Three Five for 8 from you now.

Pedro: I have him at about One Six Zero, moving almost due south of me now. He is well west of all the objects.

O: Roger, we'll bring him over your station again, head up that way.

Pedro: Okay, have him come right, have him line up with my runway Zero Four. Have him go in a right turn and roll out Zero Four Zero and bring him right down my runway.

H: You're gonna do what now?

Pedro: Right turn and roll out Zero Four Zero, come right down my runway.

H: Okay. Realize his turn radius up there is about 20 miles.

Pedro: That'll put him to the north when he comes around.

H: Rog. Okay.

Pedro: Okay. Put him in a starboard turn Zero Four Zero.

H: Zero One, turning starboard Zero Four Zero.

P: Roger.

H: That should bring him in quite a ways north of you.

Pedro: Yes he will. We'll probably lose him when he goes over the tower and have to catch him on the..

H: Rog.

Pedro: I'll try to keep an eye on him.

H: I've got a possible contact on search radar bearing from your station Zero Seven Five for 10.

Pedro: Zero Seven Five at 10?

H: Roger. Anything out there?

Pedro: I have one at Zero Seven Five, could \_\_\_\_\_.

H: Rog.

Pedro: And high. He's in our blanked out area now.

H: Which height finder?

[several speaking at once]

O: Lans, this is Tower.

H: Rog.

O: This is Captain Clark. Do you have any height on these things over here to the east of Edwards?

H: Negative. Unable to get them on height finder. We're trying to mark them now with the Interceptor passes under them.

CC: Right.

H: Or in the vicinity of them. And we are unable to get them on the height finder at the present time. If you give me an approximate time that he does pass under this, I got the surveillance man at the site standing by to mark this position. I'll have both height finders search that area.

CC: Okay.

A: Okay, he's looking pretty good.

H: Okay. Zero One's gonna come in about 2 or 3 miles north of your station.

A: I have him in sight.

H: He's in a right turn. And you have him steady on what heading?

A: If he comes directly across from Tower from his present position, he'll head right straight towards us. Have him, have him hold, when he comes over the Tower, have him hold that heading.

H: What heading?

A: The heading he'll be on when he comes over the Tower, he's heading right straight over the Tower now. Have him hold that heading.

H: He's steady on the steady out over the Tower.

A: Okay, steady out and head almost due...head him about Zero Eight Zero. He's overhead Tower now.

H: Pedro?

Pedro: Right, Pedro.

H: Right, you got this guy on your height finder right now?

Pedro: Not on height One Zero.

H: Got him on search.

Pedro: Negative. Don't have him on...he's in a blanked out area over here.

H: On your search he's blanked out?

Pedro: Negative. On the height finder.

H: Nah, have you got him on the search?



Pedro: Right, I got him.

H: Okay.

A: What heading is the Interceptor on now?

H: He's on Zero Eight Zero heading.

A: Okay, hold that.

P: Zero Zero Zero at 16, 72.

H: He should be directly overhead now. What's his nearest target at this time? Tower? Hey, Tower this is Lans.

A: Go ahead, Lans. This is Tower on.

H: Yeah, what's his nearest target at this time.

A: I can't even see him anymore now. He hasn't come out the east side of the Tower yet. How far east is he showing?

H: Two miles now. He's eight miles high.

A: I have him in sight now.

H: Okay, he's heading Zero Eight Zero.

A: Okay. Have him continue Zero Eight Zero. About Zero Seven Zero now.

H: Okay, he's past the Tower by 5 miles.

A: Zero, head him left Zero Seven Zero.

H: He's turning port Zero Seven Zero now.

A: Roger. I have him.

H: Rog. How's he lining up?

A: He looks pretty good.

H: Luminous object 12 o'clock?

A: Should be 12 o'clock.

?: (calls out) Luminous object 12 o'clock.

A: Have him turn port another 10 degrees. Port Zero Six Zero.

H: Zero Six Zero now.

A: He'll be passing to the right of it.

?: Passing slightly right.

A: Another port.

H: Port how much?

A: 20 degrees. And high, high. He's way low.

H: Way low?

A: Yes.

H: We're at 40,000 feet!

A: Still low. Search high. I would say he was about under it now.

?: He should be under it now.

H: Did he pass under target at this time?

A: Yes, about the time I said mark it appeared that he was almost under it.

H: Okay. Mark that spot there. Pedro?

Pedro: Right.

H: Okay, search 10 degrees either side. Hm. All Zero One reports is one great big bright shiny star.

A: That's what it appears like from the Tower now. It has that appearance from here now. It is much, much higher than when we first observed it.

H: If it's that much higher, we're not gonna see it on the search radar.

A: I suspect it's over your radar now. It's hard to judge the distance.

Pedro: Pedro.

H: Go.

A: Let me take a quick scan of the skies here and see what else, see if I can spot another one.

P: ...72.

H: Zero One Zero 72. Is that in the area of this target you're searching?

Pedro: Rog. This is the search. PPI.

H: That is the PPI search area?

Pedro: I have the Interceptor at another range now but I have another target. Zero One Zero headed east.

H: Hey, Tower?



A: Yes sir?

H: Have you got anything else in sight?

A: No sir, just those two that we tried on there. And he appeared from the Tower to pass way beneath it.

H: Edwards?

A: Yes sir?

H: Is there one about southeast of you, about 3 miles at this time.

A: He's at 3?

H: Right. Yes, southeast much closer. We've got a possible contact there on something.

A: Just a moment, I see something, let me throw my glasses on it.

H: One Two Zero.

A: Let me throw my glasses on it.

[background]

H: Pedro, what's the ground speed on that target you got?

Pedro: That I just gave you?

H: Right.

Pedro: I don't know, I scanned him twice and now he's gone.

H: Painted him twice and he's gone. That's what I was afraid of. Hey, Tower? Hey, Tower? Hmm. Sir, I hate to be an optimist but that fighter looks like he's going some place.

H: Pedro?

Pedro: Right.

H: Right. Did you find anything back in that search area I gave you?

Pedro: Negative.

H: Nothin'. Hey, Tower? They've all been kidnapped.

A: Lans?

H: Rog.

A: Just a minute here. (pause) The only one I have now that I can definitely say is making the colors is -

H: Stand by, Pedro.

A: ...is approximately One Two Zero from me.

H: One Two Zero from you?

A: Yes.

H: I've got a possible contact on search there.

A: What, sir?

H: Stand by, Tower. Let me tweak and see if there's any...I'm gonna leave the phone here for a second. Okay, Pedro.

Pedro: I just had a \_\_\_\_\_

[huge increase in background noise - continuous]

O: Where is Alpha Lima Zero One?

H: Zero One is bearing Zero Eight Five 30.

A: Still there?

H: Rog.

A: Uh - bearing of Zero One Zero?

H: Right.

A: He's about 16,000 feet?

H: 16,000?

A: Right. Sir? W.D.? Yo!

H: Rog. Right. That target at Edwards there is at 16,000.

O: You've got him on target at 16,000?

H: Right.

O: That's One Six thousand?

H: Right, 16,000. Pedro? Keep your height finder locked on it. And search. Keep an eye on it.

Pedro: Is that at uniform One Zero Six?

H: Negative. This is an uninitiated track. It's uh..\_\_\_\_\_ at Edwards.

Pedro: Roger. I see. We'll initiate it.

H: Keep an eye on it. Last time we did, it split. Remember?

O: You still got prism search?



H: Tower, come back on the air. Sir. Yes. That target has disappeared off of radar.

O: I've got some present data here now.

H: Yah I see it. No, that's not it. You hit the wrong one. It's the one above it. \_\_\_\_\_

O: I don't show anything else.

H: He's coming in head on at it.

O: Roger. Were you able to establish a track out of that?

H: Negative, Edwards was able to establish a track. Have you still got it on height finder. Hey, Tower?

A: Yes sir.

H: Zero One bearing One Two Zero for 10 coming now.

A: One Two Zero at 10. What altitude?

H: He's descending to One Five.

A: I don't have it.

H: Okay. Zero One's got a visual - a flashing target, low, his present position.

A: He's got one?

H: Yes he does.

A: Alright. Zero Zero Eight. He's in the right place.

H: He's in the right place now, huh?

A: I don't have him in sight but if he's Zero Ten at 10 he's in the right place.

H: Okay, there's a target at One south. Hey, Tower?

A: Yes sir.

H: You've got a visual on Zero One? He's about One Four Zero for 8 now. Now about One Six Zero.

A: Here he is. Okay. I have Alpha Lima. What's the heading of Alpha Lima?

H: Alpha Lima is now at 11,000 feet. He's bearing One Six Zero for 6 from you.

A: Yeah, what's the heading.

H: Let's see, he's orbiting now. Looks like he's turning starboard directly over ya.

A: Does he have a \_\_\_\_\_.

H: Hey, Edwards?

A: Yes?

H: Do you have Zero One now?

A: Yes, I have him tracked.

H: Is he still in the vicinity of the target?

A: I can't definitely say that that is a target. We saw it. We have what he's looking at but it doesn't appear to be ah, flashing from the Tower. I think we have what he's looking at. We do have something out there. I can't say what it is.

[terrible background noise continues]

H: But that's not a target, huh?

A: It doesn't look like the other ones did. It looks further away. It looks like he's coming back over the field now. He's heading out west of me now, right?

H: Say again?

A: He's out west of me now, right?

H: Roger.

O: Did the Interceptor make any contact with that target Zero One Zero?

H: He ran right over it. I don't think - I don't know if he made contact visual on it or not.

A: ...it's stationary....

H: Is he stationary?

A: Rog. 16,000?

A: 16,000 \_\_\_\_\_.

H: Weapons? W.D.? What happened to Weapons? Did they drop off? What happened to the fighter? Somebody ease him off?

A: He's right over Edwards.

H: Oh, he's right over you?

A: Right up overhead. You got him on the height finder?

E: He's not over Edwards now.

H: Does somebody have him on a height finder?

O: What about Pedro?

H: They're looking for him. They've got him on search. Weapons?



W: Rog.

H: Weapons on? We looked for ya there for a second.

W: Yeah, I dropped off for a second. Okay, Alpha Zero One is in approach, we can see him at this time.

H: Is he coming back for another pass on 109, sir? That's what we just put on that \_\_\_\_\_ pass.

O: Huh, 109, huh? What's the height on 109 there? Got a height on him?

H: Last time they had him he was at 16,000.

O: 16, huh?

H: Pedro?

Pedro: Roger?

H: You still got that bat on the radar?

Pedro: I still have him on search.....

?: Search One Zero Nine and see what you get.

H: You had him at 16,000 though, right?

Pedro: Right. He's stationary, he hasn't moved but about one degree. He's still the same.

H: Okay, put that height finder on automatic and I want to sent a request to it.

Pedro: Will do.

[roaring background noise continues]

O: \_\_\_\_\_?

H: Rog.

O: Look on visual. What does Alpha Lima come up with on visual?

P: Negative.

H: Negative. Okay, Pedro, you got the request.

Pedro: Okay. I haven't received it yet.

H: No, on Zero. One won't go up that high.

Pedro: Okay, I got it.

A: We've got radar contact out here at your One Three Zero position for 12.

H: Say again?

O: Are you running an ETM on it now?

H: Affirmative.

O: I don't have any contact on it now \_\_\_\_\_. Okay, does Zero One have a visual contact on these things?

A: Yes.

O: Okay, we'll cover off Lima Zero One then.

A: I don't have another one in sight.

H: You lost them all, huh? Zero One said he saw some reflections off the ground that appear to be flashing.

A: Reflections off the ground that appear to be flashing?

H: Right. Off the lake bed.

A: Huh. I don't know what that could be - my beacon?

H: No, he knows the beacon. Okay, Sir, might as well key off and break this line down then.

A: Okay, sir.

H: We'll see you tomorrow night.

O: Surveillance here. Do you want to debrief Alpha Lima?

H: Yeah, I've been looking at it in the air here on my - on the monitor.

O: Yeah. Are you going to debrief him when he lands?

H: Probably will.

O: Okay. I'll come over for that then.

H: Okay, fine.

O: Alright. Thank you.

[phone ringing]

FS: Flight supervisor.

H: \_\_\_\_ three. You wanted to know the results of Alpha Lima Zero One?

FS: Yeah.

H: Negative.

FS: Negative results, huh?

H: Well, he picked up a low-flying aircraft, a few ground targets, things like that.



FS: I'll be doggone.

H: He went through it 15, 25 and 40,000 feet on these visual objects and uh, supposedly flew right under it according to ground observations, visual observations, and I recorded nothing flying underneath it.

FS: Okay, well thanks very much. It was kind of interesting anyway.

H: Yeah, it is. We're as curious as you are.

FS: Yeah.

H: Guess we'll never know.

FS: Yeah. I guess not. Okay, well, thanks for calling.

H: Rog.

[phone ringing]

SG: \_\_\_\_\_ Snyder George(?).

H: Right. This is \_\_\_\_\_ W.D. Tech One. T-More(?) will be active this morning.

SG: Okay, sure, kiddo.

H: Tell the boss.

[phone ringing]

?: \_\_\_\_\_

H: Right. Is Jack — oh, good. Good morning, Jack. This morning \_\_\_\_\_.

[Ends and different voices pick up.]

[faint voice ] ...recording from the air. Nothing out here. (clear) Matter of fact, this is the first one I've observed and I would say now it's 20,000 feet.

H: Uh huh.

**END OF TAPE**

**INTERVIEW WITH SNOOPY 2 POLICE HELICOPTER PILOT  
CHARLOTTE, NORTH CAROLINA - 27 DECEMBER 1977 INCIDENT**

**CODE: W - Witness (the pilot) I - Interviewer(s)**

**SIDE B, TAPE 2**

---

W: It was on December 27th, approximately 5 minutes till 11p.m. We were flying out on the Independence Boulevard area. There was a call that came over the police radio at 9th and College. We weren't sure what the call was. We understood they were looking for an automobile so we headed that way. I was traveling a north-northwesterly direction toward the 9th and College. As I was headed that way, I observed two objects. It was approximately 2,000 foot indicated altitude. I pointed to my partner \_\_\_\_\_ and showed him the two objects. I thought at first it was two military helicopters headed towards Fort Bragg. It was like they were flying in formation and it appeared they had their landing light on. As we went under both objects, I observed that there was no rotating beacon, no strobe light, no navigational lights or anything.

After going underneath them I swung back around - it was only a minute. They had the car they were looking for. So we turned around. I was going to go back around and check it out. Going back, I couldn't find the objects. I got to the Coliseum. I circled around the Coliseum and turned back to the northerly - to a northerly direction. As I did, I observed the two objects coming at me. I was doing approximately a hundred, a hundred and ten miles an hour at this particular time. So I pulled back on the cyclip and started climbing, losing my air speed. I was trying to get behind the one that was the closest to me. As both objects passed by, I turned to the left and tried to circle behind one of the objects. One of the objects that was in front appeared to climb to about four thousand foot. The other object turned to an easterly direction. I was turning to a westerly direction so I immediately swung back to the right - to an easterly direction. As I did, I observed the object and I was within two hundred foot of it. It was a bright glow of light, it looked just about like the light that a 100 - 150 watt light bulb would put out. I observed the light. It glowed upward instead of outward. The shape of the top of the object appeared to be the shape of a parachute. It had the ribbed seams in it. It was about half the size of a parachute.

As I observed it, a ball of fire came from the front portion of the object and fell approximately ten foot - that's all I could see. And then the object took off in an easterly direction. I started after the object. About that time, the control tower operator called me and told me he had a target south of me around South Park Shopping Center. I swung to the south and I observed the same object. We started toward the object and got within approximately a mile of it. The object disappeared. I immediately called the control tower operator back and asked him if he still had it on the screen. And he stated to me that it just dropped it off the screen.

I: Okay, and you saw no more lights? That was the end of the....

W: That was the end of it.

I: Okay. Uh, the total elapsed time - what do you feel - did you note your watches when you first saw it and then when it ended? Did you get the elapsed time from the initial sighting of the objects to when it last...?

W: I would estimate that my second encounter with them after I came around behind the Coliseum and they were coming out of the north...I would say right about 11:00 o'clock. We have a digital clock on the instrument panel in the helicopter. And I looked at the clock after I lost both - or all three - objects. And it was five minutes after 11:00. So, I saw the total thing and it lasted less than four minutes.



I: Okay, four minutes, now, from the first encounter to the - when you first sighted the two objects - or the second time?

W: The second time. I would say it was a total of about seven minutes total from the time I first spotted them until I lost them.

I: Okay. Seven minutes. Okay. Four minutes on the second encounter when you picked them up again. Okay. Now, you mentioned three objects. Two objects you first saw and then coming back, did you see the two objects?

W: It would be the same two objects.

I: Okay. Did they seem to be connected?

W: No, they were not connected because one stayed about 1,800 to 2,000 foot indicated altitude. The other one appeared to climb to about 4,000 foot.

I: Okay.

W: And one appeared to go straight for as far as I seen him. Later on, while I was talking - I was talking to the control tower the whole time. I called the tower and asked him if he had any targets on the scope out there by the Coliseum; that I had two objects out there that didn't have any night navigation lights, rotating beacons or anything. He stated to me that he did have three targets over the Coliseum area. I swung around and turned the landing light on them - from the helicopter. And he stated he had visual contact with them.

I: Okay, now, one of the targets is a Cessna going by.

W: That had already gone by. I saw the, I observed the Cessna going by.

I: You did observe the Cessna?

W: Yeah, I....

I: Okay. So after you turned your landing light so the tower could see you, okay, now did you have two or three objects in sight?

W: I had two objects. I didn't know anything about the third object.

I: Okay, you had two objects in sight. Now when the ball or piece fell down or went off, now did you have the two objects in sight when they, when one of them fell off?

W: I only had one. I was on the bunch on the end. Then I couldn't keep up trying to catch both of them. So I was trying to get one of them.

I: Okay, so two were in the area but you were trying to get one? Okay, so you were watching one. So the ball came off of that one object then did the object rise?

W: No, it gave him a uh, easterly or northeasterly direction. I couldn't really say because I swung to the left and then I swung back to the right -

I: ...on the radar tape we've got what direction they basically pinpointed, but. Okay. Okay, when the object rose and went up to 4,000 feet, did it rise up before it ejected the ball or did it go up and then eject the ball, then....okay.

W: The first object at 4,000 they were actually close together, I'd say within 4-500 foot.

I: Okay...

W: ...and the one furthest from me, which would have been in closer to town, he was the one that climbed to 4,000. And the other one that was closest to me was the one I was trying to swing around and get behind. He did not climb.

I: He did not climb? Okay. But the other one that was closer to town did climb and then it moved off? Okay. And the one that was closest to you ejected the - the ball.

W: Ball of fire.

I: Okay. When it ejected the ball of fire, what happened to it?

W: It went off in an easterly direction.

I: It went into an easterly direction? Okay. It moved off?

[background voice]

I: That disappeared. It moved on in an easterly direction and the one that was flying - did you see that moving away?

W: No, I was more interested in the second object and I was going to try to identify it. I don't know where it went.

I: Okay, so you saw the one object flying and then your attention was looking at the object that - that was moving in an easterly direction? Okay. Okay, the ball that shot off, now, did you observe how far it went down? Where you able to tell? Did it go just a few feet or did it look like it went down towards the city?

W: Approximately 10 foot.

[background voices]

I: Okay, we're going to have you do a drawing. That's probably the next step. We need to do a few more things. We've got some questions to quickly go through and go back on what you've already said. We'll just try to pick up a few things. And then we need to have a drawing basically of what you saw at the closest point. And then also on a map we want to - I want to have you show me on a map about where you were going and maneuvering and where you saw the different objects. I would say this is going to be quite detailed because there's a whole lot to it.

W: There's not that much to draw, really. Well, most of what I actually seen was a light and a glimpse.

I: Okay. Let's go right into the drawing then. Let me have you, if you would. Let me see if I have a pencil.

I-2: You say you came within 200 feet of it at one point?

W: Yes.

I-2: At that time did you - did you lose or gain any altitude?



W: I was gaining.

I-2: Gaining altitude. (unintelligible)

W: I was actually - he had went past and I was climbing prior to meeting him. I was only flying about 12 or 1,300 foot indicated and after I observed him coming toward me, they appeared to be about 1,800 foot indicated. And I started climbing. I was losing my air speed while I was climbing up.

I-2: Did you think this was coming directly towards you?

W: It was, yes. But, he went past me a little bit to my left. And as he did I was climbing and made a climbing left turn. At that time, he appeared to be making a left turn. And I couldn't get behind him so I swung it back to the right.

I-2: The time it ejected the ball or whatever, did you have an orientation on whether or not he made a motion when he shot something out. Did the object go this way and then the object then went this way, or he didn't change any position of his own? Did the ball just fall off or was it shot out.....

W: No, it didn't act exactly like it recoiled. It came out from under it. It just fell - almost be like you would drop something out.

I: Did it go straight or did it flutter?

W: It went straight.

I: But the light - did it stay solid? It didn't disintegrate or anything? When that ball dropped off, it went straight down. Did that light continue moving on?

W: I tell you what it really reminds you of..

I: Right. Okay.

W: ...is when you plug into an outlet and the fire flies from it. That's what it actually reminded me of if you'd multiply that by uh 500 times.

I-2: You said it was about like the light from a 100 watt lightbulb. What apparent size did it appear to be?

W: It was a glow of light. When I said a 100 watt lightbulb I was referring to about the size of the glow that a 100 watt lightbulb would put out.

I: Okay, let's, let's go in before the sketch then. Here's an apparent size chart. Okay. What we're going to do here is get an idea so we can visually feel just how big it was. Like to have you to hold the chart at arm's length and try to visualize that if you had that chart that night and could hold it up at the nearest point, what bright circle there would completely surround the glow so that so you couldn't...

W: Are you talking about the light or the whole thing?

I: Well, at this point I guess the light, the light itself, or is it bigger than that. Maybe. You know, most encounters, you're not within 200 feet, so the whole light may be bigger than what you see here. In other words...

W: That would really....

I: Do you see what I'm talking about? This is a little bit hard to explain, let's see.

W: I, I understand exactly what you're trying to say. It's been over a week and it's kinda...

I: Well, this is just to give us an idea of how big the light.....

END OF TAPE



Charlotte, North Carolina  
FAA Tower

Incident Date: 28 December 1977

CODE: A - Air Traffic Controller(s) P - Pilot(s)

---

This re-recording is being prepared by Charlotte Tower. The subject concerns an aircraft incident involving a Charlotte, North Carolina police helicopter, call sign Snoopy 2, on December 28, 1977, at approximately 03:54 Greenwich Mean Time. All Charlotte approach control positions in operation are combined and recorded at the local control division of operations. This re-recording is from 03:54 GMT to 04:20 GMT. I hereby certify that the following is a true re-recording of the original recorded transmissions pertaining to the subject incident. My name is Morgan P. Morris. I am Evaluations and Proficiency Development Specialist at Charlotte Tower.

*Begin real-time event re-recording:*

A: Yes.

P: Charlotte Tower Snoopy 2.

A: Snoopy 2, yes, Snoopy 2.

P: Snoopy 2, we've got two objects out here, we don't know what they are. Have you got them on your trace out over the Coliseum area?

A: Two objects over the Coliseum? Yeah, I do have something. I got a Cessna out there eastbound. I don't know what the other one is.

P: Negative. We've got two of them out here and they keep circling. They don't have any navigation lights on them at all.

A: Okay. I see what you're talking about. You want to head over that way and check it out?

P: We're at it now but I can't get close to it.

A: \_\_\_\_\_, Cessna \_\_\_\_\_, did you pass over anything when you went the Coliseum?

CP: 784. We didn't notice it.

A: Okay. Snoopy 2, can you guesstimate the altitude?

P: I got one that looks to be about 4,000 directly under me at this time. Directly over me, excuse me.

A: Okay. Tell 1181 to taxi into position. Where's that aircraft going? Say it again.

A2: Cessna 6RP is taxiing the lower \_\_\_\_ ramp.

A: Okay, taxi to the ramp. Snoopy 2. Tell 1181 runway 36 cleared for take-off after the \_\_\_\_, turn right at Zero Two Five. Maintain Two Two Zero.

P2: Two Two Zero north 1181.

A: Snoopy 2, if you would turn towards the tower and show me your lights so I can look over that way with glasses.

P: Roger. We got - I don't know where they got to now. There was two of them. They were low and then they went to about 4,000 foot and started circling. There was two of them. No navigation lights at all on them. Just one big bright light.

A: Okay, Snoopy, I got ya now.

P: Okay. Roger.

A: Tell 1181 that our contact leaving 3,000, turn left at Two Six Zero \_\_\_\_\_. Or Two Six Zero \_\_\_\_\_. Uh, Three Two Sixty at the corridor after 1181.

A: Cessna 784 Fox Trot, you're 15 east of Charlotte \_\_\_\_\_. Have a good day.

CP: 784. Thank you very much. Sure has been a good evening.

A: Thank you, you're at 7, you're 20 south of \_\_\_\_\_. Good night.

[lots of background roar - no voices]

A: Charlotte 550, 73. Try to maintain 6,000.

P: 73. Four for six.

A: 1181 contact Atlanta center 125 point 15. Good night.

P: 25, 15, 1181. Good night.

A: 150 Whiskey contact Atlanta center on 133 point 15. Good night.

A: 550 73, advise when your level is 6.

P: 73. Roger, wilco.

P: Charlotte Tower - 72?

A: Yes, sir. 72.

P: You got anything up there on your scope around the towers out north of Fayette?

P2: Tower approach is at 201 \_\_\_\_.

A: 201. 10,000. Channel Three Zero One Niner \_\_\_\_ Two Four Zero vector, turn into runway 5 and maintain 6,000.

P2: Okay Roger. \_\_\_\_\_. We'll fly with all the rest.

A: Snoopy 2, no, sir, I'm not seeing the target right now.

P: Roger. 72. We've got something out here flying around and I don't believe in flying saucers but it ain't an aircraft. I don't know what it is.



A: It sounds like a close encounter of the second kind.

P: [laughs] Yeah.

A: Star Wars.

P: 50. You've got us going right over those two towers together. It's a bright light. I don't know what it is. We're gonna head out that way and see if we can't get up to it.

A: Okay. Better look out. Hey, did you turn - do you have your landing light on?

P: No. We've got our eyebrow lights on.

A: Cut them off. They may be what he's seeing. He, uh, he's in direct line if he is.

P: Yeah, that's what it was out there around the towers. We got two other objects though over the city awhile ago. One was about 4,000, the other was about 18 hundred.

A: Okay. That was a, that one northeast is a jet in-bound and uh, I'm painting a light target just south of your position now, Snoopy.

P: We'll swing around there and see what we'll see.

P: I don't know what it was. One of them was down about 18 hundred. Looked like part of it burned off and the tail and the light went dim on it.

A: 550 73. What's your altitude leaving?

P2: Down from 30 to 5,100.

A: Okay, 550 73, contact \_\_\_\_\_ approach control. One One Niner point Four, your radar service is terminated 30 west of Charlotte.

P2: Okay. Good night, Joe.

A: Good night.

P: 72. You still got that target south of us?

A: Ah. No. It's gone.

P: We were watching it and all of a sudden the light went out.

A: What's going on down there?

P: I'll be darned if I know. I'd like to find out myself.

[background roar - no voices]

P2: 177 descending to 6,000.

A: 177 \_\_\_\_\_ coming in Charlotte on channel Three Zero One Niner. Flying One One Zero on the traffic pattern \_\_\_\_\_. And they said to maintain 4,000.

P2: Okay at 4,000.

A: 201, do you have the airport in sight?

P3: Yeah, we sure do.

A: Okay, you're cleared for visual approach. Left turn into runway 5.

P3: Tower, how far out is Southern?

A: Let's see, he's 20 west.

P3: Okay, well, we we've got a co-pilot there that's kind of new and he wants to stretch it out a little bit.

A: Okay, I'll keep him behind you.

P3: Good.

A: Southern 177, air speed of \_\_\_\_\_, reduce to 200 knots.

P4: 177. Roger.

A: 2-0, 177.

END